

**GO TO CONTENTS PAGE**

# **CITY OF ROCKINGHAM**

## **Local Planning Scheme No. 2**

---

Updated to include AMD 195 GG 29/08/2025

---



Department of Planning,  
Lands and Heritage

Prepared by the  
Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage

Original Town Planning Scheme Gazettal

19 November 2004

### Disclaimer

This is a copy of the Local Planning Scheme produced from an electronic version of the Scheme held and maintained by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage. Whilst all care has been taken to accurately portray the current Scheme provisions, no responsibility shall be taken for any omissions or errors in this documentation.

Consultation with the respective Local Government Authority should be made to view a legal version of the Scheme.

Please advise the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage of any errors or omissions in this document.

Department of Planning,  
Lands and Heritage  
Gordon Stephenson House  
140 William Street  
Perth WA 6000

Locked Bag 2506  
Perth WA 6001

website: [www.dplh.wa.gov.au](http://www.dplh.wa.gov.au)  
email: [info@dplh.wa.gov.au](mailto:info@dplh.wa.gov.au)

tel: 08 6551 9000  
fax: 08 6551 9001

National Relay Service: 13 36 77  
infoline: 1800 626 477

## SCHEME TEXT AMENDMENTS

AMD NO	GAZETAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
2	27/9/05	2/11/05	DH	Schedule 4 – incorporating Lot 30 Stakehill Road, Baldvis into 2(v) of the Location Table, Special Rural Zones – Provisions Relating to Specified Areas (Portions of Planning Unit 2 of the Rural Land Strategy) as reflected in plan 3, 2(v), Special Rural Zones (South).
10	28/7/06	8/8/06	DH	Schedule 3 – adding Special Use Area “Lot 109 Lake and Sloan Streets and Lot 54 Lake and Vickery Streets, Rockingham”.
26	17/10/06	31/10/06	DH	Schedule 4 - Special Rural Zones (Portions of Planning Unit 2 of the Rural Land Strategy) - delete Clause 25(i) and renumber the remaining sub-clauses.
6	14/11/06	22/11/06	DH	Schedule 4 - incorporating "Lot 17 and Lot 20 Doghill Road, Baldvis" into 7(iii) of the Location Table, Special Rural Zones - Provisions Relating to Specified Areas *(Portions of Planning Unit of the Rural Land Strategy) as reflected in plan 4, 7(iii), Special Rural Zones (North). Schedule 4 - (Provisions Relating to Specified Areas (Portions of Planning Unit 7 of Rural Land Strategy) - including new provision "28". Schedule 4 - amending Plan 4, 7(iii), Special Rural Zones (North).
8	14/11/06	23/11/06	DH	Schedule 4 - Special Rural Zones - amend by incorporating the western portion of Lot 936 Young Road, Baldvis, into 6(iv) of the Location Table. Schedule No. 4 - Special Rural Zones, Portions of Planning Unit 7 of the Rural Land Strategy - amend by incorporating the eastern portion of Lot 936 Young road, Baldvis, into 8(i) of the Location Table. Schedule 4 - Special Rural Zones - Portions of Planning Unit No. 7 of the Rural Land Strategy - insert clause No. 28. <i>Note: This was already carried out by amd 6 gg 14/11/06.</i> Schedule 4 - Special Rural Zones - Portions of Planning Unit No. 6 of the Rural Land Strategy - replacing "20. With respect to locations 6(ii)," with "20. With respect to locations 6(ii) and 6(iv)". Schedule 4 - amending Plan 4, 6(iv) & 7(i), Special Rural Zones (North).
22	14/11/06	23/11/06	DH	Schedule 4 - Special Rural Zones, Portions of Planning Unit 7 of the Rural Land Strategy - amend by incorporating "Lot 8 Doghill road, Baldvis" into 7(iii) of the Location Table. Schedule 4 - Special Rural Zones - Portions of Planning Unit No. 7 of the Rural Land Strategy - insert clause No. 28. <i>Note: This was already carried out by amd 6 gg 14/11/06.</i> Schedule 4 - amending Plan 4, 7(iii), Special Rural Zones (North).
14	9/2/07	14/2/07	DH	Schedule 4 - amending Special Rural Zones to include "Lots 22 and 1103 Doghill Road, Baldvis" in the Location Table under Plan Reference 6(ii). Schedule 4 - amending Plan 4, 6(ii), Special Rural Zones (North) to include Lots 22 and 1103 Doghill road, Baldvis. Schedule 4 - Planning Unit No. 6 amending Special Rural Zone to insert new Clause 7 and renumbering the remaining clauses accordingly.
1	5/4/07	14/5/07	DH	Part 4 - amending clause 4 by deleting and replacing Clause 4.11.2(d). Table 1 - dele reference to the 'stables' Use Class. Schedule 1 - deleting interpretation 'Stables'. Schedule 4 (Special Rural Zones) - Deleting reference to the 'Stables' Use Class.
9	22/6/07	4/7/07	DH	Schedule 4 - adding "Part Lot 100 Young Road and Lot 2 Doghill road, Baldvis" into the Location Table, Special Rural Zones - Provisions Relating to Specified Areas (Portions of Planning Unit 7 of the rural Land Strategy) under Plan Reference 7(i).
13	17/8/07	28/8/07	DH	Schedule 4 - adding to Planning Unit No. 7 of the Rural Strategy under Plan Reference 8(vi) "Lots 705-709 St Albans Road and Lot 500 Doghill Road, Baldvis". Schedule 4 - amending Clause 29. of Planning Unit No. 7 of the Rural Strategy to read "29. All lots within Location 7(vi) are to be connected to reticulated water. Schedule 4 - amending Clause 11. of Planning Unit No. 7 of the Rural Strategy. Schedule 4 - amending Clause 26. of Planning Unit No. 7 of the Rural Strategy.
37	9/10/07	18/10/07	DH	Schedule 4 - amending the Building Envelope Provisions in Planning Units 2,3,4,5,6 and 7. Schedule 5 - amending the Building Envelope provisions in Planning Units 3 & 4.

AMD NO	GAZETTAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
				Schedule No. 5 - Warnbro Dunes -delete and replace Provision 6.
34	23/10/07	29/10/07	DH	Schedule 2 - adding additional use No. 24 "Lot 726 Langley Street, Rockingham" together with relevant additional uses and conditions.
38	12/10/07	30/10/07	DH	Schedule 9 - amending DA 25 to allow for the inclusion of Lots 7, 8, 136, 930, 931, 5040, 9006, 9008 and 9012 and portions of Lots 5, 6, 9000 and 979 Baldivis Road, Baldivis. Updating Development Area 25 in Plan 1. <i>Note: There was no inclusion of this map in gazettal in order to place in text.</i>
4	26/10/07	1/11/07	DH	Schedule 5 - amending Location Table applicable to portions of Planning Unit 3 by including Lot 200 and Lot 300 Dampier Drive, Golden Bay. Schedule 5 - including new provision No. 23 in Planning Unit 3. Schedule 5 - amending provisions No. 8, 10 & 20 in Planning Unit 3 by including a reference to Location 3(iii).
28	30/10/07	5/11/07	DH	Part 4 - modifying clause 4.2.9.2. Part 6 - modifying clause 6.1.2 by adding new sub-clause 6.1.2(l). Schedule 1 - adding new interpretation "Single Short Stay Accommodation".
34	16/11/07	20/11/07	DH	Correction Notice requiring the publication of the amendment in its entirety.
35	23/11/07	4/12/07	DH	Schedule 4 (Special Rural Zone - modify to list 'Ancillary Accommodation' as an 'IP' listed use. Schedule 5 (Special Residential Zone) - modify to list 'ancillary Accommodation' as an 'IP' listed use. Table 4 (Recommended Carparking Standards Within the Waterfront Village Zone) - delete table. Part 4 - modify clause 4.4.9. Table 1 (Zoning Table) - amend use 'Night Club' by listing as 'X' in the 'Residential' zone. Table 1 - amend use class 'Motor Vehicle Repair Station' as 'D' in 'service Commercial' zone. Schedule No. 9 (Development Areas) - adding Development Areas DA26, DA27 and DA28 together with relevant provisions. Schedule 1 (Interpretations) - modify definition for 'Industry - Noxious' and adding new definition 'Industry - General (Licensed)'. Table 1 - modify by including use classes 'Industry-Noxious' and 'Industry - General (Licensed)' with relevant permissibility's. Part 4 - delete reference to the endorsement or approval of Western Australian Planning Commission in Clause 4.3.1, 4.4.1, 4.5.1, 4.5.7(b), 4.11.1, 4.11.5(b), and deleting clauses 4.3.10(c), 4.4.7(c), 4.5.7(c) and 4.6.2(b). Schedule 1 - modify interpretations for 'Baldivis Town Centre Policy', 'Development Policy Plan', 'East Rockingham Development Guidelines', 'Industrial Policy', 'Local Commercial Strategy', 'Rural Land Strategy' and 'Waterfront Village Policy'. Part 4 - adding clause '4.6.6 - Modification of Policy and/or Guidelines'. Schedule 1 - modify interpretation of 'Integrated Development Guide Plan' to also refer to clause 4.5.4(b). Schedule 2 - amending additional use 18 by replacing the word 'Mandurah' with 'Rockingham' and amending additional use by including the words 'and Office' after 'Consulting Rooms'. Throughout Text - replacing all references to 'Diagram of Survey' with the words 'Deposited Plan'. Throughout Text - replacing all reference to 'Department of environment' with the words 'Department of Environment and Conservation'.
46	11/12/07	17/12/07	DH	Schedule 2 - modifying Additional use No. 22 for Lot 299 Kerosene Lane, Baldivis.

AMD NO	GAZETAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
53	25/7/08	6/8/08	DH	<p>Part 5 - in clause 5.5.1 amending definition of 'Cost Contribution'.</p> <p>Part 5 - in clause 5.5.1 amending definition of 'Infrastructure'.</p> <p>Part 5 - amending clause 5.5.2(a).</p> <p>Part 5 - amending clause 5.5.3(b).</p> <p>Part 5 - amending clause 5.5.5.1 (a) and (c).</p> <p>Part 5 - deleting clause 5.5.5.3.</p> <p>Part 5 - amending clause 5.5.5.4. and 5.5.5.4(b).</p> <p>Part 5 - amending clause 5.5.5.5(a).</p> <p>Part 5 - amending clause 5.5.5.6.</p> <p>Part 5 - amending clause 5.5.8.1.</p> <p>Part 5 - amending clause 5.5.10.1.</p> <p>Part 5 - amending clause 5.5.10.5.</p> <p>Part 5 - deleting clauses 5.5.10.7 to 5.5.10.12 inclusive.</p> <p>Part 5 - deleting the heading to clause 5.5.10.7.</p> <p>Part 5 - amending clause 5.5.11.</p> <p>Schedule 10 - adding Development Contribution Plan Area No. 1 to schedule.</p>
61	29/7/08	18/8/08	DH	Schedule 2 - adding Additional Use 25 "Lot 8 (No. 12) endeavour Drive, Port Kennedy".
29	19/8/08	25/8/08	DH	<p>Table 1 -modify 'Restricted Premises' use class by designating an 'X' use in the Waterfront village zone, Baldivis town Centre zone and Commercial zone.</p> <p>Table 1 - modify 'Restricted Premises' use class by designating an 'A' use in the Light Industrial zone.</p> <p>Table 1 - modify 'Restricted Premises' use class by designating an 'A**' use in the City Centre zone and amending table notation.</p> <p>Part 4 - adding new Clause 4.3.11.</p>
32	7/11/08	13/11/08	DH	Schedule 9 - adding Development Area No. 29.
47	13/1/09	27/1/09	DH	<p>Schedule 5 - - Special Residential Zones (Portion of Planning Unit 4 of the Rural Strategy) - including reference to part of Lot 50 Mandurah Road and Lot 51 Cudliss Close, Baldivis" under Plan Reference 4(iii).</p> <p>Schedule 5 - Special Residential Zones (Portion of Planning Unit 4 of the Rural Strategy) - in provision 3 inserting provision (c) and renumbering existing provisions (c) and (d) to (d) and (e).</p> <p>Plan No. 6 - amending to show part of Lot 50 and Lot 51 outlined in a black line and annotated as "4(iii)".</p> <p><i>Note: Awaiting Shire copy of this plan.</i></p>
60	23/1/09	28/1/09	DH	Schedule 2 - amending by inserting new Additional use No. 26 "Lot 81 (No. 218) Safety Bay Road, Shoalwater".
55	27/1/09	1/2/09	DH	Schedule 2 - amending Additional use No. 21.
189	9/5/23	23/5/23	GL	Rezone Lot 716 Centaurus St, Rockingham, from 'Civic and Cultural (Kindergarten)' to Residential (R20) and Amend the Scheme Maps accordingly.
62	10/3/09	21/4/09	DH	<p>Part 4 - amending clauses 4.2.4 by inserting subclauses (e) &amp; (f).</p> <p>Part 4 - deleting clauses 4.2.8 to 4.2.8.4 inclusive and clause 4.2.10.3.</p> <p>Part 4 - deleting existing paragraph (b) of clause 4.4.7 and inserting new paragraphs.</p> <p>Part 4 - inserting new clause "4.23 Detailed Area Plans".</p> <p>Schedule 1 - replacing existing Schedule No. 1 (Interpretations) with new schedule.</p> <p>Schedule 4 - including 'Communications antennae - Domestic' as a permitted ('P') in Planning Unit 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, &amp; 7.</p> <p>Schedule 5 - including 'Communications antennae - Domestic' as a permitted ('P') in Planning Unit 2, 3 &amp; Warnbro Dunes.</p> <p><i>Note: Planning Unit not does not occur within this schedule.</i></p> <p>Part 1 - modifying clause 1.10.1(a).</p> <p>Part 2 - modifying clauses 2.1.1, 2.4.2, 2.11.4.</p> <p>Part 4 - modifying clauses 4.1.2(a), 4.2.1, 4.2.10, 4.2.10.2, 4.3.7(f), 4.5.2(a), 4.5.4(f), 4.9.4.1(a), 4.9.4.2(a), 4.11.2(c), 4.11.2(e), 4.11.2(f), 4.11.5(a), 4.11.5(b), 4.12.1(b), 4.15.1, 4.16.1(b), 4.17.1(b), 4.21.1, 4.22.1.</p> <p><i>Note: reference to clause 4.17.1(b) should read 4.16.2(b).</i></p> <p>Table 2 - amending footnote.</p> <p>Table 3 - amending footnote.</p>

AMD NO	GAZETTAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
62	10/3/09	21/4/09	DH	<p>Part 5 - amending clause 5.1.3, 5.1.4, 5.1.4(b), 5.1.4(c), 5.5.2(b), 5.5.11.</p> <p>Part 6 - amending clause 6.1.2(a), 6.1.3, 6.1.3(a), 6.4.2, 6.4.2(i), 6.13, 6.6(c), 6.6(u).</p> <p>Part 8 - amending clauses 8.1.1(c), 8.2.4, 8.3.2, 8.4.1, 8.4.2, 8.5(b), 8.6.1, 8.8.1.</p> <p>Schedule 4 - Planning Unit 2 amending Provisions 3(c)(iv), 7, 9, 10, 15(c), 16, 20.</p> <p>Schedule 4 - Planning Unit 3 amending Provisions 3(b)(v), 3(c)(iv), 3(d)(i), 7, 10, 11, 19(c), 20, 22(c), 25.</p> <p>Schedule 4 - Planning Unit 4 - amending Provisions 3(c)(iv), 8, 11, 12, 17(c), 18, 22.</p> <p>Schedule 4 - Planning Unit 5 - amending Provisions 3(c)(iv), 7, 9, 10, 15(c), 16, 20, 25(a)(i), 25(a)(ii), 25(b)(iii)1, 25(b)(iii)3.</p> <p>Schedule 4 - Planning Unit 6 - amending Provisions 3(c)(iv), 7, 10, 11, 15(c), 17, 20, 3(c)(iv), 7, 9, 10, 15(c), 16, 20, 24.</p> <p>Schedule 5 - Planning Unit 3 - amending Provisions 7, 9, 14(c), 15, 18, 20.</p> <p>Schedule 5 - Planning Unit 4 - amending Provisions, 7, 9, 13(c), 14, 17, 12, 18(c).</p> <p>Schedule 8 - Amd 295 - amending Condition 2.3.3 &amp; 3.3.</p> <p>Schedule 8 - Amd 300 - amending condition 2.3.1, 2.3.3.</p> <p>Schedule 9 - DA20 - amending Provisions 1.1, 1.2, 2.3.1, 2.3.3.</p> <p>Schedule 9 - DA22 - amending Provisions 1.1, 1.3.</p> <p>Schedule 9 - DA23 - amending Provisions 1.2, 2.3.1, 2.3.3.</p> <p>Schedule 9 - DA25 - amending Provision 2.</p> <p>Part 4 - amending Clause 4.20.1A.</p> <p>Schedule 5 (Warnbro Dunes) - amending Provision 6.</p> <p>Table 1 - replacing Table No. 1 (zoning table).</p>
71	5/5/09	2/6/09	DH	<p>Schedule 3 - amending by deleting reference to "Lot 20 Arcadia Drive, Safety Bay - Short Stay Accommodation and Ancillary Uses.</p> <p>Schedule 2 - inserting Additional Use Area "26. Lot 20 (No. 216) Arcadia Drive, Safety Bay" together with Additional uses and special conditions.</p>
44	23/6/09	1/7/09	DH	<p>Schedule 4 - including "Portion of Lot 578 Mandurah Road, Baldivis" within Plan Reference 4(ii) pertaining to Special Rural zone 'Portions of Planning Unit 4 of the Rural Land Strategy'.</p> <p>Plan No. 4 - Special Rural zones - amend to show portion of Lot 578 Mandurah road, Baldivis outlined in black and annotated as 4(ii).</p>
79	30/6/09	8/7/09	DH	<p>Schedule 4 - modifying Special Rural zone "Portion of Planning Unit 4 of the Rural Land Strategy" by showing Lot 301-303 Olive Hill Close, Lots 648, 649 and 652 Stakehill Road and Lot 10 Mandurah Road, Karnup".</p> <p>Plan No. 4 - Special Rural zones - amend to show Lot 10 (No. 1791) Mandurah road, Karnup outlined in black and denoting Lot 10 "4(iii).</p>
82	4/8/09	10/8/09	DH	<p>Schedule 6 - amending Development Requirement for Shops, Showrooms and other uses appropriate to a Shopping Centre.</p>
48	16/10/09	3/11/09	DH	<p>Part 4 - amending Clause 4.10 by adding Clause 4.10.11 Outline Development Plans.</p> <p>Schedule 1 - adding interpretation Outline Development Plan.</p> <p>Part 6 - amending clause 6.1. by adding clause 6.1.2 (m).</p> <p>Part 6 - amending Clause 6.1 by adding clause 6.1.4.</p>
93	24/11/09	16/12/09	DH	<p>Part 4 - modifying Contents Page by inserting after "4.22 Licensed Premises Applications", "4.23 Detailed area Plans".</p> <p>Part 4 - amending Clause 4.3.1.</p> <p>Part 4 - amending clause 4.16.2(b).</p> <p>Schedule 5 - including "Communications Antennae - Domestic" as a (P) use in provision 3 relating to Planning Unit 4 of the rural Land Strategy.</p>
78	12/1/10	8/3/10	NM	<p>Amended Schedule No. 4 Special Rural Zone, Clause 3(d).</p>
43	19/2/10	10/3/10	NM	<p>Amended Schedule 4 Special Rural Zone 'Portions of Planning Unit 4' to include Portion of Lot 50 Pike Road, Baldivis.</p> <p>Amended Schedule 5 Special Residential Zone 'Portions of Planning Unit 4' to include Portion of Lot 50 Pike Road, Baldivis.</p>

AMD NO	GAZETTAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
67	2/3/10	16/3/10	NM	Deleted Lots 800, 802, 804 and 806 Trenant Park Gardens, Golden Bay from Schedule No. 4. Inserted Lot 800, 802, 804 and 806 Trenant Park Gardens, Golden Bay to Schedule No. 5. Amended Clauses 8, 10, 11, 16 and 23 of Schedule 5 to include reference to Plan Reference 3 (iv). Added reference 3(iv) and identifying the lots on Plan no. 5 "Special Residential" zones (South).
90	26/3/10	30/3/10	NM	Deleted Clauses 4.3.9, 4.4.9 and 4.5.6. Deleted Clauses 4.15.1 and 4.15.2 and inserted new Clauses 4.15.1 and 4.15.2. Deleted Clause 4.15.6 and inserted new Clause 4.15.6. Inserted new Table – Table No.4 – Carparking Standards Within the Waterfront Village Zone.
94	18/6/10	25/6/10	NM	Renumbered Additional Use of Lot 81 (No. 218) Safety Bay Road, Safety Bay from 26 to 27 and renumbered Additional Use of Lot 100 (No. 1-3) Leeuwin Parade, Rockingham from 24 to 28 in Schedule 2 – Additional Uses. Renumbered Schedule 2 – Additional Uses into chronological order.
91	18/02/11	28/02/11	NM	Amended Clause 3.1.1. Replaced the words "City Centre" with "Primary Centre City Centre" within Table 1 – Zoning Table, clause 4.15.1.1, clause 4.15.1.3, clause 4.15.1.4 and Schedule 6, Row 2. Edited the footnote for Table 1 – Zoning Table. Deleted "City Centre Zone" within clause 4.1.3 paragraphs (a), (b) and (c). Replaced Clause 4.3. Inserted ", and the maximum number of car parking bays allowable" into clause 4.15.1.1. Replaced Table 3. Deleted "City Centre", "Development Policy Plan" and "Precinct Policy Plan" from Schedule 1. Inserted "Centre Plan", "Development Policy Plan (city Centre Sector)" and "Primary Centre" into Schedule 1.
101	12/04/11	18/04/11	NM	Amended clauses 5.5 and 5.5.2. Inserted Clause 5.6 – Development Contribution Areas. Inserted new Schedules; 11 and 12.
89	06/05/11	19/05/11	NM	Inserted 'freeway' and 'freeway service centre' into Schedule 1. Inserted No. 11 and No. 12 into Schedule No. 3.
105	07/06/11	27/06/11	NM	Inserted Clause 4.6A.
100	06/09/11	20/09/11	NM	Modified Additional Use No. 23 of Schedule 2 – Additional Uses.
98	20/12/11	09/01/12	NM	Inserted "Port of Lot 50 Wilkinson Road, Baldivis" into Reference 6(iii) within Schedule 4 – Special Rural Zones 'Portion of Planning Unit 6'.
104	02/03/12	20/03/12	NM	Replaced all instances of "Baldivis Town Centre" with "District Town Centre" within Clauses 3.1.1, 4.1.3, 4.15.1.1, 4.15.1.3 and 4.15.1.4. Replaced all instances of "Baldivis Town Centre" with "District Town Centre" within Tables 1 and 3 and Schedule 6. Replaced Clause 4.5. Inserted new interpretation "Secret Harbour Town Centre Policy" into Schedule 1.
115	27/03/12	02/04/12	NM	Modified development area no. 20 within Schedule No. 9 – Development areas.
111	04/05/12	15/05/12	NM	Inserted 'the Rivergums' into DA25, Schedule 9. Inserted DA30 – DA39 within Schedule 9.
107	15/06/12	17/07/12	NM	Included Lot 783 Pike Road, Baldivis within Plan Reference 4(ii) of the location table in Schedule 5 pertaining to 'Special Residential' zones 'Portion of Planning Unit 4 of the Rural Land Strategy'.
99	24/8/12	28/8/12	NM	Inserted Additional Use No 29 into Schedule 2 – Additional Uses.

AMD NO	GAZETTAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
113	28/9/12	22/10/12	NM	Deleted 'Waterfront Village' from clause 3.1.1 and inserted 'Primary Centre Waterfront Village and Primary Centre Urban Village'. Amended table no. 1. Amended clause 4.1.3. Amended clause 4.3.1. Amended clause 4.3.3. Amended clause 4.3.4. Amended clause 4.3.5. Inserted clauses 4.3B and 4.3C. Deleted clause 4.4 Amended clauses 4.15.1 & 4.15.2. Amended clause 4.15.6. Amended tables 3 and 4. Deleted 'Waterfront Village Policy' from Schedule 1 and replaced it with 'Development Policy Plan (Waterfront Village Sector)' and 'Development Policy Plan (Smart Village South Sector)'. Removed Additional use 7 from Schedule 2. Amended Schedule No 6. Inserted Plan No 8.
112	4/12/12	17/12/12	NM	Replaced special condition no. 2 within Additional Use No. 22 of Schedule 2 – Additional Uses.
114	26/3/13	9/4/13	NM	Replaced clause 1.4(b). Replaced 'administrative costs', 'administrative items', 'infrastructure' and 'infrastructure costs' within clause 5.6.2. Modified clause 5.6.7, 5.6.8 and 5.6.14.2. Deleted clause 5.6.15.3. Replaced Schedule 12 with "Schedule No. 2 Development Contribution Plan No. 2".
122	26/3/13	6/5/13	NM	Inserted DA40 into Schedule 9 – Development Areas. Replaced Plan Reference 5(i) within Schedule 4 – Special Rural Zones – Portions of Planning unit 5.
133	07/02/14	25/02/14	ML	Schedule 9 amended – to include new Development Area DA41.
134	16/05/14	27/05/14	ML	Zoning Table amended – Land Use 'Night Club'
129	04/07/14	23/07/14	ML	Clause 3.1.1 amended to include "Primary Centre City Living Zone" Table No. 1-Zoning Table to include "Primary Centre City Living" and inserting the use class classifications. Clause 4.3.1 – amended Clause 4.3.3 – amended Clause 4.3.4 – amended New Clause 4.3D – added after Clause 4.3C Clause 4.15.1 – amended Table No. 3 heading – amended Schedule No. 1 Interpretations – amended Schedule No. 6 – Exempted Advertisements – amended Schedule No. 12 - Clause 4 (2) – amended Contents page – Modified to include 4.3D text, page numbers modified Schedule No. 2 Additional Use - modified
130	04/07/14	23/07/14	ML	Schedule No. 4 – Special Rural Zone 'Portions of Planning Unit 6' – modified
145	31/03/15	24/04/15	MLD	Rezone Part Lot 2, Lots 5, 6, 10, Part Lots 129 and 447, Lots 459 – 461, Part Lots 462 and 463, 511-513, 521, 545, 709, 746-750, 921, 922 Baldivis Road; Part Lot 510 Bodman Place; Lot 3 Key Close; Lots 104, 105 and 302 Paparone Road; Part Lots 515 and 516, Lots 517-520 Sabrina Road; Part Lot 1, Lots 3, 4, 10, 101-103 Zig Zag Road, Baldivis from 'Rural' and 'Special Rural' to 'Development' on the Scheme Map only where the land is zoned 'Urban' under the Metropolitan Region Scheme. Amend the Scheme Map to contain Lots 2, 5, 6, 10, 129, 447, 459 – 463, 511-513, 521, 545, Part Lot 709, 746-750, 921, 922 Baldivis Road; Lot 510 Bodman Place; Lot 3 Key Close; Lots 104, 105 and 302 Paparone Road; Lots 515-520 Sabrina Road; Lots 1, 3, 4, 10, 101-103 Zig Zag Road, Baldivis within Development Area No.40 and reference this on the Scheme Map as 'DA 40'.

AMD NO	GAZETTAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
145	31/03/15	24/04/15	MLD	"Amend 'Schedule No.9 - Development Areas' to modify Development Area DA40. Amend ' <i>Schedule No.4 - Special Rural Zones – Portions of Planning Unit 5 of the Rural Land Strategy</i> ' to remove Plan Reference 5(i) and reference to Lots 101-105 and 129 Zig Zag and Paparone Roads, Baldivis from the Location Table. Modify ' <i>Plan No.4 – Special Rural Zones (North)</i> ' to exclude Lots 101-105 and 129 Zig Zag and Paparone Roads, Baldivis from this Plan.
146	24/04/15	20/05/15	MLD	Insert the Additional Use No. 30 into Schedule 2. Modify the Scheme Maps by adding the Additional Use A30 to Lot 40 (No. 129) Dixon Road, East Rockingham.
149	17/07/15	21/07/15	MLD	Amend the Scheme Maps to rezone Lot 503 Warnbro Sound Avenue, Port Kennedy, from 'Community Purpose' to 'Residential R30'.
127	15/09/15	02/10/15	HB	Modifying the Scheme Text Schedule No.3 Special Use Zone to introduce a further additional use of 'Reception Centre' and associated Conditions.  No. 9, Portion of Lot 9045 Secret Harbour Boulevard, Secret Harbour. Use: (1) Golf Course and Ancillary Uses, (2) Reception Centre. Special Conditions: 1. The use of 'Reception Centre' is restricted to a building approved and developed for the use of a golf clubhouse, with the exception of activities incidental to a reception that may take place on land surrounding the golf clubhouse. 2. The use of 'Reception Centre' shall not be permitted unless the land subject to Special Use Zone 9 is being used for the purpose of a golf course. 3. Any development application which seeks approval of a 'Reception Centre' land use, or which seeks to amend or expand an approved 'Reception Centre' land use must be accompanied by an acoustic assessment and noise management plan to be approved by Council. 4. The conditions which apply to the use of 'Reception Centre' in this zone are not standards or requirements capable of being varied pursuant to clause 4.20.1.
140	15/09/15	12/10/15	HB	Clause 3.1.1 is amended to include "Primary Centre Campus". Table No. 1 – Zoning Table is amended to insert the "Primary Centre Campus" zone and Use Class Classifications for that Zone. Clause 4.3.1 (a) amended. Clause 4.3.3 amended. Clause 4.3.4 amended. A new clause 4.3E is inserted immediately after clause 4.3D. Sub clause 4.15.1.1 - Amended. Sub clause 4.15.1.3 - Amended. Sub clause 4.15.1.4 - Amended. Table No. 3 heading - Amended 'Schedule No. 1 – Interpretations' - Amended Contents page - modified to include 4.3E text, page numbers modified.
147	15/09/15	12/10/15	HB	Insert Clause 4.2A, 4.2A .1 to 4.2A.4 after Clause 4.2.11.
141	19/02/16	24/02/16	RO	Amend Clause 3.1.1. Insert 'Primary Centre Urban Living' column in Table No. 1 Zoning Table. Amend Clause 4.3.1. Amend Clause 4.3.3. Amend Clause 4.3.4. Insert new Clause 4.3F after 4.3E. Amend sub-clause 4.15.1.1. Amend sub-clause 4.15.1.3. Amend sub-clause 4.15.1.4 (a). Amend sub-clause 4.15.1.4 (b). Amend heading to Table No.3. Amend 'Schedule No. 1 – Interpretations' by inserting a new definition immediately after the definition of Development Policy Plan (Campus Sector) and before the Definition of Development Policy Plan (Waterfront Village Sector) in Part 1. General Interpretations. Amend Schedule No. 6, Paragraph 1, Row 6, Column 2– Exempted Advertisements. Amend Schedule 12 - Developer Contribution Plan No.2, Clause 4. (2). The Scheme Map is amended by: rezoning certain land within the Residential R20 Zone, the Residential

AMD NO	GAZETAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
				<p>R40 Zone, Public Open Space Reserves, Primary Centre City Centre Zone and the Public Purposes Reserve generally bounded by Dowling Street, Simpson Avenue, Ennis Avenue, Council Avenue, Louise Street, and the vacant portion of road reserve to the rear of the properties in Ashford Avenue to "Primary Centre Urban Living" Zone, as shown on the Scheme Amendment Map.</p> <p>Amending the broken black line around the 'Primary Centre' in accordance with the amended Scheme Amendment Map.</p> <p>Modifying the Legend to the Scheme Amendment Map to include reference to the Primary Centre Urban Living Zone.</p>
156	01/04/16	18/04/16	RO	<p>Amend clause 5.6.1(a).</p> <p>Amend clause 4(2) of schedule 12, deleting (b) the Waterfront Village Zone, and inserting (b) the Primary Centre Waterfront Village Zone; (c) the Primary Centre Urban Village Zone; (d) the Primary Centre City Living Zone; (e) the Commercial Zone, and. Renumbering paragraphs (c), (d), (e), (f), (g) and (h) respectively.</p>
121	12/07/16	13/07/16	MLD	<p>Amend the Scheme Map by modifying the zoning classification of Lot 900 Crystaluna Drive, Golden Bay from 'Rural' to 'Residential' with a density of 'R12.5'</p>
155	29/07/16	03/08/16	MLD	<p>Rezone Lots 986 and 993 Baldvis Road, Baldvis from 'Rural' to 'Development' on the Scheme Map.</p> <p>Amend the Scheme Map to contain Lots 986 and 993 Baldvis Road, Baldvis within 'Development Area No. 42' and reference this on the Scheme Map as 'DA42.</p> <p>Amend 'Schedule No. 9 - Development Areas' to include new 'Development Area DA42' - Lots 986 &amp; 993 Baldvis Road, Baldvis.</p>
123	21/10/16	10/01/17	GM	<p>Table No. 1 - Zoning Table amended.</p> <p>Clauses 4.1.1, 4.6.1, 4.11.1, 4.14.1 amended by deleting paragraph and adding new.</p> <p>Clause 4.3.3 amended by deleting 'Waterfront' in subparagraph (f) and inserting 'Smart'.</p> <p>Clause 4.16.2 amended by deleting subclause (a) and adding new.</p> <p>Clause 4.17 amended by deleting subclauses 4.17.1 and 4.17.2 and adding new.</p> <p>Clause 4.20 amended by deleting subclause 4.20.1A and adding new.</p> <p>Schedule 4, Planning Unit 3, Table amended by deleting the reference to Lots 27 and 32-36 Trenant Park Gardens.</p> <p>Schedule 5, Planning Unit 4 amended by deleting existing table and replacing with new and adding new subclause 7(d).</p> <p>Scheme Map No. 4 amended by rezoning the western portion of Lot 1 Penguin Road, Safety Bay from 'Residential R40' to 'Commercial'.</p> <p>Plan No. 3 - Special Rural Zones (South) of the Scheme Text amended by deleting the reference to '3(ii)' over Lots 27 and 32-36 Trenant Park Gardens, Golden Bay.</p> <p>Plan No. 6 - Special Residential Zones of the Scheme Text amended by referencing Lot 3 Fifty Road as 4(iii) instead of 6(iii).</p> <p>Rezoning portion of lots 1172 to 1179 and portion of lots 1378 to 1382 Miltona Drive; portion of lot 1383 and 1384 Hugo Lane; portion of lot 8002 and portion of lots 1385 to 1444 Nottely Crescent; portion of lots 1445 to 1453 and 1737 to 1738 Greeson Parkway, Secret Harbour from the Development zone to the Special Residential zone to align the zone boundary with the cadastral boundary</p> <p>Rezoning portions of Lots 2119 to 2124 Arrowwood Loop, Secret Harbour from Special Residential zone to the Development zone.</p> <p>Reclassifying Lot 8004 (Reserve 48295) and Lot 4649 (Reserve 47396) Miltona Drive, Secret Harbour from the Development and Special Residential zones to the Local Scheme Reserve - Public Open Space.</p> <p>Scheme maps amended accordingly.</p> <p>Correction Notice - GG 04/11/16</p> <p>Error in Clause 4.17.3 amended.</p> <p>Error in Clause 4.17.4 amended.</p> <p>Error in wording – Rezoning portions of Lots 2119 to 2124 amended.</p>
157	28/10/16	11/01/16	GM	<p>Rezone Lot 1512 Lake Street and Lot 5000 Fisher Street, Rockingham from 'Special Use' to 'Development'.</p> <p>Amended Schedule No. 3 - Special Use Zones to remove Special Use No. 1 from the Special Use Zones table.</p> <p>Amended Schedule No. 9 - Development Areas to include Development Area DA 43.</p> <p>Scheme map amended accordingly.</p>

AMD NO	GAZETTAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
143	02/12/16	11/01/17	GM	Modify the Scheme Maps by rezoning Lot 9501 (No. 1503) Muzzlewood Street, Baldvis from 'Rural' to 'Special Residential'. Modified the Scheme Text Schedule No. 5 Special Residential Zone 'Portions of Planning Unit 4'. Inserted new Clause 21, 22 and 23 into Schedule No. 5 Special Residential Zones (Portions of Planning Unit No. 4).
163	06/06/17	15/06/17	GM	Amended 'Part 6 - Use and Development of Land' by inserting new Clause 6.5.
150	27/06/17	29/07/17	GM	Replaced Clause 4.3.3 sub-paragraphs (d) and (i). Replaced Clause 4.3.4 sub-paragraphs (d) and (i). Replaced Clause 4.3A.1 - Objectives of the Zone - sub-paragraph (b). Replaced Clause 4.3F.1 - Objectives of the Zone - sub-paragraphs (a) and (d). New definition "Development Policy Plan (Southern Gateway and Rockingham Station Sectors)" inserted into Schedule No. 1. Amended Schedule No. 2 by deleting row 8 'No.9' and 9 'No.10'. Amended Scheme Map by – - Rezoning certain land within the Residential R20 Zone, the Residential R50 Zone, the Residential R80 Zone and Public Open Space Reserves generally bounded by Read Street, Rae Road, Ennis Avenue and Council Avenue, Rockingham to "Primary Centre Urban Living" Zone, as shown on the Scheme Amendment Map. - Rezoning Lots 301, 35, 10 and 801 Council Avenue, Lot 393 Hebron Street and Lot 800 Baralda Court, Rockingham from 'Special Commercial', 'Community Purposes' and 'Civic and Cultural' to 'Primary Centre City Centre' Zone, as shown on the Scheme Amendment Map. - Deleting Additional Use No.A9 – Offices and Restaurants - Lot 301 Council Avenue, Rockingham, and Additional Use No.A10 – Squash Courts - Lot 10 Hebron Street, Rockingham, as shown on the Scheme Amendment Map. - Amending the broken black line around the 'Primary Centre' in accordance with the amended Scheme Amendment Map.
160	19/09/17	21/09/17	GM	Contents page amended. Amended Clauses and sub-clauses - 1.4, 3.2.2, 3.2.4(b), 4.2A, 4.2A.3, 4.2.11.1, 4.2.11.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.4, 4.3.6, 4.5.5, 4.6.6(b), 4.6A(i), 4.10.11, 4.11.5(b), 4.12.2, 4.13.2, 4.17.4, 4.19.2, 4.20.1A, 4.20.2(a), 4.20.3(a), 4.22.2, 5.3.1(b) and 7.2.2. Amended Schedule No. 10 – Development Contribution Area (DCA1) Deleted Clauses and sub-clauses in their entirety – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.5 to 2.8, 4.1.2(a), 4.2A.4, 4.2.1, 4.2.4 to 4.2.7, 4.2.9, 4.2.10, 4.5.7, 4.23, 5.4, 6.1, 6.2 to 6.4, 6.6 to 6.10, 6.12, 6.13, 8.1.1, 8.1.2, 8.2, 8.8 to 8.10,</li> <li>Schedule No. 7 – Additional Information for Advertisements.</li> </ul> Table 1 – Zoning Table amended by replacing the Development Zone column with "Subject to Clause 27 of the deemed provisions, use class permissibility shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Structure Plan". Inserted new Schedule A – Supplemental provisions to the deemed provisions and modified – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>relocated sub-clauses 4.2.4(a), (c) and (d) and renumbered as Clause 27(3)(a), (b) and (c) and amended;</li> <li>relocated sub-clauses 4.2.5(b), (c) and (e) and renumbered as Clause 27(4)(a), (b) and (c) and amended;</li> <li>relocated sub-clause 5.4.2(g) and renumbered as Clause 8(5);</li> <li>relocated Clause 5.4.8(b), (c) and (e) and renumbered as Clause 63(3)(d) (e) and (f);</li> <li>relocated sub-clauses 6.1.2(a), (b), (c), (d), (f), (j), (k), (l) and (m) and renumbered as Clause 61(6) (a) to (i);</li> <li>amended new Clause 61(6)(c);</li> <li>relocated sub-clause 6.1.4 and renumbered as Clause 61(7);</li> <li>relocated sub-clause 6.3.1 and renumbered as Clause 64(6) and amended;</li> <li>relocated sub-clause 6.3.2 and renumbered as Clause 64(7) and amended; and</li> <li>relocated sub-clause 8.1.1(b) and renumbered as Clause 78(3) and modified;</li> </ul> Schedule No. 1 – General Interpretations – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>deleted the following interpretations – Act, Advertisement, Amenity, Building Codes, Cultural Heritage Significance, Heritage List, Owner, Premises, Reserve, Residential Design Codes, Scheme Area, Substantially Commenced and Zone;</li> </ul>

AMD NO	GAZETAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>added new interpretation Deemed Provisions; and</li> <li>amended the interpretation for Policy.</li> </ul> Replaced all occurrences of – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>'Approval to Commence Development' and 'Planning Approval' with 'Development Approval';</li> <li>'Planning Policy/Policies' with 'Local Planning Policy/Policies';</li> <li>'Residential Design Codes' with 'R-Codes';</li> <li>'Outline Development Plan' with 'Structure Plan';</li> <li>'Subdivision Guide Plan' with 'Local Development Plan';</li> <li>'Department of Environment and Conservation' and 'Department of Water' with 'Department of Water and Environmental Regulation';</li> <li>'Fire and Emergency Services Authority' with 'Department of Fire and Emergency Services'; and</li> <li>'City' and 'Council' with 'Local Government'.</li> </ul> Renumbered the Scheme clauses and sub-clauses and updated all cross-references to Scheme clauses and sub-clauses accordingly.
165	24/11/17	29/11/17	GM	Rezoned Lot 1 Serpentine Road and Lots 503, 1006, 1007 & 1272 Baldvis Road, Baldvis from 'Rural' and 'Special Rural' to 'Development' on the Scheme Map. Amended the Scheme Map to contain Lot 1 Serpentine Road and Lots 503, 1006, 1007 & 1272 Baldvis Road, Baldvis within Development Area No. 44 and reference this on the Scheme Map as 'DA 44'. Amended 'Schedule No. 8 - Development Areas' to include new Development Area DA44, Lot 1 Serpentine Road and Lots 503, 1006, 1007 & 1272 Baldvis Road, Baldvis.
168	09/01/18	23/01/18	MLD	Include Additional Use No. 31 in Schedule 2 – Lot 8 (5) Belrose Cres, Cooloongup. Amend scheme maps accordingly.
171	04/09/18	05/09/18	MLD	Clause 4.15.6.2 sub-paragraph (c) – text replaced.
172	19/02/19	21/02/19	GM	Amend Additional Use No. 24 in Schedule 2 to include Lot 727 (No. 8) Langley Street, Rockingham and Lots 707-709 (No. 21, 23 and 25) Thorpe Street, Rockingham. Amend the Scheme map accordingly.
167	19/03/19	20/03/19	GM	Rezone Lot 156 (No. 1241) Mandurah Road, Baldvis from 'Rural' to 'Special Residential'. Amend the Scheme Map to contain Lot 156 (No. 1241) Mandurah Road, Baldvis within the Special Residential Zone and reference this on the Scheme Map as 'Special Residential'. Amend 'Schedule No. 5 - Special Residential Zones' to modify Portions of Planning Unit No. 4 of the Rural Land Strategy.
169	19/03/19	20/03/19	GM	<b>Proposal No. 1</b> (a) Delete Plan Reference 5(iv) Lot 1006 Baldvis Road in Schedule No. 4, Portions of Planning Unit 5 of the Rural Land Strategy Location Table. (b) Delete Plan Reference 5(iv) on Plan No. 4 Special Rural Zones (North) (Under Clause 4.12 and Schedule No. 4). <b>Proposal No. 2</b> Replace all occurrences of 'Local Development Plan' with 'Structure Plan', and 'certified by the Chief Executive Officer' with 'certified by the Commission', as it applies to Special Rural zones in Schedule No. 4 and Special Residential zones in Schedule No. 5. <b>Proposal No. 3</b> Replace all occurrences of: (a) Clauses No. 15 of Planning Unit 2, Clause No. 19 and Clause No. 22 of Planning Unit 3, Clause No. 17 of Planning Unit 4 and Clause No. 15 of Planning Unit Nos 5, 6 and 7 in Schedule No. 4 of the Special Rural Zone; and (b) Clause No. 14 of Planning Unit 3, Clause No. 13 of Planning Unit 4 and Clause No. 10 of the land referred to as Special Residential Zones Wambro Dunes (Referring to Clause 4.13 and Plan No. 7) in Schedule No. 5 of the Special Residential Zone: as follows: No native vegetation or significant habitat trees shall be removed, including from within a building envelope, except where established with written prior approval from Local Government. The Local Government may approve the removal of vegetation where the following context applies: (a) The trees are dead, diseased or dangerous; (b) The establishment of a fire break as required under regulation or local

AMD NO	GAZETTAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
				<p>law;</p> <p>(c) Fire protection within an asset protection zone as defined in the Western Australian Planning Commission publication 'Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas';</p> <p>(d) Access to an approved development site is required;</p> <p>(e) Subdivision works require the removal of vegetation.</p> <p>and</p> <p>Replace the words 'Planning for Bushfire Protection Guidelines' with 'Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Area' in Clause No. 21 of Planning Unit 4 in Schedule No. 5 of the Special Residential Zone.</p> <p>and</p> <p>Replace all other occurrences of 'building protection zone' with 'asset protection zone' throughout the scheme.</p> <p><b>Proposal No. 4</b> Replace:</p> <p>(a) The term 'Structure Plans' with 'Local Development Plans' in Clause No. 4.10.11;</p> <p>(b) 'and Structure Plan ('SP') with 'a Local Development Plan (LDP)' in Clause No. 4.10.11.1;</p> <p>(c) 'An SP' with 'A LDP' in Clause No. 4.10.11.1(a);</p> <p>(d) 'SP' with 'LDP' in Clauses 4.10.11.1(b) through (g) and (j);</p> <p>(e) 'an ODP' with 'a LDP' in Clause 4.10.11.1(c); and</p> <p>(f) 'Structure Plan' with 'Local Development Plan' in Clause No. 4.10.11.2.</p> <p><b>Proposal No. 5</b> Delete the 'Structure Plan' interpretation in Schedule No. 1 - Interpretations.</p> <p><b>Proposal No. 6</b> Table No. 1 - Zoning Table amended.</p> <p><b>Proposal No. 7</b> On the Scheme Map applying to the land, amend the Special Use No. 11 (Freeway Service Centre) zoning boundary as it applies to Lot 192 Leary Road, Baldvis to align with the Kwinana Freeway and cadastral lot boundaries, as shown on the 'Amendment No. 169' maps.</p> <p><b>Proposal No. 8</b> On the Scheme Map applying to the land, amend the zoning boundary of Lot 54 (No. 903) Mandurah Road and Lot 53 (No. 18) Fifty Road, Baldvis as shown on the 'Amendment No. 169' maps.</p> <p><b>Proposal No. 9</b> On the Scheme Map applying to the land, rezone Lot 780 Eighty Road, Baldvis from 'Unzones' to 'Development' and include the notation 'DA41', as shown on the 'Amendment No. 169' maps.</p> <p>and</p> <p>In the DA41 reference under Schedule No. 8 - Development Areas (Under clause 4.2), delete the words 'and 335' and replace with the words, '355 and 780'.</p>
135	16/04/19	17/04/19	GM	<p>Modifying the Scheme Text Schedule 5 Special Residential Zone Portions of Planning Unit 3 provisions as follows: -</p> <p>(i) include Lot 101 and Lot 102 Crystaluna Drive within Plan Reference 3(i) of the location table of Schedule 5 of the Scheme Text pertaining to 'Special Residential' zones Portions of Planning Unit 3 of the Rural Land Strategy;</p> <p>(ii) Amend Plan No. 5 – Special Residential Zones (South) of the Scheme to include Lot 101 and Lot 102 Crystaluna Drive, Golden Bay outlined in black and annotated as 3(i).</p> <p>Modify the Scheme Maps by rezoning Lot 101 and Lot 102 Crystaluna Drive, Golden Bay from 'Rural' to 'Special Residential'.</p>
173	29/11/19	2/12/19	MLD	<p>Update schedules of the scheme text to bring into line with the model provisions.</p>
174	18/02/20	20/02/20	GM	<p>Amend Scheme Map Sheet No's 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 25, 26, 28 and 31 by replacing the Development Zone with the corresponding zones and reserves shown on approved Structure Plans, as shown on the 'Amendment 174' maps.</p> <p>Amend the scheme map to reclassify:</p> <p>a) Lots 70 – 90 Fairview Drive, Waikiki from 'R20' to 'R17.5'.</p> <p>b) Lots 237 – 240 Fairview Drive, Waikiki from 'R20' to 'R17.5'.</p> <p>c) Lots 241 – 251 Lonsdale Cr, from 'R20' to 'R17.5'.</p> <p>d) Lots 1028 – 1034 Fairview Drive, Waikiki from 'R20' to 'R17.5'.</p> <p>e) Lots 259 – 277 Seaspray Place, Waikiki from 'R20' to 'R17.5'.</p> <p>f) Lots 285 – 287 Lonsdale Cr, from 'R20' to 'R17.5'.</p> <p>g) Lots 281 – 283 Seaspray Place, Waikiki from 'R20' to 'R17.5'.</p>

AMD NO	GAZETTAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
				<p>h) Lots 75 – 80 David Fisher Loop, Baldivis from 'R40' to 'R30'</p> <p>i) Lots 387 – 391 Harrington Waters Drive, Waikiki from 'R20' to R17.5'</p> <p>j) Lots 421 – 423 Oakwood Crescent, Waikiki from 'R20' to R17.5'</p> <p>k) Lots 17 – 33 Bonnington Way, Baldivis from 'R25' to 'R30'</p> <p>l) Lot 415 Bonnington Way, Baldivis from 'R25' to 'R30'</p> <p>m) Lots 490 – 496 Corymbia Gardens, Baldivis from 'R25' to R20'</p> <p>n) Lots 497 – 503 Starflower Way, Baldivis from 'R25' to R20'</p> <p>o) Lots 487 – 489 Waxflower Way, Baldivis from 'R25' to R20'</p> <p>p) Lots 214 to 231 Dressage Garden from 'R40' to 'R30'.</p> <p>Amend the scheme map to designate:</p> <p>a) Lots 302 – 304 Lyttleton Street, Rockingham as 'R40'</p> <p>b) Lots 9005 and 9008 Lamorak Way, Baldivis as 'R60'.</p> <p>Amend the scheme map to:</p> <p>a) Replace Sheets 1 to 22 with Sheets 1 to 34.</p> <p>b) Amend the Map legend on all Sheets accordingly.</p> <p>c) In the Scheme Text Clause 1.4 (c) replace '(Sheets 1-22)' with '(Sheets 1-34)'.</p> <p>Delete the following Development Areas from Schedule No.8 of TPS2 and the Scheme Map: - DA1, DA2, DA3, DA4, DA5, DA6, DA8, DA11, DA12, DA15, DA16, DA17, DA18, DA20, DA21, DA23, DA28, DA29, DA32, DA33, and DA34.</p>
176	19/05/2020	26/05/2020	MLD	<p>Amend Table No.1 – Zoning Table to change the permissibility of "Child Care Premises" in the Light Industry zone from a "D" (discretionary use) to a "X" (not-permitted use).</p> <p>Replace the existing "R5/40" coding for Residential zoned land bound by Victoria Street, Rockingham Beach Road, Lewington Street and Governor Road, Rockingham with the "R40" coding on Town Planning Scheme Map No.2.</p> <p>Amend clause 4.9 to:</p> <p>(a) Replace all references to "Local Development Plan" with "Structure Plan";</p> <p>(b) Replace all reference to "Chief Executive Officer" with "Western Australian Planning Commission";</p> <p>(c) Replace all reference to "certified" with "approved";</p> <p>(d) Replace clause 4.9.3.2.</p> <p>Amend clause 4.17.2 to replace "Residential, Development, Special Rural or Special Residential Zone" with "Residential Zone, Development Zone, Special Residential Zone, Special Rural Zone, Rural Zone, Port Kennedy Business Enterprise Zone, Light Industry Zone, General Industry Zone, Special Commercial Zone and Service Commercial Zone".</p> <p>Amend clause 4.17.3:</p> <p>(a) To replace "Residential Zone, Development Zone, Special Rural Zone, or Special Residential Zone" with "Residential Zone, Special Residential Zone, Development Zone, Rural Zone or Special Rural Zone";</p> <p>(b) Delete sub-clause 4.17.3 (c); and</p> <p>(c) Renumber clause 4.17.3 accordingly.</p> <p>Amend sub-clause 4.15.1.4(c).</p> <p>Remove "Camping Area" and any associated land use permissibility from the Zoning Table, and remove the "Camping Area" definition from the list of Land Use Interpretations in Schedule 1 of the Scheme Text.</p>
175	7/7/2020	13/7/2020	MLD	<p>Rezone Lot 106 (No. 569) Eighty Road, Baldivis from 'Rural' to 'Special Rural'.</p> <p>Amend the Scheme Map to contain Lot 106 (No. 569) Eighty Road, Baldivis within the Special Rural Zone and reference this on the Scheme Ref.</p> <p>Modify the location table in 'Schedule No. 4 – Special Rural Zones' Portions of Planning Unit No. 4 of the Rural Land Strategy to include Lot 106 (No. 569) Eighty Road, Baldivis.</p> <p>Insert a footnote under the location table relating to Portions of Planning Unit No. 4 of the Rural Land Strategy contained in Schedule No. 4 – 'Special Rural Zones'.</p> <p>Amend Plan No. 4 – Special Rural Zones (North) to include Lot 106 (No. 569) Eighty Road, Baldivis with bold outline and designate it as '4 (vi)'.</p>

AMD NO	GAZETTAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
177	7/7/2020	13/7/2020	MLD	Amend Additional Use No. 8 in Schedule 2.  Amend the Scheme Maps Accordingly.
170	17/11/2020	25/11/2020	GM	Rezoning portions of Lots 9500 and 9501 Mandurah Road, Baldivis from the Rural zone to the Special Residential zone and amend the Scheme Map accordingly.  Amending the Location Table in Schedule No. 5 - Special Residential Zones Portions of Planning Unit 4 of the Rural Land Strategy to include portions of Lots 9500 and 9501 Mandurah Road, Baldivis as follows: 4(v), Portions of Lots 9500 and 9501 Mandurah Road, Baldivis <sup>1</sup> .  Inserting the following footnote under the Location Table in Schedule No. 5 - Special Residential Zones, Portions of Planning Unit 4 of the Rural Land Strategy: 1Denotes land which is not subject to Provision 1 of Schedule No. 5 - Special Residential Zones Portions of Planning Unit 4 of the Rural Land Strategy and which is subject to Provision 24.  Amending provision 10, to insert the words ", portion of Lots 9500 and 9501 Mandurah Road, Baldivis" after the words "Lot 332 Mandurah Road".  Inserting a new provision 24 as follows: 24. With respect to Location 4(v), the local government may recommend subdivision approval to lots with a minimum lot size of 2,000m2 for the northern site within Location 4(v). The southern site shall be subject to provision 2. Prior to recommending subdivision approval for either the northern site or the southern site in Location 4(v), the local government shall approve a local development plan for each site to identify building envelopes and significant trees that are to be retained in accordance with provision 7.  Amending Plan No.6 - Special Residential Zones (North) to include portions of Lots 9500 and 9501 Mandurah Road, Baldivis, with bold outline and designate as '4(v)'.
179	17/11/2020	25/11/2020	GM	Inserting Additional Use No. 32 in Schedule 2 - Portion of Lot 2664 on DP 66987 Secret Harbour Boulevard, Secret Harbour.  Amending the Scheme map to depict Additional Use No. 32 accordingly.
164	11/06/2021	17/06/2021	MLD	Proposal 1 Amend Schedule No.11, part 5 as follows: (i) The definition of 'Aqua Jetty Stage 2' is amended to read as follows 'means the development of aquatic facilities, gym facilities, group fitness rooms, basketball courts, offices, consulting rooms spectator seating, first aid room, change rooms, creche, outdoor café, play area and swimming club room'. (ii) The definition of 'Baldivis South Active POS Development' is deleted and replaced with 'East Baldivis Recreation Reserve' means the development of an active and passive open space reserve to be located in the Baldivis North Sub-Area. (iii) The definition of 'Baldivis District Sporting Complex' is amended deleting the words 'Baldivis North Sub-Area' and replacing with the words 'Baldivis South Sub-Area'. (iv) The definition of 'Baldivis Indoor Recreation Centre' is amended by deleting the words 'Baldivis North Sub-Area' and replacing with the words 'Baldivis South Sub-Area'. (v) The definition of 'Port Kennedy Outdoor Sport and Recreation Hardcourts' is deleted. (vi) The definition of 'Rockingham Youth Recreation Space Redevelopment' is deleted and replaced with 'Rockingham Youth Recreation Space' means the development of a recreation space for youth to be located in the Rockingham Sub-Area. (vii) The definition of 'Baldivis South HS Outdoor Sport and Recreation Hardcourts' is deleted and replace with 'Baldivis Outdoor Courts' means the development of sporting and recreational hardcourts to be located in the Baldivis North Sub-Area.  Proposal 2 Amend the Table under Schedule 11, part 7, as follows: (i) Delete the following row: (20) Baldivis South Active POS Development – Baldivis Sub-Area and replace it, under the SUB DISTRICT heading, with: (16) East Baldivis Recreation Reserve - Baldivis North Sub-Area and

AMD NO	GAZETTAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
				<p>Baldivis South Sub-Area</p> <p>(ii) Delete the following row: (18) Port Kennedy Outdoor Sport and Recreation Hardcourts - Port Kennedy Sub-Area</p> <p>(iii) Delete the following row: (3) Rockingham Youth Recreation Space Redevelopment - All of the Sub-Areas and replace it under the DISTRICT heading, with: (3) Rockingham Youth Recreation Space - All of the Sub-Areas</p> <p>(iv) Delete the following row: (22) Baldivis South HS Outdoor Sport and Recreation Hardcourts - Baldivis South Sub-Area and replace it under the SUB DISTRICT heading, with: (17) Baldivis Outdoor Courts - Baldivis North Sub-Area and Baldivis South Sub-Area</p> <p>(v) Renumber existing items (16) – (17), (19-21) and (23) accordingly.</p>
181	17/5/2022	17/5/2022	MLD	Rezoning Lot 111 (No.22) Endeavour Drive Port Kennedy from "Community Purpose - Child Minding Centre" to "Residential (R20)".
178	03/02/2023	22/02/2023	HBA	<p>Replace the first paragraph of clause 4.10.4 On all industrial zoned land within the Local Government unless otherwise specified in the East Rockingham Industrial Zones Policy. Delete subclauses 4.10.5 – 4.10.10 in its entirety, include subheadings, and replace 4.10.5 East Rockingham Industrial Zones Policy The East Rockingham Industrial Zones Policy has been prepared to guide the orderly development of serviced industrial land within Rockingham and East Rockingham. 4.10.6 Setback and Landscaping for Industrial Zones.</p>
183	14/11/2023	21/11/2023	GL	Rezone Lot 4 (No.44) Fifty Rd, Baldivis from 'Rural' to 'Special Rural'. Amend Plan No.4 Special Rural Zones (North) to include Lot 4 (No.44) Fifty Rd, Baldivis.
184	14/11/2023	21/11/2023	GL	<p>Amend Table No. 4 – Car Parking Table to include car parking standards for 'Motor Vehicle, Boat or Caravan Sales'. 'Nursing Home' and 'Educational Establishment'.</p> <p>Amend Table No. 4 – Car Parking.</p> <p>Amend Schedule A – Supplemental Provisions to the Deemed Provisions.</p> <p>Amending Table No.1 – Zoning Table to include the land use 'Holiday House' and adopt the land use permissibility.</p> <p>Amend the land use permissibility of a 'Service Apartment' in Table No.1 – Zoning Table in the Residential Zone from X to A.</p> <p>Amend Schedule No. 1(2) – Land Use Interpretations to include a 'Resource Recovery Centre'.</p> <p>Amend Table No.1 – Zoning Table to include the land use 'Resource Recovery Centre' with the following permissibility.</p> <p>Amending the R5/20 and R5/40 dual density coding for areas of Rockingham, Warnbro (North and South), Golden Bay and Singleton to delete the R5 from the dual coding per the Scheme maps.</p> <p>Delete clauses 4.16.1 and 4.16.2 in their entirety.</p>
185	21/11/23	30/11/23	GL	<p>Delete section 5.3 – control of advertisements and associated reference in the table of content in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete supplemental provision 61(6)(g) of Schedule A – Supplemental Provisions to the Deemed Provisions and renumber the remaining clauses accordingly.</p> <p>Delete Schedule 6 – Exempted Advertisements and associated reference in the table of contents in its entirety and renumber the remainder of the Schedules accordingly.</p> <p>Delete Clause 8.1.3 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete the definition for exempted advertisement.</p> <p>Delete the definition for existing advertisement.</p>
182	05/04/2024	09/04/2024	GL	<p>Rezone Lots 151 and 152 Mandurah Rd, Baldivis from 'Rural' to 'Special Rural'</p> <p>Amend Schedule No.4 – Special Rural Zones 'Portions of Planning Unit 4 or the Rural Land Strategy' to amend plan reference 4(v), to include 'Lots 151 and Lot 152 Mandurah Rd, Baldivis'.</p> <p>Amend Plan No.4 Special Rural Zones (North) to include Lots 151 and 152.</p> <p>Amend the scheme map accordingly.</p>

AMD NO	GAZETTAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	
192	05/04/2024	23/04/2024	GL	<p>Amend Schedule 4 – Special Rural Zones ‘Portions of Planning Unit 7 of the Rural Land Strategy to amend plan reference 7 (Vii), to include ‘Lot 15 (No.442) St. Albans Rd, Baldivis’.</p> <p>Amend clause 29.</p> <p>Amend Plan No. 4 Special Rural Zones (North) to include Lot 15 (No.442) St. Albans Rd, Baldivis.</p> <p>Amend the Scheme Maps by rezoning Lot 15 (No.442) St. Albans Rd, Baldivis, from ‘Rural’ to ‘Special Rural’.</p>
187	07/05/2024	07/05/2024	GL	<p>Include Additional Use No.34 in Schedule 2.</p> <p>Amend the Scheme Map to designate Additional Use NO.34 to the portion of Lot 5000 (No.531) Eightly Road, Baldivis identified as ‘Future Development Area’ under the Baldivis District Sporting Complex Master Plan.</p>
190	21/01/2025	28/01/2025	GL	<p>Rezone Lots 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 Sixty Eight Rd, Baldivis from the Rural zone to the Special Rural zone and amending the Scheme Map accordingly.</p> <p>Amend Schedule No.4 Special Rural Zones – Portions of Planning Unit 4 of the Rural Land Strategy to insert a new Plan Reference 4(vii) into the Location Table as follows – 4(vii) – Lots 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 Sixty Eight Road, Baldivis.</p> <p>Amend Schedule No.4 Special Rural Zones, “Portions of Planning Unit 4 of the Rural Land Strategy” to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Amend provisions 2 to insert a new paragraph.</li> <li>- Amend provision 9 to insert a new paragraph.</li> <li>- Amend provision 16 to insert a new paragraph.</li> </ul> <p>Amend Plan No.4 Special Rural Zones (North to include plan reference 4 (vii) over Lots 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 Sixty-Eight Rd, Baldivis.</p>
191	18/02/2025	25/03/2025	GL	<p>Rezone the landholdings generally bounded by Patterson Rd, Ennis Ave, Ambrose St, Hurrell Way (east) Morgan St, Crocker St and Dixon Rd, Rockingham from “Light Industry”, “Development” and “No Zone” to “Strategic Centre” zone.</p> <p>Rezone the landholdings within the Rockingham Strategic Centre from Primary Centre City Centre; Primary Centre Waterfront Village; Primary Centre Urban Village; Primary Centre City Living; Primary Centre Campus and Primary Centre Urban Living zones” to the “Strategic Centre” zone.</p> <p>Rezone the landholdings generally bounded by Goddard St, Lot 503 on DP 56108, Lot 1519 Read St, Diamantina Way, Leghorn St, Success Dr and Marks Pl, Rockingham from “Residential” (R20 and R40) to “Strategic Centre” Zone.</p> <p>Rezone the landholdings generally bounded by Houston St, Langley St, Quin St, Thorpe St, Florence St, Esplanade, Samuel St, Harrison St, William St, Langley St, McLean St, Christison Way, Gregson St Rockingham from “Residential” (R20, R30 and R40) to “Strategic Centre” Zone.</p> <p>Rezone Lot 503 on DP 56108, Lot 1519 Read St, Lot 502 on DP 56108, Lot 1515 Dixon Rd, portion of Lot 501 Patterson Rd, Rockingham from “Development” Zone to “Strategic Centre” Zone.</p> <p>Rename ‘Primary Centre Boundary’ to ‘Strategic Centre boundary’ and realign with <i>P1 - Rockingham Strategic Centre Precinct Structure Plan area</i>.</p> <p>Transfer Lot 2478 on DP 11644, Lots 537, 538 and 539 on DP 403599, Lots 2342 and 2343 on DP 11194, Lot 2324 on DP 47285, Lot 2340 on DP 11195, Lot 2476 on DP 11685 from “Primary Centre Urban Living” Zone to “Public Open Space” Reserve.</p> <p>Transfer Lot 1595 on DP 18938, Lot 1601 on DP 17757 and Lot 1589 on DP 218674 from “Primary Centre City Centre” to “Public Open Space” Reserve.</p> <p>Transfer Lot 500 on DP 74005, Lot 1573 on DP 188766 and Lot 1549 on DP 187366 from “Primary Centre Waterfront Village” to “Public Open Space” Reserve.</p> <p>Transfer Lot 8004 on DP 52671, Lot 336 on DP 49271 and Lot 356 on DP 49271 from “Primary Centre Waterfront Village” to “Public Open Space” Reserve.</p> <p>Transfer Lot 1604 on DP 192812, Lot 500 on DP 55836, Lot 5 on DP 7887 and Lot 551 on DP 405284 from “Primary Centre Campus” to “Public Purposes” Reserve.</p> <p>Transfer Lot 358 on DP 49271 and Lot 300 on DP 043170 from “Primary Centre Waterfront Village” to “Public Purposes” Reserve.</p> <p>Transfer Lot 503 on DP 52694 from “Primary Centre Waterfront Village” to “Civic and Community Reserve” reserve</p> <p>Delete any reference/legend references to Primary Centre City Centre; Primary Centre Waterfront Village; Primary Centre Urban Village; Primary</p>

AMD NO	GAZETTAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS								
		WHEN	BY									
				<p>Centre City Living; Primary Centre Campus; Primary Centre Urban Living zones to be replaced with Strategic Centre or deleted where no longer relevant.</p> <p>In clause 3.1.1 delete the following zones;</p> <p>Primary Centre City Centre Primary Centre Waterfront Village Primary Centre Urban Village Primary Centre City Living Primary Centre Campus Primary Centre Urban Living</p> <p>And insert the "Strategic Centre" zone</p> <p>Amend clause 3.2.2</p> <p>Amend clause 3.2.4</p> <p>Insert an additional Zone in the Table 1: Zoning Table "Strategic Centre" and include the following annotation for corresponding Use Class permissibility's:</p> <p><i>"Use class permissibility is to be in accordance with Table 1(a)".</i></p> <p>Insert an additional Table 1(a): Rockingham Strategic Centre Zoning Table under Table No. 1 - Zoning Table</p> <p>Amend clause 4.1.3 (a) and (b)</p> <p>Amend clause 4.3 and rename from "Primary Centre" to "Strategic Centre Zone".</p> <p>Delete existing clause 4.3.1 text and insert new text.</p> <p>Delete existing clause 4.3.2 (a)-(p) "Objectives of the Primary Centre Zone" text and insert new subclause 4.3.2</p> <p>Delete subclauses 4.3.3(a) to (j) and replace</p> <p>Amend clause 4.3.4 (a) to "the objectives of the Strategic Centre Zone."</p> <p>Amend clause 4.3.4 (b) to "the provisions of the Rockingham Strategic Centre Precinct (Structure) Plan".</p> <p>Amend clause 4.3.4 (c) "any additional subdivision requirements set out in Table 4;"</p> <p>Delete subclauses 4.3.4 (e), (f), (g), (h) and (i);</p> <p>Retain subclause (j) and renumber to (e).</p> <p>Delete clause 4.3.5 Subdivision - Need for an Integrated Development Guide Plan.</p> <p>Delete clause 4.3.6 Policies for Sectors.</p> <p>Delete clause 4.3A Primary Centre City Centre Zone.</p> <p>Delete clause 4.3B Primary Centre Waterfront Village Zone.</p> <p>Delete clause 4.3C Primary Centre Urban Village Zone.</p> <p>Delete clause 4.3D Primary Centre City Living Zone.</p> <p>Delete clause 4.3E Primary Centre Campus Zone.</p> <p>Delete clause 4.3F Primary Centre Urban Living Zone.</p> <p>Amend clause 4.15.1.1</p> <p>Delete clause 4.15.1.2.</p> <p>Amend clause 4.15.1.3</p> <p>Amend clause 4.15.1.4</p> <p>Delete clause 4.15.2 Provision of Parking in the Primary Centre Waterfront Village Zone</p> <p>Amend clause 4.15.3</p> <p>Delete clause 4.15.6</p> <p>Amend clause 4.15.7</p> <p>Amend Tables 4, 5 and 6 Carparking</p> <p>Amend Table 5 heading</p> <p>Insert new clause 4.23 Additional site and development requirements for areas covered by structure plan, precinct local development plan or local development plan.</p> <p>Amend Schedule No.1 General Interpretations</p> <p>Amend Schedule, 'Schedule No.2 - Additional Uses'</p> <p>Amend Schedule No.11 Development Contribution Plan No.2, Clause 4(2).</p> <p>Any other scheme text references to Primary Centre City Centre; Primary Centre Waterfront Village; Primary Centre Urban Village; Primary Centre City Living; Primary Centre Campus; Primary Centre Urban Living zones to be replaced with Strategic Centre zone or deleted where appropriate.</p> <p>Amend Schedule No. 2 - Additional Uses by inserting the following and amend the Scheme Map accordingly</p>								
195	29/08/2025	29/08/2025	HAB	<p>Amend Schedule No. 2 – Additional Uses to include the following:</p> <table><tr><th>No.</th><th>Description of Land</th><th>Additional Use</th><th>Special Conditions</th></tr><tr><td>36</td><td>Lot 51 (No. 33), Lot 52 (No. 35) and Lot 88 (No. 37) Elanora Drive and Lot 16 (No. 20) and Lot 14 (No. 24) Rothesay Court, Cooloongup.</td><td>Hospital 'A' Restaurant/Café 'I' Shop 'I'</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table> <p>Amend the Scheme Map accordingly.</p>	No.	Description of Land	Additional Use	Special Conditions	36	Lot 51 (No. 33), Lot 52 (No. 35) and Lot 88 (No. 37) Elanora Drive and Lot 16 (No. 20) and Lot 14 (No. 24) Rothesay Court, Cooloongup.	Hospital 'A' Restaurant/Café 'I' Shop 'I'	N/A
No.	Description of Land	Additional Use	Special Conditions									
36	Lot 51 (No. 33), Lot 52 (No. 35) and Lot 88 (No. 37) Elanora Drive and Lot 16 (No. 20) and Lot 14 (No. 24) Rothesay Court, Cooloongup.	Hospital 'A' Restaurant/Café 'I' Shop 'I'	N/A									

AMD NO	GAZETTAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	

**CITY OF ROCKINGHAM**  
**TOWN PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2**  
**DISTRICT ZONING SCHEME**

The Rockingham City Council, under and by virtue of the powers conferred upon it in that behalf by the *Town Planning and Development Act 1928* (as amended), hereinafter referred to as "The Act", hereby makes the following Local Planning Scheme for the purposes laid down in The Act.

The text of this local planning scheme must be read in conjunction with the deemed provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*. Where a provision of this scheme is inconsistent with a deemed provision, the deemed provision shall prevail.

## CONTENTS

<b>PART 1 – PRELIMINARY</b>	<b>22</b>
1.1 Title.....	22
1.2 Responsible Authority .....	22
1.3 Scheme Area.....	22
1.4 Contents of Scheme.....	22
1.5 Arrangement of Scheme Text .....	22
1.6 Scheme Objectives .....	22
1.7 Revocation of Existing Scheme .....	24
1.8 Relationship to Metropolitan Region Scheme .....	24
1.9 Relationship of Scheme to Local Laws .....	24
1.10 Interpretation .....	24
<b>PART 2 - RESERVES</b>	<b>25</b>
2.1 Metropolitan Region Scheme Reserves .....	25
2.2 Development and Use of Regional Reserves .....	25
2.3 Local Reserves.....	25
2.4 Uses of Local Reserves .....	25
2.5 Development Standards on Reserved Land .....	25
2.6 Power to Deal with Reserved Land.....	26
2.7 Compensation .....	26
2.8 Right of Disposal .....	26
<b>PART 3 – ZONES</b>	<b>28</b>
3.1 Classification .....	28
3.2 Zoning Table .....	28
3.3 Additional Uses .....	29
3.4 Special Use Zone .....	29
Table No. 1 - Zoning Table .....	30
<b>PART 4 - GENERAL DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>36</b>
4.1 Residential Zone .....	36
4.2 Development Zone.....	37
4.3 Strategic Centre Zone .....	38
4.5 District Town Centre Zone .....	39
4.6 Commercial Zone.....	40
4.6A Part of Lots 14 and 299 Kerosene Lane Baldivis – Special provisions.....	41
4.7 Special Commercial Zone .....	43
4.8 Service Commercial Zone .....	44
4.9 Port Kennedy Business Enterprise Zone .....	45
4.10 Industrial Zones.....	47
4.11 Rural Zone.....	50
4.12 Special Rural.....	52
4.13 Special Residential Zone .....	53
4.14 Community Purposes Zone.....	53
4.15 Carparking.....	54
Table No. 4 - Carparking Table .....	55
4.16 Home Occupations and Home Businesses .....	57
4.17 Commercial Vehicles .....	57
4.18 Amenity .....	58
4.19 Restrictive Covenants .....	58
4.20 Discretion to Modify Development Standards.....	58
4.21 Environmental Conditions .....	59
4.22 Licensed Premises Applications .....	59
<b>PART 5 - SPECIAL CONTROLS</b>	<b>61</b>
5.1 The Peel-Harvey Coastal Plain Catchment .....	61

5.2	The Swan Coastal Plain Lakes Policy .....	61
5.4	Development Contributions – Anstey Park .....	61
5.5	Development Contribution Areas .....	67

## **PART 6 - USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF LAND 75**

6.1	Design Review Panel .....	75
6.2	Amending or Revoking a Development approval.....	75

## **PART 7 - NON-CONFORMING USES 76**

7.1	Non-Conforming Use Rights .....	76
7.2	Extension of Non-Conforming Use .....	76
7.3	Change of Non-Conforming Use.....	76
7.4	Discontinuance of Non-Conforming Use.....	76
7.5	Destruction of Buildings .....	76

## **PART 8 - ADMINISTRATION 77**

8.1	Offences .....	77
8.2	Notice for Removal of Certain Buildings .....	77
8.3	Enforcement .....	77
8.4	Compensation .....	77
8.5	Election to Purchase and Valuation .....	78

## **SCHEDULES 79**

Schedule A – Supplemental Provisions To The Deemed Provisions .....	79
Schedule No. 1 - Interpretations .....	82
Schedule No. 2 - Additional Uses (Under Clause 3.3).....	102
Schedule No. 3 - Special Use Zones (Under Clause 3.4) .....	107
Schedule No. 4 - Special Rural Zones .....	111
Schedule No. 6 - Environmental Conditions (Under Clause 4.21).....	154
Schedule No. 7 - Development Areas (Under Clause 4.2) .....	158
Schedule No. 8 - Development Contribution Areas (Under Clause 5.5) .....	164
Schedule No. 9 – Statutory Static Feasibility Assessment Model .....	170
Schedule No. 10 – Development Contribution Plan No. 2.....	171
Plans .....	179
Adoption.....	186

# PART 1 – PRELIMINARY

## 1.1 TITLE

The City of Rockingham Town Planning Scheme No.2 - District Zoning Scheme, ("the Scheme") comes into operation on its Gazettal date.

## 1.2 RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY

The City of Rockingham is the responsible authority for implementing the Scheme.

## 1.3 SCHEME AREA

The Scheme applies to the Scheme area which covers the whole of the area of land and waterways of the local government district of the City of Rockingham as shown on the Scheme Map.

## 1.4 CONTENTS OF SCHEME

AMD 160 GG 19/09/17

The Scheme comprises:-

- (a) the deemed provisions (set out in *the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* Schedule 2); and
- (b) this Scheme Text; and
- (c) the Scheme Map (Sheets 1-34). AMD 114 GG 26/3/13; AMD 174 GG 18/02/20

## 1.5 ARRANGEMENT OF SCHEME TEXT

The Scheme Text is divided into the following parts:-

PART 1	-	PRELIMINARY
PART 2	-	RESERVES
PART 3	-	ZONES
PART 4	-	GENERAL DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS
PART 5	-	SPECIAL CONTROLS
PART 6	-	USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF LAND
PART 7	-	NON-CONFORMING USES
PART 8	-	ADMINISTRATION

## 1.6 SCHEME OBJECTIVES

### 1.6.1 General Objectives

The general objectives of the Scheme are:-

- a) to establish the preferred use of land well in advance of development;
- b) to optimise the provision of services and facilities for the community;
- c) to ensure the co-ordinated provision of adequate land for development;
- d) to conserve and enhance features of cultural, historical, environmental and natural significance; and
- e) to reconcile community needs and aspirations with appropriate land use and development.

### 1.6.2 Specific Objectives

The specific objectives of the Scheme are:-

- a) zoning the Scheme Area for the purposes described in the Scheme so as to promote the orderly and proper development of land by making suitable provisions for the use of land within the Scheme Area;
- b) to secure the amenity, health and convenience of the Scheme Area and the inhabitants thereof;
- c) to make provisions as to the nature and location of buildings and the size of lots when used for certain purposes;
- d) to make provisions for the conservation and preservation of places of historic interest and landscape value;
- e) to protect and enhance the environmental values and natural resources of the Scheme Area and to promote ecologically and environmentally sustainable land use and development which minimises resource use and waste;
- f) to most effectively utilise resources and facilitate employment opportunities whilst enhancing the amenity of residents and having regard to the preservation of the natural environment;
- g) to encourage the use of modern land planning and design techniques so as to realise the economic, social and aesthetic advantage of combining different types of landuses in a co-ordinated community design;
- h) to promote aesthetic control and design guidelines at all levels of land use and development;
- i) to promote co-ordinated development proposals and vehicular circulation systems;
- j) to protect co-ordinated development proposals from ad-hoc and inconsistent development proposals;
- k) to create a pedestrian traffic and landscape environment which complements the wide range of activities carried on or proposed within the Scheme Area;
- l) to set aside land for future public use as reserves;
- m) to encourage co-ordinated development of the Scheme Area having regard to the guidelines set out in the Local Planning Policy adopted by the local government for particular areas or the Scheme area as a whole, the Environmental Priorities of the local government and any other strategies and policies adopted by the local government from time to time; and
- n) to make provision for other matters incidental to town planning and landuse.

1.6.3 In considering applications for development approval, subdivision or amendments to this Scheme, the local government shall have regard to the general and specific objectives mentioned in previous clauses 1.6.1 and 1.6.2.

## **1.7 REVOCATION OF EXISTING SCHEME**

The City of Rockingham Town Planning Scheme No.1 is repealed.

## **1.8 RELATIONSHIP TO METROPOLITAN REGION SCHEME**

The Scheme is complementary to, and is not a substitute for, the Metropolitan Region Scheme, and the provisions of the Metropolitan Region Scheme continue to have effect. The authority responsible for implementing the Metropolitan Region Scheme is the Western Australian Planning Commission.

## **1.9 RELATIONSHIP OF SCHEME TO LOCAL LAWS**

The provisions of this Scheme shall have effect notwithstanding any local law, regulation or order for the time in force in the Scheme Area, and where the provisions of the Scheme are inconsistent with the provisions of any local law, regulation or order, the provisions of the Scheme shall prevail.

## **1.10 INTERPRETATION**

1.10.1 Unless the context otherwise requires, words and expressions used in the Scheme have the same meaning as they have:-

- a) in the *Planning and Development Act 2005* ("the Act"); AMD 62 GG 10/3/09
- b) if they are not defined in that Act:-
  - (i) in Schedule 1 of the Scheme - Interpretations;
  - (ii) in the R-Codes.

1.10.2 If there is a conflict between the meaning of a word or expression in Schedule 1 - Interpretations and the meaning of that word or expression in the R-Codes -

- a) in the case of a residential development, the definition in the R-Codes prevails; and
- b) in any other case the definition in Schedule 1 - Interpretations prevails.

## **PART 2 - RESERVES**

AMD 160 GG 19/09/17

### **2.1 METROPOLITAN REGION SCHEME RESERVES**

2.1.1 The land shown as "Metropolitan Region Scheme Reserves" on the Scheme Map are lands reserved under the Metropolitan Region Scheme and are shown on the Scheme Map in order to comply with the Act. Those lands are not reserved by this Scheme and compensation for injurious affection shall not be payable by the local government in respect of a Regional Reserve. The provisions of the Metropolitan Region Scheme continue to apply to those reserves. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

2.1.2 The approval of local government under the Scheme is not required for the commencement or carrying out of any use or development on a Regional Reserve. The provisions of the Metropolitan Region Scheme continue to apply to such Reserves and approval is required under the Metropolitan Region Scheme from the Commission for the commencement or carrying out of any use or development on a Regional Reserve, unless specifically excluded by the Region Scheme.

### **2.2 DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF REGIONAL RESERVES**

Development and Use of Regional Reserves shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Metropolitan Region Scheme.

### **2.3 LOCAL RESERVES**

The land shown as Local Reserves on the Scheme Map is land reserved under the Scheme for local government purposes or for the purposes shown on the Scheme Map.

### **2.4 USES OF LOCAL RESERVES**

2.4.1 Any Local Reserves, until vested in the local government or other public authority, may be used:-

- a) for the purpose for which the land is reserved under this Scheme;
- b) where such land is vested in a public authority, for any purpose for which such land may be lawfully used by that authority;
- c) for the purpose for which it was used at the date upon which the Scheme came into operation, unless the land in the meantime has become vested in a public authority, or unless such use has been changed with the approval of the local government; or
- d) for any purpose approved by the local government but in accordance with any conditions imposed by the local government;

but shall not be used otherwise for any other purpose.

2.4.2 The use of any Local Reserve which is not owned by or has not been vested in the local government shall not be changed without the approval in writing of the local government unless the proposed new use is a public work exempted from the requirement of development approval by Section 6 of the Act. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

### **2.5 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ON RESERVED LAND**

Where the local government considers the development of any Local Reserve by any person, the local government shall to the extent that it is reasonable to do so apply or impose development standards and requirements which would be imposed for development of the kind in question on zoned land, and the local government shall for that purpose stipulate the zone most relevant for comparison.

## **2.6 POWER TO DEAL WITH RESERVED LAND**

Where the local government has acquired land for a Local Reserve or the land is reserved under the Scheme as Local Reserve and is in local government ownership, the local government shall not enter into any lease or licence or resolve to dispose of the land for a purpose inconsistent with the purpose for which the land was acquired or is reserved unless that use or purpose is permitted by the Scheme.

## **2.7 COMPENSATION**

2.7.1 If the local government refuses to give development approval for development on a Local Reserve and the fact of the land being reserved is the reason or one of the reasons for such refusal, or if the local government grants approval subject to a condition unacceptable to the applicant being a condition imposed only by reason of the land being reserved, and the applicant having exhausted all rights of appeal in respect of the refusal or imposition of the unacceptable condition (and subject to clause 2.7.2), the owner of the land may claim compensation from the local government for injurious affection in accordance with the Act. The amount of compensation payable by the local government shall not exceed the difference between:-

- a) the value of the land as affected by the refusal of approval, or by the imposition of the unacceptable condition as the case may be; and
- b) the value of the land as not so affected.

Each of the values referred to in paragraphs a) and b) of this clause shall be market value and shall be assessed as at the date of the claim for compensation.

If the claimant and the local government cannot agree upon the amount of compensation payable, it shall be determined by arbitration in accordance with the *Commercial Arbitration Act 1985*.

2.7.2 No claim shall be made for compensation for injurious affection pursuant to clause 2.7.1 unless and until the applicant first has pursued all avenues for appeal against the local government's decision, and unless on such appeal the local government's refusal is upheld for the reason that, or for reasons including the fact that the land is reserved under the Scheme, and no claim for compensation for injurious affection in respect of the imposition of an unacceptable condition shall be made unless upon appeal a condition unacceptable to the applicant is upheld which relates to the land the subject of the appeal being reserved under the Scheme.

2.7.3 A claim for compensation under this clause shall be made within six (6) months of the decision of the local government refusing approval or imposing an unacceptable condition, or within six (6) months of the determination of an appeal against the refusal or imposition of the unacceptable condition.

2.7.4 Where compensation for injurious affection is claimed as a result of the operation of Part 11 Division 2 of the Act, local government may at its option elect to acquire the land so affected in accordance with the *Land Acquisition and Public Works Act 1902* instead of paying compensation.

AMD 62 GG 10/3/09

## **2.8 RIGHT OF DISPOSAL**

2.8.1 The local government may deal with or dispose of land acquired for a Local Reserve pursuant to the preceding clause upon such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, provided the land is used for, or preserved for, a use compatible with the purpose for which it was reserved, and subject to any other laws, the local government may grant a lease of the land.

- 2.8.2 Land referred to in clause 2.8.1 may be leased for any purpose or may be used under licence for any purpose pending the ultimate use of the land for the purpose for which it was acquired or is reserved, and provided the lease or licence will not compromise the ultimate use of the land for that purpose.

## PART 3 – ZONES

### 3.1 CLASSIFICATION

3.1.1 The Scheme Area is divided into the following zones:-

- Residential
- Development
- District Town Centre
- Commercial
- Special Commercial
- Service Commercial
- Port Kennedy Business Enterprise
- Light Industry
- General Industry
- Special Industry
- Rural
- Special Rural
- Special Residential
- Community Purposes
- Special Use
- Strategic Centre

*AMD 104 GG 02/03/12*

*AMD 191 GG 18/02/25*

3.1.2 The zones are delineated and depicted on the Scheme Map according to the legend on the Scheme Map.

### 3.2 ZONING TABLE

3.2.1 Table No.1 - Zoning Table indicates, subject to the provisions of the Scheme, the uses permitted in the Scheme Area in the various zones. The permissibility of any uses is determined by cross reference between the list of Use Classes on the left-hand side of the Zoning Table and the list of Zones at the top of the Zoning Table.

3.2.2 The symbols used in the cross-reference in the Zoning Table have the following meanings:-

‘P’ means that the use is permitted by the Scheme providing the use complies with the relevant development standards and the requirements of the Scheme;

‘D’ means that the use is not permitted unless the local government has exercised its discretion by granting development approval;

‘A’ means that the use is not permitted unless the local government has exercised its discretion by granting development approval after giving special notice in accordance with Clause 64 of the deemed provisions;

*AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

‘I’ means a use that is not permitted unless the use is incidental to the predominant use of the land as determined by the local government;

*AMD 191 GG 18/02/25*

‘X’ means a use that is not permitted by the Scheme.

3.2.3 Where a specific use is mentioned in the Zoning Table, it is deemed to be excluded from any other Use Class which by its more general terms might otherwise include such a particular use.

3.2.4 If the use of land for a particular purpose is not specifically mentioned in the Zoning Table and cannot reasonably be determined as falling within the interpretation of one of the Use Classes, the local government may:-

- a) determine that the use is consistent with the objectives and purpose of the particular zone and is therefore permitted;
- b) determine that the proposed use may be consistent with the objectives and purposes of the particular zone and thereafter follow the advertising procedures of Clause 64 of the deemed provisions in considering an application for development approval; or *AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*
- c) determine that the use is not consistent with the objectives and purposes of the particular zone and is therefore not permitted.
- d) Have due regard to any of the following plans that apply to the land –
  - (i) A structure plan;
  - (ii) A local development plan; and/or
  - (iii) Precinct local development plan.

*AMD 191 GG 18/2/25*

### **3.3 ADDITIONAL USES**

- 3.3.1 Notwithstanding anything contained within the Zoning Table, the land specified in Schedule No.2 may be used for the specific use or uses that are listed in addition to any uses permissible in the zone in which the land is situated subject to the conditions set out in Schedule No.2 with respect to that land.
- 3.3.2 Additional Uses will be illustrated on the Scheme Map by a broken black border around the affected lot and an identification number cross-referenced to Schedule No.2.

### **3.4 SPECIAL USE ZONE**

- 3.4.1 Special Use Zones are set out in Schedule No.3 and are in addition to the zones in the Zoning Table.
- 3.4.2 A person shall not use any land, or any building or structure on land in a Special Use Zone, except for the purpose set out against that land in Schedule No.3 and subject to compliance with any conditions set out in Schedule No.3 with respect to that land.
- 3.4.3 Each Special Use Zone will be numbered on the Scheme Map and cross-referenced to Schedule No.3.

# TABLE NO. 1 - ZONING TABLE

AMD 62 GG 10/3/09; AMD 91 GG 18/02/11; AMD 1024 GG 02/03/12; AMD 134 GG 16/05/14; AMD 129 GG 04/07/14;  
 AMD 140 GG 15/09/15; AMD 141 GG 19/02/16; AMD 123 GG 04/11/16; AMD 160 GG 19/09/17; AMD 176 GG 19/05/2020,  
 AMD 184 GG 14/11/23; AMD 191 GG 18/02/25

USE CLASS	ZONING	Residential	Development	District Town Centre	Commercial	Special Commercial	Service Commercial	Port Kennedy Business Enterprise	Light Industry	General Industry	Special Industry	Rural	Special Rural	Special Residential	Community Purposes	Special Use	Strategic Centre
RESIDENTIAL USES																	
Ancillary Accommodation		I	Subject to Clause 27 of the deemed provisions, use class permissibility shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Structure Plan. AMD 160 GG 19/09/17	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	I	4, 12, Schedule No. 4 and 4.13, Schedule No. 5, and		X	As per Schedule No. 3	
Bed and Breakfast AMD 169 GG 19/03/19		I		D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	I			X		
Camping Area																	
Caravan Park		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	A			X	Use class permissibility is to be in accordance with Table 1 (a)
Caretaker's Dwelling		I		I	I	I	I	I	X	X	I				I		
Display Home Centre		D		D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X		
Hotel		X		D	A	X	X	X	X	X	X				X		
Lodging House		A		D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	A			X		
Motel		X		D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X				X		
Nursing Home		X		D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				D		
Serviced Apartment AMD 173 GG 29/11/19, AMD 184 GG 14/11/23		A		D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X				X		
Residential:																	
(a) Single House		P		D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	P				X	
(b) Grouped Dwelling		D		D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	
(c) Multiple Dwelling		D		D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	
Residential Building		D		D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	D				D	
Holiday Accommodation AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		A		D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	A				X	
Holiday House AMD 184 GG 14/11/23		D		D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	A				X	
COMMERCIAL USES																	
Amusement Parlour		X	Subject to Clause 27 of the deemed provisions, use class permissibility shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Structure Plan. AMD 160 GG 19/09/17	D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	As per Clause 4.12, Schedule No.4 and Plan No's 3 and 4	As per Clause 4.13, Schedule No.5 and Plan No's 5, 6 and 7	X	As per Schedule No.3	Use class permissibility is to be in accordance with Table 1 (a)
Art Gallery AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		X		D	D	X	D	D	X	X	X	X			X		
Betting Agency		X		D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		
Brewery AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		X		D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	A			X		
Bulky Goods Showroom AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		X		D	D	X	P	P	D	D	X	X			X		
Child Care Premises AMD 176 GG 19/05/2020		A		D	D	X	D	X	X	X	X	D			D		
Cinema/Theatre		X		D	D	X	D	D	X	X	X	X			X		
Club Premises		X		D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			D		
Convenience Store		X		D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		
Consulting Rooms		X		D	D	P	D	D	X	X	X	X			D		
Dry Cleaning Premises		X		D	D	X	D	D	D	X	X	X			X		
Fast Food Outlet		X		D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		
Freeway Service Centre AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		
Funeral Parlour		X		D	D	X	D	D	D	D	X	X			X		

USE CLASS	ZONING	Residential	Development	District Town Centre	Commercial	Special Commercial	Service Commercial	Port Kennedy Business Enterprise	Light Industry	General Industry	Special Industry	Rural	Special Rural	Special Residential	Community Purposes	Special Use	Strategic Centre
Garden Centre AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		X		D	X	X	D	D	D	D	X	D			X		
Health Studio		X		D	D	X	D	D	D	X	X	X			X		
Home Business	D		Subject to Clause 27 of the deemed provisions, use class permissibility shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Structure Plan. AMD 160 GG 19/09/17	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	As per Clause 4.12, Schedule No.4 and Plan No's 3 and 4	As per Clause 4.13, Schedule No.5 and Plan No's 5, 6 and 7	X	As per Schedule No.3	Use class permissibility is to be in accordance with Table 1 (a)
Home store	A			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	A			X		
Industry – Cottage	D			D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	D			X		
Laundromat	X			D	D	D	D	D	D	X	X	X			X		
Liquor store – large AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	X			A	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		
Liquor store – small AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	X			D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		
Lunch Bar	X			D	D	X	D	D	D	D	X	X			X		
Market	X			D	D	X	D	D	D	X	X	X			X		
Medical Centre	X			D	D	P	D	D	X	X	X	X			D		
Motor Vehicle Wash AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	X			D	D	X	D	D	D	D	X	X			X		
Night Club	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		
Office	X			D	D	P	P	P	I	I	I	X			D		
Public Amusement	X			D	D	X	D	D	D	X	X	X			X		
Reception Centre	X			D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	A			X		
Recreation private AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	X			D	D	X	D	D	D	X	X	D			X		
Restaurant/Café AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	X			D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	A			X		
Restricted Premises	X			X	X	X	X	X	A	X	X	X			X		
Service Station	X			D	D	X	X	D*	D	D	X	X			X		
Shop	X			D	P	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		
Small Bar	X			D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		
Tavern	X			D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		
Tourist Development AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	A			X		
Veterinary Centre AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	X			D	D	P	D	D	D	X	X	D			X		
Warehouse/Storage AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	X			D	D	X	P	P	D	D	X	X			X		
<b>INDUSTRIAL USES</b>																	
Contractor's Yard	X		Subject to Clause 27 of the deemed provisions, use class permissibility shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Structure Plan. AMD 160 GG 19/09/17	X	X	X	X	D	D	D	X	X	As per Clause 4.12, Schedule No.4 and Plan No's 3 and 4	As per Clause 4.13, Schedule No.5 and Plan No's 5, 6 and 7	X	As per Schedule No.3	Use class permissibility is to be in accordance with Table 1 (a)
Commercial Vehicle Parking AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	A			X	X	D	D	D	D	D	X	A			X		
Fuel Depot	X			X	X	X	X	D*	D	D	D	X			X		
Industry - General	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	D	X	X			X		
Industry - General (Licensed)	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	A	A	X			X		
Industry - Hazardous	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	A	X			X		
Industry – Light	X			D	X	X	X	D*	P	D	X	X			X		
Industry - Noxious	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	A	X			X		
Industry – Service	X			D	X	X	P	D*	D	D	X	X			X		
Landscape Supply Yard	X			X	X	X	X	D*	D	D	X	A			X		
Motor vehicle, boat or caravan sales. AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	X			D	X	X	P	P	D	D	X	X			X		

USE CLASS	ZONING	Residential	Development	District Town Centre	Commercial	Special Commercial	Service Commercial	Port Kennedy Business Enterprise	Light Industry	General Industry	Special Industry	Rural	Special Rural	Special Residential	Community Purposes	Special Use	Strategic Centre
Motor vehicle repair AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		X	Subject to Clause 27 of the deemed provisions, use class permissibility shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Structure Plan. AMD 160 GG 19/09/17	D	X	X	D	P*	D	D	X	X			X		
Motor Vehicle Wrecking Premises		X		X	X	X	X	P*	D	D	X	X	As per Clause 4.12, Schedule No.4 and Plan No's 3 and 4	As per Clause 4.13, Schedule No.5 and Plan No's 5, 6 and 7	X	As per Schedule No.3	Use class permissibility is to be in accordance with Table 1 (a)
Open Air Display		X		D	X	X	P	D	D	I	X	X			X		
Salvage Yard		X		X	X	X	X	D*	A	A	X	X			X		
Sawmill		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	A	X	A			X		
Trade Display		X		X	X	X	D	D	D	D	X	I			X		
Trade Supplies AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		X		D	D	X	P	P	D	X	X	X			X		
Transport Depot		X		X	X	X	X	D*	D	D	X	X			X		
Veterinary Hospital		X		X	X	D	D	D	D	X	X	D			X		
Resource Recovery Centre AMD 184 GG 14/11/23		X	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	A	X	X			X		
<b>RURAL USES</b>																	
Abattoir		X	Subject to Clause 27 of the deemed provisions, use class permissibility shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Structure Plan. AMD 160 GG 19/09/17	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	A	A	As per Clause 4.12, Schedule No.4 and Plan No's 3 and 4	As per Clause 4.13, Schedule No.5 and Plan No's 5, 6 and 7	X	As per Schedule No.3	Use class permissibility is to be in accordance with Table 1 (a)
Agriculture - Extensive		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	D			X		
Agriculture - Intensive		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	D			X		
Animal Establishment AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	A			X		
Animal Husbandry - intensive		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	A			X		
Industry - Extractive		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	A			X		
Industry – Primary Production		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	A			X		
Produce Store		X		X	X	X	X	D	D	X	X	D			X		
Rural Home Business AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	D			X		
Rural Pursuit/Hobby Farm AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	D			X		
Stockyards		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	D			X		
Tree Farm AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	D			X		
Wildlife Park		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	A			X		
Winery AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	D			X		

USE CLASS	ZONING	Residential	Development	District Town Centre	Commercial	Special Commercial	Service Commercial	Port Kennedy Business Enterprise	Light Industry	General Industry	Special Industry	Rural	Special Rural	Special Residential	Community Purposes	Special Use	Strategic Centre
<b>UTILITIES/COMMUNITY</b>																	
Carpark		X	Subject to Clause 27 of the deemed provisions, use class permissibility shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Structure Plan. AMD 160 GG 19/09/17	D	D	D	D	P	X	X	X	X	As per Clause 4.12, Schedule No.4 and Plan No's 3 and 4	As per Clause 4.13, Schedule No.5 and Plan No's 5, 6 and 7	X	As per Schedule No.3	Use class permissibility is to be in accordance with Table 1 (a)
Civic Use AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		X		D	D	D	D	X	X	X	X	A			P		
Communications Antennae - Commercial		X		D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D			D		
Communications Antennae - Domestic		P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			P		
Community Purpose AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		D		D	D	D	D	D	D	X	X	D	As per Clause 4.12, Schedule No.4 and Plan No's 3 and 4	As per Clause 4.13, Schedule No.5 and Plan No's 5, 6 and 7	D		
Corrective Institution		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		
Educational Establishment		X		D	D	D	D	D	X	X	X	A			D		
Exhibition Centre		X		D	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	D			D		
Hospital		X		D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			D		
Hospital - Special Purposes		X		D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			A		
Public Utility		D		D	D	D	D	D*	D	D	D	D			D		
Place of Worship AMD 173 GG 29/11/19		A		D	D	X	D	D	A	X	X	A			D		
Telecommunications Infrastructure		X		D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D			D		

Uses not specified above shall be dealt with under clause 3.2.4.

\* Refer to sub-clauses 4.9.4.1(a), 4.9.4.1(b), 4.9.4.2(a) and 4.9.4.2(b).

\*\* Refer to sub-clause 4.3A.4.

AMD 91 GG 18/02/11

Note: To avoid doubt, the headings "RESIDENTIAL USES", "COMMERCIAL USES", "INDUSTRIAL USES", "RURAL USES" and "UTILITIES/COMMUNITY" to this table are not to be taken to be part of this Scheme.

**Table 1(a) Rockingham Strategic Centre Zoning Table**

AMD 191 GG 18/02/25

USE AND DEVELOPMENT CLASS	ROCKINGHAM STRATEGIC CENTRE SUB ZONES				
	Residential	Mixed Use	Commercial	Service Commercial	Private Clubs, Institutions and Places of Worship
	R	M	C	S	PC
<b>RESIDENTIAL USES</b>					
Bed and Breakfast	D	D	X	X	X
Caretaker's Dwelling	X	X	X	I	I
Holiday Accommodation	D	D	X	X	X
Holiday House	D	X	X	X	X
Hotel	X	D	A	X	X
Motel	X	D	A	X	X
Nursing Home	A	D	X	X	X
Residential:					
(a) Single House	P	X	X	X	X
(b) Grouped Dwelling	D	D	X	X	X
(c) Multiple Dwelling	D	D	D	X	X
Serviced Apartment	A	D	D	X	X
<b>COMMERCIAL USES</b>					
Amusement Parlour	X	A	D	X	X
Art Gallery	X	D	D	X	D
Betting Agency	X	A	D	X	X
Brewery	X	A	D	X	X
Bulky Goods Showroom	X	X	D	D	X
Child Care Premises	A	D	D	X	D
Cinema/Theatre	X	D	D	X	X
Club Premises	X	D	D	X	D
Convenience Store	X	D	D	D	D
Consulting Rooms	X	D	D	D	D
Fast Food Outlet/ Lunch Bar	X	D	D	X	X
Funeral Parlour	X	X	D	D	X
Garden Centre	X	X	X	D	X
Home Business	D	D	X	X	X
Home Occupation	D	D	X	X	X
Home Store	A	A	X	X	X
Liquor Store – Large	X	A	A	D	X
Liquor Store – Small	X	D	D	X	X
Market	X	D	D	D	X
Medical Centre	X	D	D	D	D
Motor Vehicle Wash	X	X	D	D	X
Night Club	X	A	X	X	X
Office	X	D	D	D	I
Reception Centre	X	D	D	X	X
Recreation – Private	X	D	D	D	D

USE AND DEVELOPMENT CLASS	ROCKINGHAM STRATEGIC CENTRE SUB ZONES				
	Residential	Mixed Use	Commercial	Service Commercial	Private Clubs, Institutions and Places of Worship
	R	M	C	S	PC
Restaurant/Café	X	D	D	X	X
Restricted Premises	X	X	A	A	X
Service Station	X	X	D	D	X
Shop	X	D	P	X	I
Small Bar	X	D	D	X	D
Tavern	X	D	D	X	D
Veterinary Centre	X	A	D	D	X
Warehouse/Storage	X	X	X	D	X
<b>INDUSTRIAL USES</b>					
Commercial Vehicle Parking	X	X	X	D	X
Motor Vehicle, Boat or Caravan Sale	X	X	D	D	X
Motor Vehicle Repair	X	X	X	D	X
Trade Display	X	X	X	D	X
Trade Supplies	X	X	X	D	X
Transport Depot	X	X	X	D	X
Veterinary Hospital	X	X	X	D	X
<b>UTILITIES /COMMUNITY</b>					
Carpark	X	D	D	D	D
Civic Use	A	D	D	D	D
Community Purpose	D	D	D	D	D
Educational Establishment	X	D	D	X	P
Exhibition Centre	X	D	D	X	D
Hospital	X	D	D	X	A
Place of Worship	A	A	A	A	D
Public Utility	D	D	D	D	D
Telecommunications/ Infrastructure	D	D	D	D	D

## PART 4 - GENERAL DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS

### 4.1 RESIDENTIAL ZONE

#### 4.1.1 Objective

The objective of the Residential Zone is to promote a high quality residential environment by maintaining and enhancing the quality of existing residential areas and providing for a range of residential densities and housing types throughout the Scheme Area.

*AMD 123 GG 04/11/16*

#### 4.1.2 Residential Development: R-Codes

*AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

- a) A copy of the R-Codes is to be kept and made available for public inspection at the offices of the local government.
- b) Unless otherwise provided for in the Scheme, the development of land for any of the residential purposes dealt with by the R-Codes is to conform to the provisions of those Codes.
- c) The R-Codes density applicable to land within the Scheme Area shall be determined by reference to the R-Codes density number superimposed on the particular areas shown on the Scheme Map as being contained within the solid black line borders, or where such an area abuts another area having a Residential Design Code density, as being contained within the centre-line of those borders.
- d) Development to the residential density as shown on the Scheme Map shall only be permitted upon connection to reticulated sewerage or in compliance with the Government Sewerage Policy requirements for development of unsewered land; otherwise the provisions of the R5 density code shall apply.

#### 4.1.3 Special Application of R-Codes

- a) In order to encourage residential development within the Strategic Centre Zone and District Town Centre Zone, the local government may exercise its discretion in respect of the standard Residential Design Code provisions.  
*AMD 91 GG 18/02/11; AMD 113 GG 28/9/12, AMD 191 GG 18/2/25*
- b) Use of discretionary power by the local government in relation to the standard provisions of the R-Codes for residential development in the Strategic Centre Zone and District Town Centre Zone, is detailed in clause 4.5.5.  
*AMD 91 GG 18/02/11; AMD 113 GG 28/9/12, AMD 191 GG 18/2/25*
- c) The local government may only exercise its discretion in respect of such development standards provided that it is satisfied that such use of discretionary power is in the interest of orderly and proper planning and will not detract from the respective desired District Town Centre environments.  
*AMD 91 GG 18/02/11; AMD 113 GG 28/9/12*
- d) Notwithstanding that a single house or two grouped dwellings do not require development approval, any person who wishes the local government to exercise its discretion in respect of any particular provision of the R-Codes relating to the erection of a single house or two grouped dwellings shall, at the time of lodging an application for a building license or earlier, apply for local government's development approval for the exercise of discretion.

The local government may exercise its discretion with or without conditions or may refuse to grant its consent. The local government shall, before granting its consent, satisfy itself that:

- (i) the discretion requested is one which the local government has the power to exercise; and
- (ii) exercise of the discretion would not compromise the objectives of the R-Codes.

## **4.2 DEVELOPMENT ZONE**

*AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

### **4.2.1 Operation**

- a) Development Areas adopted and approved subsequently to the date of gazettal of this Scheme are shown on the Scheme Map as DA with a number and included in Schedule No.8.
- b) In respect of a Development Area shown on the Scheme Map, the provisions applying to the Development Area apply in addition to the provisions applying to any underlying zone or reserve and any general provisions of the Scheme.

### **4.2.2 Purpose**

- a) To identify areas requiring comprehensive planning prior to subdivision and development.
- b) To coordinate subdivision, land use and development in areas requiring comprehensive planning.

### **4.2.3 Comprehensive Development Plans Made under Previous Scheme**

*AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

- 4.2.3.1 Any Comprehensive Development Plan duly approved by the local government and the Commission under clause 5.25 of Town Planning Scheme No.1, is to continue as if it were approved as a Structure Plan under Town Planning Scheme No. 2.
- 4.2.3.2 Any Comprehensive Development Plan that, on the Commencement day, is being prepared under clause 5.25 of Town Planning Scheme No.1, may continue to be prepared in the manner required under that scheme, and following approval by the local government and the Commission is to continue as if it were approved as a Structure Plan under Town Planning Scheme No.2.

## **4.2A *Proposed Structure Plans for land being rezoned to the Development Zone***

### **4.2A.1 Definitions**

In this clause 4.2A

"Proposed Scheme Amendment" means a proposed Town Planning Scheme Amendment to this Scheme which:

- a) will, if it comes into force and effect, rezone land to the Development Zone, show the land as a Development Area on the Scheme Map and include the land, with a number, in Schedule No. 9; and
- b) is initiated and advertised in accordance with the Regulations.

"Regulations" means *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

*AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

#### 4.2A.2 Land to which this clause applies

This clause 4.2A applies to land which is the subject of a Proposed Scheme Amendment.

#### 4.2A.3 Application of certain provisions of clause 4.2

*AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

Notwithstanding that the land is not in the Development Zone and is not a Development Area:

- a) clause 27(3) (a), (b) and (c) in Schedule A; and
- b) clause 27(4) (a), (b) and (c) in Schedule A;

but only in relation to a determination or decision of the Commission under a clause specified in paragraph a) or b), are to apply to land in which this clause applies.

### 4.3 **STRATEGIC CENTRE ZONE** *AMD 191 GG 18/2/25*

#### 4.3.1 Operation

Sets out requirements relating to development that are additional to those set out in the R-Codes, the structure plan, local development plans and applicable State or local planning policies.”

#### 4.3.2 Objectives of the Strategic Centre Zone *AMD 191 GG 18/2/25*

- To designate land for future use and development in the Rockingham Strategic Centre.
- To provide a basis for future detailed planning in accordance with the structure planning provisions of this Scheme or the Activity Centres State Planning Policy.

#### 4.3.3 Special considerations applicable to development applications

Without limiting Clause 67 of the deemed provisions, in considering an application for development approval of development within the Primary Centre, the local government is to have due regard to - *AMD 160 GG 19/09/17, AMD 191 GG 18/2/25*

- (a) the objectives of the Strategic Centre Zone.
- (b) the provisions of the Rockingham Strategic Centre Precinct Structure Plan.
- (c) any additional development requirements set out in Table 4 (1).
- (d) any other relevant planning document.”

#### 4.3.4 the objectives of the Strategic Centre Zone *AMD 191 GG 18/2/25*

In formulating recommendations and comments with respect to applications for subdivision approval, the local government is to have due regard to - *AMD 113 GG 28/9/12; AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

- a) the objectives of the Primary Centre;
- b) the provisions of the Rockingham Strategic Centre Precinct (Structure) Plan;
- c) any additional subdivision requirements set out in Table 4;
- d) any other relevant planning document *AMD 150 GG 27/06/17, AMD 191 GG 18/02/2025*
- e) in the case of any other Zone - the provisions of any Policy adopted under Clause 4(3) of the deemed provisions and applying to the Zone or the land in which the subdivision is proposed. *AMD 140 GG 15/09/15; AMD 141 GG 19/02/16*

## **4.5 DISTRICT TOWN CENTRE ZONE**

AMD 104 GG 02/03/12; AMD 160 GG 19/09/17

### **4.5.1 Objective**

To establish a clear and concise statement of planning and main street principles to guide the development of 'Main Street' Town Centres having due regard to the objectives and principles outlined within a prepared District Town Centre Policy and supported by any other Plan or Policy that the local government may adopt from time to time as a guide to future development within the Zone.

### **4.5.2 Town Centre Policies**

- a) For the purposes of Clause 4.5 of this Scheme, 'the Policies' mean the Baldivis Town Centre Policy and the Secret Harbour Town Centre Policy adopted by the local government including any amendments made under clause 4.5.7 and any associated policies and performance standards adopted by the local government from time to time.
- b) In assessing development applications on land within the District Town Centre Zone, the local government shall have due regard for both the general principles and the more specific use precinct requirements of the Policies.
- c) A copy of the Baldivis Town Centre Policy and the Secret Harbour Town Centre Policy shall be kept and made available for public inspection during working hours at the offices of the local government.

### **4.5.3 Planning Principles**

In determining any development application within the District Town Centre Zone, the local government shall —

- a) be guided by the objectives of the Policies;
- b) have due regard to the impact of the development on the establishment, quality and use of the public domain;
- c) seek to encourage a mix of uses both within individual developments and more broadly within the Centres as a whole;
- d) have due regard to the principles and objectives of State Local Planning Policy 4.2: Activity Centres for Perth and Peel; and
- e) consider the specific requirements of the policies established by the Policies for each of the use precincts within the Zone.

### **4.5.4 Planning Control**

- a) In assessing applications for development approval and formulating recommendations and comments on applications for the subdivision of land, the local government shall have due regard to the objective of the District Town Centre Zone and the principles and policies as set out in the Policies.
- b) Prior to formulating any comments and recommendations on applications for the subdivision and development of land within the District Town Centre Zone, the local government will require the applicant to prepare and submit an Integrated Development Guide Plan, which illustrates building envelopes, indicative building configurations, setbacks, pedestrian and vehicular access, indicative carparking layouts and any rights of way or access easements required, and any other information required by the local government.
- c) An Integrated Development Guide Plan prepared in accordance with Clause 4.5.4 b) shall take account of and adhere to the principles and proposals as set out in the Policies.

- d) Where a proposed Integrated Development Guide Plan will require the Local Commercial Strategy to be amended, the Commission's endorsement of the Plan will be necessary.
- e) An Integrated Development Guide Plan prepared or received by the local government shall be considered by the local government for adoption and in making its decision the local government may —
  - (i) reject the Plan;
  - (ii) adopt the Plan with or without modifications.
- f) An applicant aggrieved by the local government —
  - (i) refusing an Integrated Development Guide Plan;
  - (ii) approving an Integrated Development Guide Plan subject to conditions or requirements unacceptable to the applicant; or
  - (iii) failing to make a decision on an Integrated Development Guide Plan within 35 days of the date of submission of the Plan;

shall have a right of appeal under Part 14 of the Act.
- g) An applicant dissatisfied by a decision of the local government in respect of an Integrated Development Guide Plan may, within 14 days of the date of the local government's decision, request the local government in writing for a reconsideration of the Plan. In that case the operative date respectively for the purpose of the appeal right arising under paragraph e) shall be the refusal or approval upon the reconsideration of the Plan.

#### 4.5.5 Special Application of R-Codes AMD 160 GG 19/09/17

In order to encourage residential development consistent with the precinct policies established by the Policies, and subject to Clause, 4.1.3 c) of the Scheme, the local government may exercise its discretion in respect of the R-Codes in relation to: carparking; street and side setbacks; distances between buildings in different occupancies on the same lot; and open space.

#### 4.5.6 Environmental Conditions

Subdivision and development shall comply with those requirements of Schedule No. 7 of the Scheme — Environmental Conditions, relating to the Baldivis Town Centre.

### 4.6 **COMMERCIAL ZONE**

#### 4.6.1 Objective

The objective of the Commercial Zone is to provide for the development of District, Neighbourhood and Local shopping facilities to cater for the present and future residents of the City consistent with the local government's Local Commercial Strategy and supported by any other Plan or Policy that the local government from time to time may adopt as a guide for the future development within the Zone.

AMD 123 GG 04/11/16

#### 4.6.2 Form of Development

- a) In considering applications for development approval in the Commercial Zone, the local government shall ensure that that site planning, scale, built-form, elevations and landscaping of the development positively contribute to the streetscape, appearance and amenity of the locality.

#### 4.6.3 Parking

Provision shall be made for the on-site parking of motor vehicles in all development in the Commercial Zone in accordance with the provisions of clause 4.15 and Table No.2.

#### 4.6.4 Setbacks

In assessing applications for development approval, the local government shall take into account the following requirements when determining the setbacks for developments in the Commercial Zone:-

- a) where a development is proposed to be located on a lot having a common boundary with a Residential zoned lot or residential use class, the setbacks shall not be less than those prescribed in the R-Codes for the particular density code of the adjoining residential lot;
- b) in all other cases, setbacks to be determined by the local government taking into account the principles outlined in clause 4.6.2 and the requirements of the Building Code of Australia.

#### 4.6.5 Landscaping

- a) Subject to b) below, within any development in a Commercial Zone a minimum of ten percent (10%) of the total site area shall be provided as landscaping in the form approved by the local government. The area of the site required to be provided under this sub-clause shall not include areas which would normally be set aside for pedestrian movement.
- b) Where the provision of ten percent (10%) of the total site area as landscaping is not practicable, the local government may consider an equivalent contribution towards streetscape works in the public streets adjoining the property, based on the principles outlined in clause 4.6.2. Streetscape works may incorporate elements such as kerbside parking, pedestrian footpaths, soft landscaping, street trees, lighting and street furniture.

#### 4.6.6 Modification of Policy and/or Guidelines

*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

- a) The local government may modify the Local Commercial Strategy, provided that it is satisfied that such modification is in the interest of orderly and proper planning and will not detract from the amenity of the locality.
- b) Modifications shall be advertised for public comment in accordance with the provisions of Clause 4 and 5 of the deemed provisions, unless the proposed modification is minor.

### **4.6A PART OF LOTS 14 AND 299 KEROSENE LANE BALDIVIS – SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

*AMD 105 GG 07/06/11*

- (a) In this clause:

“Additional Use” means the additional use specified in item 22 of Schedule No. 2;

“Applicable Land” means that part of Lots 14 and 299 Kerosene Land, Baldivis which is designated as within the Commercial Zone under the Structure Plan;

“Existing Improvements” means the buildings and improvements which are situated on the Applicable Land on the Rezoning Date;

“Rezoning Date” means the date when the Structure Plan is amended to designate the Applicable Land as within the Commercial Zone;

“Structure Plan” means the Structure Plan applying to the Applicable Land which was approved by the local government and endorsed by the Commission.

- (b) This clause 4.6A:
  - a) applies to the Applicable Land; and
  - b) comes into effect on the Rezoning Date.
- (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Scheme, any change of use of the Applicable Land from the Additional Use to any other use, requires development approval.
- (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Scheme but subject to clause 4.6A(e), any development approval granted after the Rezoning Date, is not to take effect until:
  - a) the use of Applicable Land for the purpose of the Additional Use ceases; and
  - b) the Existing Improvements are:
    - (A) demolished and removed from the Applicable Land; or
    - (B) altered or redeveloped in accordance with a development approval granted after the adoption of an Integrated Development Guide Plan under clause 4.6A(i).
- (e) Clause 4.6A(d) does not apply to a development approval insofar as the development approval authorises the demolition of the Existing Improvements or the alteration or development of the Existing Improvements referred to in clause 4.6A(d) b) (B).
- (f) Prior to formulating any comments and recommendations on applications for the subdivision and development of the Applicable Land, the local government will require the applicant to prepare and submit an Integrated Development Guide Plan, which illustrates building envelopes, indicative building configurations, setbacks, pedestrian and vehicular access, indicative carparking layouts and any rights of way or access easements required, and any other information required by the local government.
- (g) Where a proposed Integrated Development Guide Plan will require the Local Commercial Strategy to be amended, the Commission’s endorsement of the Plan will be necessary.
- (h) An Integrated Development Guide Plan prepared or received by the local government shall be considered by the local government for adoption and in making its decision the local government may:
  - a) reject the Plan; or
  - b) adopt the Plan with or without modifications.
- (i) In considering an Integrated Development Guide Plan for adoption, the local government is to have due regard to such of the matters set out in Clause 67 of the deemed provisions as are, in the opinion of the local government, relevant.
- (j) An applicant aggrieved by the local government:
  - a) refusing an Integrated Development Guide Plan;
  - b) approving an Integrated Development Guide Plan subject to conditions or requirements unacceptable to the applicant; or
  - c) failing to make a decision on an Integrated Development Guide Plan within 35 days of the date of submission the Plan.

AMD 160 GG 19/09/17

Shall have a right of appeal under Part 14 of the Act.

- (k) An applicant dissatisfied by a decision of the local government in respect of an Integrated Development Guide Plan may, within 14 days of the date of the local government's decision, request the local government in writing for a reconsideration of the Plan. In that case the operative date respectively for the purpose of the appeal arising under Clause 4.6A(j) shall be the refusal or approval upon the reconsideration of the Plan.

#### **4.7 SPECIAL COMMERCIAL ZONE**

##### **4.7.1 Objective**

To provide for the development of Offices, Medical Centres, Veterinary Clinics, Veterinary Hospitals and the like in convenient locations within the Scheme Area. The Special Commercial Zone is to cater for the demand for office floorspace as generated by the needs of residents within the municipality, consistent with the local governments Local Commercial Strategy and supported by any other Plan or Policy that the local government from time to time may adopt as a guide for the future development within the Zone.

##### **4.7.2 Form of Development**

In considering applications for development approval in the Special Commercial Zone, the local government shall ensure that site planning, scale, built-form, elevations and landscaping of the development positively contribute to the streetscape, appearance and amenity of the locality.

##### **4.7.3 Parking**

Provision shall be made for the on-site parking of motor vehicles in all development in the Special Commercial Zone in accordance with the provisions of clause 4.15 and Table No.2.

##### **4.7.4 Setbacks**

In assessing applications for development approval, the local government shall take into account the following requirements when determining the setbacks for developments in the Special Commercial Zone:-

- a) where a development is proposed to be located on a lot having a common boundary with a Residential zoned lot or residential use class, the setbacks shall not be less than those prescribed in the R-Codes for the particular density code of the adjoining residential lot;
- b) in all other cases, setbacks to be determined by the local government taking into account the principles outlined in clause 4.7.2 and the requirements of the Building Code of Australia.

##### **4.7.5 Landscaping**

- a) Subject to b) below, within any development in a Special Commercial Zone a minimum of ten percent (10%) of the total site area shall be provided as landscaping in the form approved by the local government. The area of the site required to be provided under this sub-clause shall not include areas which would normally be set aside for pedestrian movement.
- b) Where the provision of ten percent (10%) of the total site area as landscaping is not practicable, the local government may consider an equivalent contribution towards streetscape works in the public streets adjoining the property, based on the principles outlined in clause 4.7.2. Streetscape works may incorporate elements such as kerbside parking, pedestrian footpaths, soft landscaping, street trees, lighting and street furniture.

## **4.8 SERVICE COMMERCIAL ZONE**

### **4.8.1 Objective**

To promote the establishment of showrooms/storerooms, service functions, offices, commercial recreation and bulk retail uses requiring larger floor areas with a high standard of building development, landscaping and working environment.

### **4.8.2 Form of Development**

In considering applications for development approval in the Service Commercial Zone, the local government shall ensure that site planning, scale, built-form, elevations and landscaping of the development positively contribute to the streetscape, appearance and amenity of the locality.

### **4.8.3 Parking**

Provision shall be made for the on-site parking of motor vehicles in all development in the Service Commercial Zone in accordance with the provisions of clause 4.15 and Table No.2.

### **4.8.4 Setbacks**

The following setback requirements shall apply to all development in the Service Commercial Zone:-

- a) a minimum front setback of nine (9) metres shall apply;
- b) where a lot has frontage to two or more streets, the prescribed front setback of nine (9) metres shall apply to the primary street and a minimum setback of three (3) metres shall apply to the secondary street or streets, unless otherwise determined by local government.

### **4.8.5 General Development Provisions**

The following general development provisions shall apply to all developments in the Service Commercial Zone, unless otherwise specified in the East Rockingham Development Guidelines described in clause 4.10.6:-

- a) The facades of all buildings visible from the primary road or open space area shall be of masonry construction or any other material approved by the local government in respect of the ground floor level, provided that if concrete panels are used, such panels must have an exposed aggregate or textured finish. The second floor level, or its equivalent, may be constructed of other material in accordance with the Building Code of Australia and to the satisfaction of the local government;
- b) No fence visible from a road or open space reserve shall be constructed of materials/colours which in the opinion of the local government are unsightly or detract from the amenity of the locality. Any industrial fencing (e.g. chain wire fencing) forward of the street building setback line shall be landscaped to the satisfaction of the local government;
- c) No use of the area between the street alignment and building setback lines shall be permitted other than for landscaping or for pedestrian and vehicular circulation and parking, except that not more than 20% of the setback area may be used for trade display purposes approved by the local government, excluding the landscaping setback area.

### **4.8.6 Landscaping**

Within any development in a Service Commercial Zone a minimum of ten percent (10%) of the total site area shall be provided as landscaping in the form approved by the local government. The ten percent landscaping provision shall comprise a minimum five (5) metre wide planting strip adjacent to the primary street boundary,

and a minimum three (3) metre wide planting strip on the secondary street or streets, plus the street verge to be landscaped and maintained to the satisfaction of the local government. The area of the site required to be provided under this sub-clause shall not include areas which would normally be set aside for pedestrian movement.

#### **4.8.7 East Rockingham Industrial Park**

- a) In assessing applications for development approval and formulating comments and recommendations on applications for the subdivision of the land comprising Part Crown Grant 1490 Patterson Road, Rockingham, otherwise known as the Challenger Business Park, the local government shall take into account the Local Development Plan (92/02/12), as signed by the Chief Executive Officer.
- b) In considering applications for development approval within the Challenger Business Park, the local government shall ensure that general site planning, built form and landscaping have due regard to the East Rockingham Development Guidelines as outlined in clause 4.10.6 and consider the protection of the amenity of nearby residential areas.

### **4.9 PORT KENNEDY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE ZONE**

*AMD 176 GG 19/05/2020*

#### **4.9.1 Objective**

To promote service commercial and office land uses within the area to service the demands of the locality and in recognition of the local government's regional responsibility to provide light industrial land within the region, encourage the development of light industrial land uses in an orderly and proper manner.

#### **4.9.2 Form of Development**

In considering applications for development approval in the Port Kennedy Business Enterprise Zone, the local government, in addition to any other aim or objective of the Scheme and to any other matter it is required or permitted to consider, shall have regard to the following:-

- a) promotion of a high standard of building development, landscaping and working environment;
- b) protection of the amenities of adjacent residential areas;
- c) management of drainage systems and landuse to promote groundwater conservation; and
- (d) safe movement of vehicular and pedestrian traffic in the area.

#### **4.9.3 Planning Control**

4.9.3.1 In formulating comments and recommendations on applications for the subdivision of land in the Port Kennedy Business Enterprise Zone, the local government shall take into account the Structure Plan approved by the Western Australian Planning Commission.

4.9.3.2 Prior to the consideration of any subdivision or development on Lot 17 and Lot 4 Port Kennedy Drive, Port Kennedy, a Structure Plan shall be submitted for the approval of local government in the Western Australian Planning Commission which addresses, inter alia, the protection of a representative sample of Becher Suite Wetlands, however, not exceeding 10% of the subdivisional area.

*AMD 176 GG 19/05/2020*

#### 4.9.4 Land Use Control

4.9.4.1 Notwithstanding Table No.1 of the Scheme, the following specific provisions shall apply to any lot with frontage to Warnbro Sound Avenue, Port Kennedy Drive, Ennis Avenue or any adjacent parallel service road, as shown hatched on the Structure Plan approved by the Western Australian Planning Commission:

- (a) 'Fuel Depot', 'Industry: Rural', 'Landscape Supply Yard', 'Motor Vehicle Wrecking Premises' and 'Salvage Yard' shall be "X" uses within the above described portion of the Zone; *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- (b) 'Motor Vehicle Repair Station' shall be a "D" use within the above described portion of the Zone;
- (c) In considering any application for development approval within this portion of the Zone, local government may:
  - (i) only approve a use that is not considered to have a detrimental effect on the visual amenity of the locality as viewed from the perimeter roads and in this regard, may impose specific requirements relating to both landscaping and use of building materials to achieve this objective; and
  - (ii) only consider uses which do not emit any light, noise, dust or odours considered detrimental to the existing or future amenity of landowners in the vicinity.

4.9.4.2 Notwithstanding Table No.1 of the Scheme, the following specific provisions shall apply to any lot within 50m of the northern boundary of the Zone, as defined by the broken black line on the Structure Plan approved by the Western Australian Planning Commission:

- (a) 'Fuel Depot', 'Industry: Light', 'Industry: Rural', 'Industry: Service', 'Landscape Supply Yard', 'Motor Vehicle Wrecking Premises', 'Public Utility', 'Salvage Yard', 'Service Station' and 'Transport Depot' shall be "X" uses within the above described portion of the Zone; *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- (b) 'Motor Vehicle Repair Station' shall be a "D" use within the above described portion of the Zone;
- (c) Lots directly abutting the northern boundary of the Zone will be required to provide and maintain a vegetation buffer to the satisfaction of the local government;
- (d) Development on lots directly abutting the northern boundary shall be setback a distance no less than 1.0 times the maximum height of the proposed structure;
- (e) Residential dwellings within this portion of the Zone shall be located between the predominant use on the site and the northern boundary;
- (f) The local government may impose special conditions in relation to building material if deemed appropriate; and
- (g) No use will be permitted if it is deemed by the local government to have a detrimental effect on the existing or future amenity of the residential land to the north.

#### 4.9.5 Parking

Provision shall be made for the on-site parking of motor vehicles in all development in the Port Kennedy Business Enterprise Zone in accordance with the provisions of clause 4.15 and Table No.2.

#### 4.9.6 Setbacks

The following setback requirements shall apply to all development in the Port Kennedy Business Enterprise Zone:-

- a) a minimum front setback of nine (9) metres shall apply; and
- b) where a lot has frontage to two or more streets, the prescribed front setback of nine (9) metres shall apply to the primary street and a minimum setback of three (3) metres shall apply to the secondary street or streets, unless otherwise determined by local government.

#### 4.9.7 General Development Provisions

The following general development provisions shall apply to all developments in the Port Kennedy Business Enterprise Zone:

- a) The facades of all buildings visible from the primary road or open space area shall be of masonry construction or any other material approved by the local government in respect of the ground floor level, provided that if concrete panels are used, such panels must have an exposed aggregate or textured finish. The second floor level, or its equivalent, may be constructed of other material in accordance with the Building Code of Australia and to the satisfaction of the local government;
- b) No fence visible from a road or open space reserve shall be constructed of materials/colours which in the opinion of the local government are unsightly or detract from the amenity of the locality. Any industrial fencing (e.g. chain wire fencing) forward of the street building setback line shall be landscaped to the satisfaction of the local government; and
- c) No use of the area between the street alignment and building setback lines shall be permitted other than for landscaping or for pedestrian and vehicular circulation and parking, except that not more than 20% of the setback area may be used for trade display purposes approved by the local government, excluding the landscaping setback area.

#### 4.9.8 Landscaping

Within any development in the Port Kennedy Business Enterprise Zone a minimum of ten percent (10%) of the total site area shall be provided as landscaping in the form approved by the local government.

The ten percent landscaping provision shall comprise a minimum five (5) metre wide planting strip adjacent to the primary street boundary, and a minimum three (3) metre wide planting strip on the secondary street or streets, plus the street verge to be landscaped and maintained to the satisfaction of the local government. The area of the site required to be provided under this sub-clause shall not include areas which would normally be set aside for pedestrian movement.

### **4.10 INDUSTRIAL ZONES**

#### 4.10.1 Objectives

The following objectives apply to industrial zoned land within the Scheme Area:-

- a) to provide for a range of industrial land uses by establishing guiding principles and policies that are environmentally and socially acceptable;

- b) to encourage and facilitate the establishment of attractive and efficient industrial areas ensuring that acceptable levels of safety and high standards of amenity are provided through the application of appropriate landuse, design and landscaping controls; and
- c) to ensure that industrial areas are developed in a manner which has due regard to potential industries and their infrastructure needs, and that adjacent urban areas are not subjected to pollution and hazards.

#### 4.10.2 Form of Development

In considering an application for development approval on industrial zoned land, the local government, in addition to any other aim or objective of the Scheme and to any other matter it is required or permitted to consider, shall have regard to the following:-

- a) promotion of a high standard of building development, landscaping and working environment;
- b) protection of the amenity of adjacent residential and open space areas;
- c) management of drainage systems and land uses to promote groundwater conservation; and
- d) to ensure safe movement of vehicular and pedestrian traffic in the area.

#### 4.10.3 Parking

Provision shall be made for the on-site parking of motor vehicles for all development on industrial zoned land in accordance with the provisions of clause 4.15 and Table No.2.

#### 4.10.4 General Development Provisions

On all industrial zoned land within the Local Government, unless otherwise specified in East Rockingham Development Industrial Zone Policy:- *AMD 178 GG 03/02/2023*

- a) The facades of all buildings visible from the primary road or open space area shall be of masonry construction or any other material approved by the local government in respect of the ground floor level, provided that if concrete panels are used, such panels must have an exposed aggregate or textured finish. The second floor level, or its equivalent may be constructed of any other material in accordance with the Building Code of Australia and to the satisfaction of local government.
- b) No fence visible from a road or open space reserve shall be constructed of materials/colours which in the opinion of local government are unsightly or detract from the amenity of the locality or be used for signage where the approval of the local government has not been granted. Any industrial (e.g., chain wire) fencing forward of the street building setback line shall be landscaped to the satisfaction of the local government.
- c) No use of the area between the street alignment and the prescribed building setback line shall be permitted other than for landscaping, or for pedestrian and vehicular circulation and parking, except that not more than 20% of the setback area may be used for trade display purposes, to be approved at the discretion of the local government.

#### 4.10.5 East Rockingham Industrial Zones Policy *AMD 178 GG 03/02/2023*

The East Rockingham Industrial Zones Policy has been prepared to guide the orderly development of serviced industrial land within Rockingham and East Rockingham

4.10.6 Setbacks and Landscaping for Industrial Zones.  
AMD 178 GG 03/02/2023

**Table 2 – Setback Requirements for Industrial Zones**

<b>Zone</b>	<b>Building Setback Requirements</b>	
<i>Special Industry Zone and General Industry Zone</i>	<i>Primary Street Frontage:</i>	<i>Minimum: 15 metres</i>
	<i>Secondary Street Frontage:</i>	<i>Minimum: 10 metres</i>
	<i>Side and Rear Setbacks:</i>	<i>In accordance with the Building Code of Australia</i>
<i>Light Industry Zone</i>	<i>Primary Street Frontage:</i>	<i>Minimum: 15 metres</i>
	<i>Secondary Street Frontage:</i>	<i>Minimum: 3 metres</i>
	<i>Side and Rear Setbacks:</i>	<i>In accordance with the Building Code of Australia</i>

**Table 3 – Landscaping Requirements for Industrial Zones**  
AMD 178 GG 03/02/2023

<b>Zone</b>	<b>Building Setback Requirements</b>	
<i>Special Industry Zone and General Industry Zone</i>	<i>Primary Street Frontage:</i>	<i>Minimum: 10 metres, plus the street verge.</i>
	<i>Secondary Street Frontage:</i>	<i>Minimum: 5 metres, plus the street verge.</i>
	<i>Side and Rear Setbacks:</i>	<i>In accordance with the Building Code of Australia</i>
<i>Light Industry Zone</i>	<i>Primary Street Frontage:</i>	<i>Minimum: 5 metres, plus the street verge</i>
	<i>Secondary Street Frontage:</i>	<i>Minimum: 3 metres, plus the street verge</i>
	<i>Side and Rear Setbacks:</i>	<i>In accordance with the Building Code of Australia</i>

Note – Notwithstanding the above, any development in proximity to a pipeline will need prior consultation with the pipeline operator to determine a suitable setback distance.  
AMD 178 - GG-03/02/2023

4.10.7 Local Development Plan  
AMD 48 GG 16/10/09; AMD 160 GG 19/09/17; AMD 169 GG 19/03/19; AMD 178 GG 03/02/2023

- 4.10.7.1 A proponent in the General Industry and Special Industry Zones may choose to prepare a Local Development Plan (“LDP”) for works, to detail proposed development, which enable a holistic approach to site development:
- A LDP shall include site dimensions, all existing and proposed buildings, access ways, car parking and loading areas, ground levels, the location, use, height. Dimension, floor area and elevations of any proposed buildings and other works and proposed advertising signs and any other information the local government considers relevant;
  - The LDP shall be submitted to the local government for approval, prior to any works being carried out on the site;
  - In considering whether to grant approval to a LDP, the local government shall advertise the LDP for public inspection in accordance with the requirements of Clause 18 of the deemed provisions;
  - Upon receipt of an approved LDP, development approval of the local government is not required for any development carried out in accordance with the approved LDP;

- (e) All proposed development must be carried out in accordance with an approved LDP shall require development approval of the local government pursuant to Clause 60 of the deemed provisions;
- (f) Once approved, an LDP is valid for a period of five years from the date of approval;
- (g) Where an approved LDP exists for a site, industrial development shall be undertaken in accordance with the approved SP;
- (h) All minor works undertaken in Clause 61(7) (a) to (g) in Schedule A shall comply with the standards and requirements of Part 4 - General Development Requirements;
- (i) Local government may specify in a Local Planning Policy prepared and adopted in accordance with Part 2 Division 2 of the deemed provisions, additional types of works not requiring development approval under the Scheme. Such works may not include use or development which increases the off-site impact of industry, including risks, airborne emissions, odours, noise, vibration, or light spill or new use and development of a Use Class defined under Table No. 1—Zoning Table different to that approved for the site or uses requiring licensing; and
- (j) Once an approved LDP has expired, it is no longer valid until revised by the proponent supported by the local government and approved by the Commission.

4.10.7.2 Notwithstanding Clause 4.10.11.1, a Local Development Plan will not be valid where it, is the subject of the Strategic Environment Assessment being undertaken by EPA pursuant to Part IV of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act) until the Minister for the Environment has issued a 'Statement that a proposal may be implemented' pursuant to the EP Act. AMD 178 GG 03/02/2023

## 4.11 RURAL ZONE

### 4.11.1 Objective

The objective of the Rural Zone is to preserve land for farming and foster semi-rural development which is sympathetic to the particular characteristics of the area in which it is located, having due regard to the objectives and principles outlined in the Rural Land Strategy and supported by any other Plan or Policy that the local government may adopt from time to time as a guide to future development within the Zone. AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 123 GG 04/11/16

### 4.11.2 General Provisions

On all land zoned Rural in the Scheme Area, unless otherwise recommended in the Rural Land Strategy:-

- a) Setbacks: All development, including the clearing of land, shall be setback a minimum of 30 metres from the primary street and 10 metres from all other boundaries, other than for the purpose of providing a fire break or vehicular accessway.

- b) Clearing of Vegetation: No native or remnant vegetation shall be removed or cleared unless approved by the local government, and other than for the purpose of a fire break, fire protection within an asset protection zone, dwelling, outbuilding, fence and vehicular access or where such vegetation is dead, diseased or dangerous.

Note: The extent of the 'asset protection zone' is defined in the publication 'Planning for Bush Fire Protection'. For slopes up to 10 degrees the asset protection zone has a width of 20 metres and within this area clearance of vegetation for the purposes of fire protection may be undertaken without the need for development approval.

- c) Agricultural Pursuits: Agriculture - intensive or rural pursuits, and the breeding and keeping of animals for commercial gain, shall not be permitted without the prior approval of the local government. The local government will only grant approval after being satisfied that the character and amenity of the site will not be adversely affected and the land is capable of supporting the activities when the land management practices to be implemented by the applicant will be considered. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

The local government may, in granting approval, impose limits on stocking, having due regard to the Stocking Rate Guidelines provided by the Department of Agriculture and Food, and any other condition it sees fit to maintain the environmental quality, landscape character and amenity of the site and locality. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

- d) Rural Subdivision: The subdivision of rural land will only be supported by the local government where the subdivision does not result in an increase in lot density in the case of a boundary realignment. Such subdivision shall not impinge on the ability of adjacent lots to achieve further subdivision. *AMD 1 GG 5/4/07*

- e) Peel Harvey Coastal Plain Catchment: In accordance with the provisions of clause 5.1, the local government shall be guided by the objectives and provisions of the policy statement contained in the Environmental Protection Policy (Peel-Harvey Estuarine System) 1991 and the State Local Planning Policy No. 2.1 - Peel-Harvey Coastal Plain Catchment, in determining applications within the subject area. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

- f) Serpentine River and Peel Drains: The local government shall be guided by the recommendations of the Serpentine River Flood Study, administered by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, in determining applications adjacent to the Serpentine River or the network of secondary Peel Drains. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

- g) Swan Coastal Plain Lakes: In accordance with the provisions of clause 5.2, the local government shall be guided by the objectives of the Policy Statements contained in the Environmental Protection (Swan Coastal Plain Lakes) Policy 1992, in determining applications within the subject area.

#### 4.11.3 Precinct Planning

- a) The Rural Land Strategy divides the Scheme area into Rural Planning Units which reflect varying development potential based on land capability, location and the committed nature of land. The Rural Planning Precincts are shown on Plan No.2.
- b) The specific requirements and performance standards under each Planning Units, as set out in the Strategy, shall be considered by the local government in dealing with any application for development approval.

#### 4.11.4 Planning Control

In assessing applications for rezoning, development approval and formulating comments and recommendations on applications for the subdivision of land, the local government shall take into account the objective for the particular Zone and the principles and policies as set out in the Rural Land Strategy.

#### 4.11.5 Modification of Rural Land Strategy

- a) The local government, following consultation with and having due regard to the comments and recommendations of the Commission, may modify the Rural Land Strategy provided that it is satisfied that such modification is in the interest of orderly and proper planning and will not detract from the amenity of the locality.  
*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- b) Modifications to the Rural Land Strategy shall be advertised for public comment in accordance with the provisions of Clause 5 of the deemed provisions, unless in the opinion of the local government, the proposed modification is minor.  
*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09; AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

### 4.12 **SPECIAL RURAL**

#### 4.12.1 Objectives

- a) To identify areas within which co-ordinated subdivision can occur for the purposes of providing a rural lifestyle that is not associated with large scale, intensive rural activities, whilst also allowing for the effective management of the land to ensure the retention of the rural landscape and amenity and conserve and enhance the natural environment.
- b) To ensure that all development within Special Rural zones is in accordance with the Provisions Relating to Specified Areas as set out in Schedule No.4 of the Scheme that has due regard to the objectives and principles outlined in the Rural Land Strategy and supported by any other Plan or Policy that the local government may adopt from time to time as a guide to future development within the Zone.  
*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

#### 4.12.2 Application Procedure *AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clauses 60 and 61 of the deemed provisions, the local government's prior development approval shall be required for any development or use of land within the Special Rural zone.

#### 4.12.3 Planning Control

In assessing applications for development approval and formulating comments and recommendations on applications for the subdivision of land, the local government shall take into account the objectives of the Special Rural Zone, the principles and policies as set out in the Rural Land Strategy and the Provisions Relating to Specified Areas as identified on Plan No's 3 and 4 and set out in Schedule No.4.

#### 4.12.4 Special Provisions

In addition to such other provisions of the Scheme as may affect it, any land which is included in a Special Rural Zone shall be subject to those provisions as may be specifically set out against it in Schedule No.4.

## **4.13 SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE**

### **4.13.1 Objective**

- a) To set aside areas where the retention of vegetation and landform or other features which distinguish the land, warrant a larger residential lot size than that expected in a standard residential zone.
- b) To ensure that all development within Special Residential zones is in accordance with the Provisions Relating to Specified Areas as set out in Schedule No.5 of the Scheme that has due regard to the objectives and principles outlined in the Rural Land Strategy and supported by any other Plan or Policy that the local government and the Commission may adopt from time to time as a guide to future development within the Zone

### **4.13.2 Application Procedure**

*AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clauses 60 and 61 of the deemed provisions, the local government's development approval shall be required for any development or use of land within the Special Residential Zone.

### **4.13.3 Planning Control**

In assessing applications for development approval and formulating comments and recommendations on applications for the subdivision of land, the local government shall take into account the objectives of the Special Residential Zone, the principles and policies as set out in the Rural Land Strategy and the Provisions Relating to Specified Areas as identified on Plan No's 5, 6 and 7 and set out in Schedule No.5.

### **4.13.4 Special Provisions**

In addition to such other provisions of the Scheme as may affect it, any land which is included in a Special Residential Zone shall be subject to those provisions as may be specifically set out against it in Schedule No.5.

## **4.14 COMMUNITY PURPOSES ZONE**

### **4.14.1 Objective**

The objective of the Community Purposes Zone is to provide for the development of religious, educational, health and social care facilities, accommodation for the aged and infirm, and other services by organisations involved in activities for community benefit, in convenient locations within the Scheme Area. *AMD 123 GG 04/11/16*

### **4.14.2 Form of Development**

In considering applications for development approval in the Community Purposes Zone, the local government shall ensure that site planning, scale, built-form, elevations and landscaping of the development positively contribute to the streetscape, appearance and amenity of the locality.

### **4.14.3 Parking**

Provision shall be made for the on-site parking of motor vehicles in all development in the Community Purposes Zone in accordance with the provisions of clause 4.15 and Table No.2.

### **4.14.4 Planning Control**

- a) Setbacks: In determining applications for development approval, the local government shall take into account the following requirements when determining the setbacks for developments in the Community Purposes

Zone:-

- (i) where a development is proposed to be located on a lot having a common boundary with a Residential zoned lot or residential use class, the setbacks shall not be less than those prescribed in the R-Codes for the particular density code of the adjoining residential lot;
- (ii) in all other cases, setbacks to be determined by the local government taking into account the principles outlined in clause 4.14.2 and the requirements of the Building Code of Australia.

b) Landscaping

Within any development in a Community Purposes Zone the local government may require a contribution of up to ten percent (10%) of the total site area to be provided as landscaping in the form approved by the local government. The area of the site required to be provided under this clause should not include areas which would normally be set aside for pedestrian movement.

## 4.15 CARPARKING

### 4.15.1 Parking Requirements

*AMD 90 GG 26/3/10, AMD 191 GG 18/2/25*

- 4.15.1.1 (a) Where land is proposed to be developed in the District Town Centre Zone for a purpose specified in Table No.5, the minimum number of carparking bays required, and the maximum number of carparking bays allowable, for the proposed development is to be determined in accordance with Table No.5.

(b) Where land is proposed to be developed in the Strategic Centre zone, due regard shall be given to the car parking requirements of the applicable precinct structure plan.

- 4.15.1.3 Where land is proposed to be developed in any zones other than the Strategic Centre Zone or the District Town Centre Zone for a purpose specified in Table No.4, the minimum number of carparking bays required for the development is to be determined in accordance with Table No.4. *AMD 140 GG 15/09/15; AMD 141 GG 19/02/16, AMD 191 GG 18/2/25*

- 4.15.1.4 Where land is proposed to be developed in any zone for a purpose which is not specified in Table No 4, Table No 5 or the applicable precinct structure plan: - *AMD 91 GG 18/02/11, AMD 191 GG 18/2/25*

The local government is to determine the minimum number of carparking bays required for the development having regard to:

- (i) the nature of the proposed development;
- (ii) the number of employees likely to be employed on the site;
- (iii) the anticipated demand for parking; and
- (iv) the orderly and proper planning of the locality.

### 4.15.3 Parking to be On-Site

Subject to the provisions of clauses 4.15.3 and 4.15.5, parking bays required to be provided under the Scheme in relation to any use of or development shall be provided on the site of such use or development. *AMD 191 GG 18/2/25*

### 4.15.4 Reciprocal Parking

Where a development comprises separate uses that operate at different times to one another, the local government upon being satisfied that such separate operating times will be permanent, may determine the parking requirements on a reciprocal-use basis, providing conditions specifying separate operating times are imposed on the development approval and these conditions are complied with at all times.

#### 4.15.5 Parking for Combined Uses

Where a development contains a variety of uses, parking shall be calculated on an individual-use basis in accordance with the requirements specified in clause 4.15.1 and, if applicable, the R-Codes. *AMD 90 GG 26/3/10*

#### 4.15.7 Additional Development or Change of Use

"Where an appropriate parking area has been provided to a level commensurate with the approved development and an application for development approval is lodged with the Local Government to expand the development or change a use within the development, the result of which generates the need for additional parking, the Local Government shall either:-

- (a) require the provision of additional parking on-site; or
- (b) accept a cash-in-lieu of parking payment in accordance with an endorsed Payment in Lieu of Parking Plan in the event that additional parking cannot be provided on-site. *AMD 191 GG 18/2/25*

#### 4.15.8 Construction/Design Standards

Unless otherwise permitted by the local government, vehicle parking, manoeuvring and circulation areas, including crossovers, shall be designed, constructed, sealed, drained, kerbed, marked and landscaped to the specifications and satisfaction of the local government.

**TABLE NO. 4 - CARPARKING TABLE \***

*AMD 178 GG 03/02/2023, AMD 191 GG 18/2/25*

USE CLASS	MINIMUM CARPARKING REQUIREMENT
Bulky Goods showroom <i>AMD 173 GG 29/11/19</i>	1 bay per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Child Care Premises	1 bay per employee and 1 bay per eight children
Cinema/Theatre	1 bay per 4 seats
Club Premises	1 bay for every 4 persons the building is designed to accommodate
Consulting Rooms	5 bays per consultant
Convenience Store	6 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Educational Establishment <i>AMD 184 GG 14/11/23</i>	Kindergarten 8 bays as a minimum.  Primary and Pre- Primary <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>14 pick-up/drop-off bays per 100 students, with a minimum of 60 bays. 10 staff bays per 100 students, with a minimum of 46 on-site bays (including 3 visitor bays).</li><li>Universal Access Bays: 1 bay for every 30 on-site bays.</li><li>Additional Non-Compulsory Parking: 4 bays for canteen staff. Additional universal access bays as required.</li><li>Dental Therapy (Non-Compulsory): 6 bays on-site.</li></ul> High Schools One bay per staff member and seven pickup and set down bays per 100 students for high schools.
Fast Food Outlet	1 bay per 11m <sup>2</sup> NLA (including outdoor eating areas)
Garden Centre <i>AMD 173 GG 29/11/19</i>	1 bay per 50m <sup>2</sup> indoor display and sales NLA and 1 bay per 200m <sup>2</sup> outdoor display area
Health Studio	1 bay per 15m <sup>2</sup> NLA available to the public, including swimming pools
Holiday Accommodation <i>AMD 173 GG 29/11/19</i>	1 bay per unit, plus 1 bay per employee
Homestore	6 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Hospital	1 bay per 3 beds

Hotel	1 bay per bedroom, plus 1 bay for every 5m <sup>2</sup> of bar and public areas, including lounges, beer gardens and restaurants
Industry, Showroom, Warehouse	1 bay per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA for factory units and showrooms, plus 1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA for warehouses or 1 bay per employee, whichever is the greater
Lunch Bar	6 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Market	3 bays per stall or 1 bay per 10m <sup>2</sup> of floorspace (whichever is the greater)
Medical Centre	5 bays per practitioner
Motor Vehicle Repair AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	1 bay for every service bay, plus 1 bay per employee
Motor Vehicle, Boat or Caravan Sales AMD 184 GG 14/11/23	0.75 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> of site area, Plus 6 bays per work service bay Customer/visitor parking spaces must be readily accessible from the road frontage and appropriately signposted and marked. Loading and unloading of vehicles from car floats and transporters must be carried out on site.
Night Club	1 bay for every 5m <sup>2</sup> of bar and public areas, including lounges, beer gardens and restaurants
Nursing Home AMD 184 GG 14/11/23	1 bay per 10 beds (visitors), Plus 1 bay per 2 employees, Plus 1 bay per ambulance, Plus 1 bay per doctor
Office	1 bay per 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Open Air Display	1 bay per 200 m <sup>2</sup> display area
Place of Worship AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	1 bay per 4 persons accommodated
Reception Centre AMD 184 GG 14/11/23	bay for every 4 persons the building is designed to accommodate, including outdoor venue areas
Recreation – private AMD 173 GG 29/11/19 AMD 184 GG 14/11/23	Bay for every 4 persons the building is designed to accommodate, including outdoor venue areas
Residential	In accordance with the R-Codes
Restaurant/Café AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	1 bay for every 4 persons the building is designed to accommodate
Service Station	1 bay for every service bay, plus 1 bay per employee and 6 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA of retail floorspace
Shop	6 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Tavern	1 bay for every 5m <sup>2</sup> of bar and public areas, including lounges, beer gardens and restaurants
Veterinary Centre AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	5 bays per consultant
Warehouse/storage AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA

\*

\* Refer to Table No.5 for recommended carparking provision within the District Town Centre zone.

AMD 62 GG 10/3/09, AMD 178 GG 03/02/2023, AMD 191 GG 18/2/25

## TABLE NO. 5 – MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS AND MAXIMUM ALLOWANCES – DISTRICT TOWN CENTRE ZONE

AMD 140 GG 15/09/15; AMD 141 GG 19/02/16, AMD 178 GG 03/02/2023, AMD 191 GG 18/2/25

USE	MINIMUM PARKING STANDARD (and MAXIMUM PARKING ALLOWABLE - in brackets)
Bulky goods showroom, warehouse/storage	1 bay per 80 (60) m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Child Care Premises	1 bay per employee and 1 bay per eight children
Cinema, Theatre	1 bay per 8 (6) seats

Consulting Rooms	3 (4) bays per consultant
Fast Food Outlet	1 bay per 14 (11) m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Health Studio	1 bay per 20 (15) m <sup>2</sup> NLA available to the public, including swimming pools
Holiday accommodation	The provisions of the R-Codes with respect to multiple dwellings are taken to apply
Hotel, Motel, Tavern	1 bay per bedroom plus 1 bay for every 5 (4) m <sup>2</sup> of bar and public areas including lounges, beer gardens and restaurants
Office	1 bay per 60 (4) m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Public Assembly, Place of worship	1 bay per 8 (6) seats
Recreation - private, Restaurant/café, Reception Centre	1 bay for every 8 (6) persons the building is designed to accommodate
Shop	1 bay per 22 (17) m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Single house, grouped dwellings and multiple dwellings	The provisions of the R-Codes are taken to apply

*\*Subject to the provisions and qualifications detailed under Transport Policy 6.5.6 Parking, as contained within the Development Policy Plan.*

#### **4.16 HOME OCCUPATION AND HOME BUSINESS**

*AMD 184 GG 14/11/23*

#### **4.17 COMMERCIAL VEHICLES**

*AMD 123 GG 04/11/16*

4.17.1 Parking of a commercial vehicle in any zone shall not be permitted except in accordance with the provisions set out in the following paragraphs of this clause. The provisions of clause 4.17 do not apply when the commercial vehicle parking is in association with or incidental to a commercial, industrial or rural land use that has been approved by the local government or a use that is otherwise lawfully being undertaken on the land.

4.17.2 Despite any other provision of this Scheme, no commercial vehicle is permitted to remain on privately owned land within the Residential Zone, Development Zone, Special Residential Zone, Special Rural Zone, Rural Zone, Port Kennedy Business Enterprise Zone, Light Industry Zone, General Industry Zone, Special Commercial Zone and Service Commercial Zone for a period longer than is necessary for loading or unloading unless the local government has issued a development approval permitting the parking of such a vehicle.

*AMD 176 GG 19/05/2020*

4.17.3 A commercial vehicle may be permitted to be parked, subject to obtaining development approval, within the Residential Zone, Special Residential Zone, Development Zone, Rural Zone or Special Rural Zone, provided that:

*AMD 176 GG 19/05/2020*

- a) the commercial vehicle is parked on a lot containing only a Single House;
- b) the commercial vehicle forms an essential part of the occupation of an occupant of the dwelling;
- c) no commercial vehicle repair;
- d) in the opinion of the local government, the commercial vehicle is not likely to adversely affect the amenity of the surrounding land;
- e) notwithstanding clause 77 of the deemed provisions, the local government has the ability to withdraw development approval for a commercial vehicle, without the prior application from the owner of land in respect of which development approval has been granted, if the commercial vehicle is not being used in accordance with any of the requirements of clause 4.17.3.

- 4.17.4 An approval granted under Clause 68 of the deemed provisions, pursuant to clause 4.17.3:
- a) is granted to the person to whom it is issued;
  - b) is not capable of being transferred or assigned to any other person; and
  - c) does not apply to the land in respect of which it is granted.
- 4.17.5 In assessing applications for development approval, the local government shall take into account:
- a) the objectives of the particular zone;
  - b) any Policy pertaining to that zone which local government may from time to time adopt;
  - c) on-site parking location;
  - d) potential impacts on neighbouring residents in terms of noise, emissions, visual appearance or any other nuisance;
  - e) frequency and times of arrival/departure, and parking duration;
  - f) the use of the vehicle and whether such vehicle is to be used for business purposes operating out of the premises on a call-out basis.

#### **4.18 AMENITY**

- 4.18.1 No land, building, vehicle, machine, tool or electrical appliance shall be used in such a manner as to permit the escape therefrom of smoke, dust, fumes, odour, noise, vibration, illumination or waste products in such quantity or extent or in such a manner as to create or be a nuisance to any inhabitant of the neighbourhood of such land or to traffic or persons using roads in the vicinity.
- 4.18.2 No property shall be maintained or finished so that in the opinion of the local government its external appearance would disfigure the locality or tend to blight the appearance of neighbouring properties. Further, all land and buildings shall be so used and maintained as to preserve the amenity of the neighbourhood in which they are situated.

#### **4.19 RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**

- 4.19.1 Subject to the provisions of clause 4.19.2, a restrictive covenant affecting any land in the Scheme Area by which, or the effect of which, is that the number of residential units that may be constructed on the land is limited or restricted to a number less than that permitted by the Scheme, is hereby extinguished or varied to the extent that it is inconsistent with the provisions of the R-Codes which apply under the Scheme.
- 4.19.2 Where clause 4.19.1 operates to extinguish or vary a restrictive covenant the local government is not to grant development approval to the development of the land which would, but for the operation of clause 4.19.1, have been prohibited, unless the application has been dealt with as an "A" use, and has complied with all of the advertising requirements of Clause 64 of the deemed provisions.

*AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

#### **4.20 DISCRETION TO MODIFY DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

- 4.20.1 Except for development in respect of which the R-Codes apply, if a development is the subject of an application for development approval and does not comply with a standard or requirement prescribed under the Scheme, the local government may, notwithstanding the non-compliance, approve the application unconditionally or subject to such conditions as the local government thinks fit.

4.20.1A For Mixed-Use Development, in respect of which a default R-AC3 density coding otherwise applies under deemed-to-comply provision 6.1.1 C1 of the R-Codes, if a development is the subject of an application for development approval and does not comply with the site area requirements applicable to R-AC3, the local government may, notwithstanding the non-compliance, approve the application provided it accords with the performance criteria set out in a Local Planning Policy adopted under the provisions of Part 2 Division 2 of the deemed provisions.

*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09; AMD 123 GG 04/11/16; AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

4.20.2 In considering an application for development approval under this clause, where, in the opinion of the local government, the variation is likely to affect any owners or occupiers in the general locality or adjoining the site which is the subject of consideration for the variation, the local government is to:-

a) consult the affected parties by following one or more of the provisions for advertising uses under Clause 64 of the deemed provisions;

*AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

b) have regard to any expressed views prior to making its determination to grant the variation.

4.20.3 The power conferred by this clause may only be exercised if local government is satisfied that:-

a) approval of the proposed development would be appropriate having regard to the criteria set out in Clause 67 of the deemed provisions;

*AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

b) approval of the proposed development would be consistent with the orderly and proper planning of the locality and the preservation of the amenity of the locality;

c) the non-compliance will not have any adverse effect upon the occupiers or users of the development, the inhabitants of the locality or the likely future development of the locality; and

d) the spirit and purpose of the requirements or standards will not be unreasonably departed from.

#### **4.21 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS**

4.21.1 In accordance with section 86 of the Act, environmental conditions imposed by the Minister for the Environment on the Scheme or amendments to the Scheme and contained in Statements under Section 48F and 48G of the Environmental Protection Act, are incorporated into the Scheme by:

*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

a) Clauses 4.21.1 to 4.21.3 inclusive;

b) Schedule No.7 of the Scheme;

c) Appropriate modifications to the Scheme Maps.

4.21.2 Where appropriate, the environmental conditions are indicated on the Scheme Map by the symbol EC to indicate that environmental conditions apply to the land.

4.21.3 The local government shall maintain a register of all the Statements published under sections 48F and 48G of the Environmental Protection Act referred to in sub-clause 4.21.1 which shall be made available for public inspection at the offices of the local government.

#### **4.22 LICENSED PREMISES APPLICATIONS**

4.22.1 Unless local government waives any particular requirement, every application for a Premises to be licensed under the *Liquor Control Act 1988* shall be accompanied by the following: -

*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

- a) a full set of the liquor licensing application papers;
- b) a full set of the floor, site and elevation plans of the premises;
- c) full details as to what conditions are sought to be imposed on the license;
- d) details on how the proposed business to be licensed is to be managed;
- e) any other plan or information that the local government may reasonably require to enable the application to be determined.

4.22.2 In determining any application for a Licensed Premises, local government shall take into account the General and Specific Objectives of the Scheme, Clause 67 of the deemed provisions of the Scheme and have regard to any relevant Policy of the local government.

AMD 160 GG 19/09/17

#### **4.23 ADDITIONAL SITE AND DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR AREAS COVERED BY STRUCTURE PLAN, PRECINCT LOCAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN OR LOCAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

AMD 191 GG 18/2/25

- 4.23.1 Table 4 (1) sets out requirements relating to development that are included in structure plans and local development plans that apply in the scheme area.
- 4.23.2 The specific development standards set out under this Clause and the associated Table 4 (1) prevail to the extent of any inconsistencies with any other standard or provision of the Scheme.

The Table sets out requirements relating to development that are included in structure plans, and local development plans that apply in the Scheme area.

No.	Description of Land	Requirement
1	Rockingham Strategic Centre, as defined in the Rockingham Strategic Centre Precinct Structure Plan and as shown on the Scheme Map.	<p>(1) Subdivision and development of land is to be generally in accordance with the Rockingham Strategic Centre Precinct Structure Plan.</p> <p>(2) A minimum building height of two (2) storeys applies to the Mixed Use, Commercial and Service Commercial sub-zones of the Rockingham Strategic Centre Precinct Structure Plan, except where it relates to alterations, additions or incidental structures to existing buildings and interim land uses specified by the Rockingham Strategic Centre Precinct Structure Plan.</p>

## PART 5 - SPECIAL CONTROLS

### 5.1 THE PEEL-HARVEY COASTAL PLAIN CATCHMENT

- 5.1.1 The State Local Planning Policy No.2.1 - The Peel-Harvey Coastal Plain Catchment was published in the Government Gazette of the 21st February 1992 to ensure that existing and proposed landuses within the catchment to the Peel-Harvey Estuarine System are controlled so as to avoid and minimise environmental damage. A portion of the catchment is contained within the Scheme area. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- 5.1.2 The local government shall be guided by the objectives and policy statements contained in the State Local Planning Policy No. 2.1, together with the Environmental Protection (Peel-Harvey Estuarine System) Policy of the Environmental Protection Authority published in March 1992, copies of which shall be kept and made available for public inspection at the offices of the local government. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- 5.1.3 For the purposes of the definition of development under the Act, clearing of land and the commencement of agriculture - intensive on any land shall be deemed to be development of land and a material change of use thereby requiring the approval of the local government. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- 5.1.4 In considering an application to develop land for agriculture - intensive within the Peel-Harvey Coastal Plain Catchment, the local government shall: - *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- a) take account of soil types, slope, groundwater flows, surface water drainage and proximity to the Peel-Harvey Estuary;
  - b) take account of the objectives of the State Local Planning Policy No. 2.1, as amended, with respect to the potential impact of the proposal on the environment and water quality; and *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  - c) consult with Department of Agriculture and Food and the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation and take account of any advice in making its determination, or defer its decision pending formal assessment by the Environmental Protection Authority under Part IV of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*. *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

### 5.2 THE SWAN COASTAL PLAIN LAKES POLICY

- 5.2.1 The Environmental Protection (Swan Coastal Plain Lakes) Policy 1992 was published in the Government Gazette of 18 December 1992, for the purpose of protecting the environmental values of lakes on the Swan Coastal Plain. A number of those lakes are located within the Scheme Area.
- 5.2.2 The local government shall be guided by the objectives and policy statements contained in the Environmental Protection (Swan Coastal Plain Lakes) Policy 1992, copies of which shall be kept and made available for public inspection at the offices of the local government.

### 5.4 DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS – ANSTEY PARK

#### 5.4.1 Interpretation

In clause 5.4, unless the context otherwise requires:

'Cost Contribution' has the meaning given to it in the applicable Development Contribution Plan; *AMD 53 GG 25/7/08*

'Infrastructure' has the meaning given to it in the applicable Development Contribution Plan; and  
*AMD 53 GG 25/7/08*

'Owner' means an owner of land that is located within a Development Contribution Area.

#### 5.4.2 Operation

- a) This clause 5.4 applies only to the land defined as 'Development Contribution Area No. 1' in Schedule No. 9.
- b) Development Contribution Area No. 1 is shown on the Scheme Map as DCA with the number 1 and included in Schedule No. 9.
- c) In respect of Development Contribution Area No. 1 shown on the Scheme Map, the provisions applying to the Development Contribution Area apply in addition to the provisions applying to any underlying zone or reserve and general provisions of the Scheme.  
*AMD 101 GG 12/04/11*

#### 5.4.3 Purpose

- a) To identify areas requiring Cost Contributions that relate to subdivision and development.
- b) To provide for the equitable sharing of the costs of Infrastructure and any other costs specified in the Development Contribution Plan between Owners.  
*AMD 53 GG 25/7/08*
- c) To coordinate the timely provision of Infrastructure.

#### 5.4.4 Development Contribution Plan Pre-requisite to Subdivision and Development

- 5.4.4.1 Where a Development Contribution Area is prescribed in the Scheme, all Owners within that Development Contribution Area are required to make a Cost Contribution in accordance with the applicable Development Contribution Plan contained in Schedule No.10 and the provisions of clause 5.4.
- 5.4.4.2 The Development Contribution Plan for any Development Contribution Area does not have effect until it has been incorporated in Schedule No.10 as part of the Scheme.
- 5.4.4.3 Subject to clause 5.4.4.5, the local government is not to support subdivision or approve development in a Development Contribution Area until a Development Contribution Plan is in effect and the Owner who has applied for subdivision or development approval has made arrangements in accordance with clause 5.4.7.1 for the payment of the Owner's Cost Contribution.
- 5.4.4.4 Clause 5.4.4.3 does not apply to the development of a single house or outbuildings associated with a single house on a lot which has not been subdivided since the coming into operation of clause 5.4.
- 5.4.4.5 Where a Development Contribution Plan is necessary but is not in effect, the local government may support subdivision or approve development where the Owner has made other arrangements satisfactory to the local government with respect to the Owner's contribution towards the provision of Infrastructure in the Development Contribution Area.

## 5.4.5 Content and Principles of Development Contribution Plans

- 5.4.5.1 The Development Contribution Plan is to specify:
- (a) the Development Contribution Area to which the Development Contribution Plan applies;
  - (b) the Infrastructure and any other things to be funded through the Development Contribution Plan; and *AMD 53 GG 25/7/08*
  - (c) the method of determining the Cost Contribution of each Owner. *AMD 53 GG 25/7/08*
- 5.4.5.2 (a) A Development Contribution Plan is to specify the period during which it is to operate, but in any event, is not to operate for more than 5 years.
- (b) The period during which a Development Contribution Plan is to operate may be extended and the Development Contribution Plan may be amended accordingly.
- 5.4.5.3 For the purposes of calculating the Owner's Cost Contribution both the area of an Owner's land and the total area of land in a Development Contribution Area, the area of land provided or required in that Development Contribution Area for: *AMD 53 GG 25/7/08*
- (a) roads designated under the Metropolitan Region Scheme as Primary Regional Roads and Other Regional Roads;
  - (b) public open space; *AMD 53 GG 25/7/08*
  - (c) government primary and secondary schools; and
  - (d) such other land as is set out in the Development Contribution Plan,
- is to be excluded.
- 5.4.5.4 (a) Where a Development Contribution Plan contains estimated costs, such estimated costs are to be reviewed at least annually by the local government in accordance with the best and latest information available to the local government until the expenditure on the relevant item has occurred. *AMD 53 GG 25/7/08*
- (b) Where requested in writing by an Owner, the local government is to have such estimated costs independently certified by an appropriate qualified person.
- 5.4.5.5 Where any Cost Contribution has been calculated on the basis of an estimated cost, the local government may: *AMD 53 GG 25/7/08*
- (a) adjust the Cost Contribution of any Owner in accordance with the revised estimated costs or the final expenditure; or
  - (b) accept a Cost Contribution based upon estimated costs as a final Cost Contribution and may enter into an agreement with an Owner accordingly.
- 5.4.5.6 Where an Owner's Cost Contribution is adjusted under clause 5.4.5.5, the local government, on receiving a request in writing from an Owner, is to provide the Owner with a copy of estimated costs and the calculation of adjustments.

#### 5.4.6 Liability for Cost Contributions

An Owner's liability to pay the Owner's Cost Contribution to the local government arises on the earlier of:

- a) the local government confirming to the Commission that conditions of subdivision approval supervised by the local government and imposed on an application to subdivide the Owner's land within the Development Contribution Area have been complied with;
- b) prior to the Commission endorsing its approval on the Diagram or Plan of Survey of the subdivision of the Owner's land within the Development Contribution Area;
- c) at the time of carrying out any development or commencing any new or extended use on the Owner's land within the Development Contribution Area;
- d) at the time of applying to the local government or Commission for approval of any new or extended use, or any other development on the Owner's land within the Development Contribution Area; or
- e) on the expiry of the Development Contribution Plan.

#### 5.4.7 Collection and Enforcement

- 5.4.7.1 (a) The Owner, with the agreement of the local government, may pay the Owner's Cost Contribution by:
  - (i) cheque or cash;
  - (ii) transferring to the local government land to the value of the Cost Contribution;
  - (iii) some other method acceptable to the local government; or
  - (iv) any combination of these methods.
- (b) The Owner, with the agreement of the local government, may pay the Owner's Cost Contribution in a lump sum, by instalments or in such other manner as agreed with the local government.
- 5.4.7.2 (a) The amount of any Cost Contribution for which an Owner is liable under clause 5.4.6, but has not paid, is a charge on the Owner's land to which the Cost Contribution relates, and the local government may lodge a caveat against the Owner's title to that land.
- (b) The local government may, at the Owner's expense and subject to such other conditions as the local government thinks fit, withdraw a caveat lodged under clause 5.4.7.2(a) to permit a dealing and then re-lodge the caveat to prevent further dealings.
- (c) If the Cost Contribution is paid in full, and if requested to do so by the Owner, the local government may, at the expense of the Owner, withdraw any caveat lodged in accordance with clause 5.4.7.2.

#### 5.4.8 Administration of Funds

5.4.8.1 The local government is to establish and maintain a reserve account in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* for each Development Contribution Area into which Cost Contributions for that Development Contribution Area will be credited and from which all payments for the cost of Infrastructure within that Development Contribution Area and for other things and matters specified in the Development Contribution Plan will be paid. The purpose of such a reserve account or the use of money in such a reserve account is limited to the application of funds for that Development Contribution Area. AMD 53 GG 25/7/08

5.4.8.2 The local government is to provide to every Owner an audited annual statement of accounts for that Development Contribution Area as soon as practicable after the audited annual statement of accounts becomes available.

#### 5.4.9 Shortfall or Excess in Cost Contributions

5.4.9.1 If there is a shortfall in the total of Cost Contributions when all Cost Contributions have been made or accounted for in a particular Development Contribution Area, the local government may:

- (a) make good the shortfall from its municipal fund;
- (b) enter into agreements with Owners to fund the shortfall; or
- (c) raise loans or borrow from a financial institution,

but nothing in paragraph 5.4.9.1(a) restricts the right or power of the local government to impose a differential rate to a specified Development Contribution Area in that regard.

5.4.9.2 If there is an excess in the total of Cost Contributions when all Cost Contributions have been made or accounted for in a particular Development Contribution Area, the local government is to use the excess funds for the provision of additional facilities in that Development Contribution Area.

#### 5.4.10 Valuation

##### Method 1 - Market Value

5.4.10.1 (a) Unless Part 10 of the *Land Administration Act 1997* applies, clause 5.4.10 applies if it is necessary to ascertain the Value of any land for the purposes of clause 5.4. AMD 53 GG 25/7/08

(b) In clause 5.4.10:

“Value” means the capital sum which an unencumbered estate in fee simple of the land might reasonably be expected to realise if offered for sale on such reasonable terms and conditions as a bona fide seller would require:

- (i) on the basis that there are no buildings, fences or other improvements of a like nature on the land;
- (ii) on the assumption that any rezoning necessary for the purpose of the development has come into force; and
- (iii) taking into account the added value of all other improvements on or appurtenant to the land.

“Valuer” means a licensed valuer agreed by the local government and the Owner, or where the local government and the Owner are unable to reach agreement, a valuer appointed by the President of the Australian Property Institute for the time being.

5.4.10.2 If any Owner objects to a valuation made by the Valuer, the Owner may give notice to the local government requesting a review of the amount of the Value, at the Owner’s expense, within 28 days after being informed of the Value.

5.4.10.3 If the Valuer does not change the Value of the land to a figure acceptable to the Owner, the Value is to be determined under clause 5.4.10.6.

5.4.10.4 (a) At the request of the local government or the Owner, the Value placed upon the land of an Owner may be revised from time to time by a Valuer.

(b) The Valuer may:

- (i) reconsider the Values placed on other land in the Development Contribution Area; and
- (ii) make such revisions as considered just and equitable to those Values,

if the Valuer considers this is necessary as a result of a re-valuation made under clause 5.4.10.2.

5.4.10.5 The date of valuation is the date that the Owner’s liability to pay the Owner’s Cost Contribution to the local government arises under clause 5.4.6, or any earlier date as is agreed between the local government and the Owner.  
*AMD 53 GG 25/7/08*

5.4.10.6 (a) Where there is a dispute or difference between the local government and the Owner regarding a Value, the dispute or difference is to be resolved as follows:

- (i) by any method agreed upon by the local government and the Owner; or
- (ii) if the local government and the Owner cannot agree, by arbitration in accordance with the *Commercial Arbitration Act 1985*.

(b) In any case, mediation of the dispute is to be attempted without prejudice to the rights of either the local government or the Owner.

#### 5.4.11 Land Acquisition

The local government may acquire land for the carrying out of any Infrastructure works either by agreement or compulsorily under the powers conferred by sections 190 and 191 of the Act.  
*AMD 53 GG 25/7/08; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

#### 5.4.12 Arbitration

Subject to clause 5.4.10.6, any dispute between any Owner and the local government in connection with the Cost Contribution required to be made by an Owner under clause 5.4 is to be resolved by arbitration in accordance with the *Commercial Arbitration Act 1985*.

## 5.5 DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION AREAS

AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

### 5.5.1 Operation

AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

- a) This clause 5.5 applies to Development Contribution Areas as shown on the Scheme Map as DCA with a number and included in Schedule No. 11.  
AMD 156 GG 01/04/16
- b) In respect of a Development Contribution Area apply in addition to the provisions applying to any underlying zone or reserve and general provisions of the scheme.

### 5.5.2 Interpretation

AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

In clause 5.5, unless the context otherwise requires -

'Administrative Costs' means the costs and estimated costs of the City in carrying out the Administrative Items and includes any of those costs incurred prior to the Operative Date;  
AMD 114 GG 26/3/13

'Administrative Items' has the meaning given to it in the Development Contribution Plan;  
AMD 114 GG 26/3/13

'Cost Apportionment Schedule' means a schedule prepared and distributed in accordance with clause 5.5.11.

'Cost Contribution' means the contribution to the cost of Infrastructure and Administrative Costs.

'Development Contribution Area' means shown on the Scheme Map as DCA with a number and included in Schedule No. 11.

'Development Contribution Plan' means a Development Contribution Plan prepared in accordance with the provisions of State Local Planning Policy 3.6 Development Contributions for Infrastructure and the provisions of this clause 5.6 of the Scheme (as incorporated in Schedule No. 11 to this Scheme).

'Development Contribution Plan Report' means a report prepared and distributed in accordance with clause 5.5.11.

'Infrastructure' has the meaning given to it in the Development Contribution Plan;

AMD 114 GG 26/3/13

'Infrastructure Costs' means –

- a) The costs and estimated costs of the City in carrying out the Infrastructure; and
- b) The costs and estimated costs of the City in reimbursing owners who have, with agreement of the City, carried out any Infrastructure,

and includes costs and estimated costs described in the Development Contribution Plan.  
AMD 114 GG 26/3/13

'Local Government' means the local government or local government's in which the Development Contribution Area is located or through which the services and facilities are provided.

'Owner' means an Owner of land that is located within a Development Contribution Area.

5.5.3 Purpose  
AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

The purpose of having Development Contribution Areas is to -

- a) Provide for the equitable sharing of the costs of Infrastructure and Administrative Costs between Owners;
- b) Ensure that the Cost Contributions are reasonably required as a result of the subdivision and development of land in the Development Contribution Area; and
- c) Coordinate the timely provision of Infrastructure.

5.5.4 Development Contribution Plan Required  
AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

A Development Contribution Plan is required to be prepared for each Development Contribution Area.

5.5.5 Development Contribution Plan Part of Scheme  
AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

The Development Contribution Plan is incorporated in Schedule No. 11 as part of this Scheme.

5.5.6 Subdivision, Strata Subdivision and Development  
AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

The local government shall not withhold its support for subdivision, strata subdivision or refuse to approve a development solely for the reason that a Development Contribution Plan is not in effect, there is no approval to advertise a Development Contribution Plan, or that there is no other arrangement with respect to an Owner's contribution towards the provision of community infrastructure.

5.5.7 Guiding Principles for Development Contribution Plans AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

- a) The Development Contribution Plan for any Development Contribution Area is to be prepared in accordance with the following principles —
  - (i) Need and the nexus  
  
The need for the Infrastructure included in the plan must be clearly demonstrated (need) and the connection between the development and the demand created should be clearly established (nexus).
  - (ii) Transparency  
  
Both the method for calculating the development contribution and the manner in which it is applied should be clear, transparent and simple to understand and administer.
  - (iii) Equity  
  
Development contributions should be levied from all developments within a Development Contribution Area, based on their relative contribution to need.
  - (iv) Certainty  
  
All development contributions should be clearly identified and methods of accounting for cost adjustments determined at the commencement of a development.

(v) Efficiency

Development contributions should be justified on a whole of life capital cost basis consistent with maintaining financial discipline on service providers by precluding over recovery of costs.

(vi) Consistency

Development contributions should be applied uniformly across a Development Contribution Area and the methodology for applying contributions should be consistent.

(vii) Right of consultation and review

Owners have the right to be consulted on the manner in which development contributions are determined. They also have the opportunity to seek a review by an independent third party if they believe the calculation of the costs of the contributions is not reasonable.

(viii) Accountable

There must be accountability in the manner in which development contributions are determined and expended.

- (b) Development Contribution Plan No. 2 is taken to satisfy the guiding principles specified in Clause 5.5.7 of the Scheme. *AMD 114 GG 26/3/13*

**5.5.8 Recommended Content of Development Contribution Plans**

*AMD 101 GG 12/04/11; AMD 114 GG 26/3/13*

The Development Contribution Plan is to specify—

- a) the Development Contribution Area to which the Development Contribution Plan applies;
- b) the Infrastructure and Administrative Items to be funded through the Development Contribution Plan; and
- c) the method of determining the Cost Contribution of each Owner.
- d) the priority and timing for the provision of Infrastructure.

**5.5.9 Period of Development Contribution Plan**

*AMD 101 GG 12/04/11*

A Development Contribution Plan shall specify the period during which it is to operate.

**5.5.10 Land Excluded**

*AMD 101 GG 12/04/11*

In calculating both the area of an Owner's land and the total area of land in a Development Contribution Area, the area of land provided in that Development Contribution Area for —

- a) roads designated under the Metropolitan Region Scheme as primary regional roads and other regional roads;
- b) existing public open space;
- c) existing government primary and secondary schools; and
- d) such other land as is set out in the Development Contribution Plan, is to be excluded.

5.5.11 Development Contribution Plan Report and Cost Apportionment Schedule

AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

- 5.5.11.1 Within 90 days of the Development Contribution Plan coming into effect, the local government is to adopt and make available a Development Contribution Plan Report and Cost Apportionment Schedule to all Owners in the Development Contribution Area.
- 5.5.11.2 The Development Contribution Plan Report and the Cost Apportionment Schedule shall set out in detail the calculation of the Cost Contribution for each Owner in the Development Contribution Area, based on the methodology provided in the Development Contribution Plan, and shall take into account any proposed staging of the development.
- 5.5.11.3 The Development Contribution Plan Report and the Cost Apportionment Schedule do not form part of the Scheme, but once adopted by the local government they are subject to review as provided under clause 5.5.12.

5.5.12 Cost Contributions Based on Estimates

AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

- 5.5.12.1 The determination of Infrastructure Costs and Administrative Costs is to be based on amounts expended, but when expenditure has not occurred, it is to be based on the best and latest estimated costs available to the local government and adjusted accordingly, if necessary.
- 5.5.12.2 Where a Cost Apportionment Schedule contains estimated costs, such estimated costs are to be reviewed at least annually by the local government –
  - (a) in the case of land to be acquired, in accordance with clause 5.5.13; and
  - (b) in all other cases, in accordance with the best and latest information available to the local government, until the expenditure on the relevant item of Infrastructure or Administrative Costs has occurred.
- 5.5.12.3 The local government is to have such estimated costs independently certified by appropriate qualified persons and must provide such independent certification to an Owner when requested to do so.
- 5.5.12.4 Where any Cost Contribution has been calculated on the basis of an estimated cost, the local government—
  - (a) is to adjust the Cost Contribution of any Owner in accordance with the revised estimated costs; and
  - (b) may accept a Cost Contribution, based upon estimated costs, as a final Cost Contribution and enter into an agreement with the Owner accordingly.
- 5.5.12.5 Where an Owner's Cost Contribution is adjusted under clause 5.5.12.4, the local government, on receiving a request in writing from an Owner, is to provide the Owner with a copy of estimated costs and the calculation of adjustments.
- 5.5.12.6 If an Owner objects to the amount of a Cost Contribution, the Owner may give notice to the local government requesting a review of the amount of the Cost Contribution by an appropriate qualified person ('independent expert') agreed by the local government and the Owner at the Owner's expense, within 28 days after being informed of the Cost Contribution.

5.5.12.7 If the independent expert does not change the Cost Contribution to a figure acceptable to the Owner, the Cost Contribution is to be determined –

- (a) by any method agreed between the local government and the Owner; or
- (b) if the local government and the Owner cannot agree on a method pursuant to (a) or on an independent expert, by arbitration in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Act 1985, with the costs to be shared equally between the local government and Owner.

5.5.13 Valuation  
AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

5.5.13.1 Clause 5.5.13 applies in order to determine the value of land to be acquired for the purpose of providing Infrastructure.

5.5.13.2 In clause 5.5.13 -

‘Value’ means the fair market value of land, at a specified date, which is defined as the capital sum that would be negotiated in an arm’s length transaction in an open and unrestricted market, assuming the highest and best use of the land with all its potential and limitations (other than the limitation arising from the transaction for which the land is being valued), wherein the parties act knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion to buy or sell. The net land value is to be determined by a static feasibility valuation model, using the working sheet model attached to this Scheme as Schedule No. 11. As part of that feasibility an appropriate profit and risk factor is to be determined from which a 10 per cent profit factor is to be excluded from the calculation.

‘Valuer’ means a licensed Valuer agreed by the local government and the Owner, or, where the local government and the Owner are unable to reach agreement, by a Valuer appointed by the President of the Western Australian Division of the Australian Property Institute.

5.5.13.3 If an Owner objects to a valuation made by the Valuer, the Owner may give notice to the local government requesting a review of the amount of the Value, at the Owner’s expense, within 28 days after being informed of the Value.

5.5.13.4 If, following a review, the Valuer’s determination of the Value of the land is still not a figure acceptable to the Owner, the Value is to be determined –

- (a) by any method agreed between the local government and the Owner; or
- (b) if the local government and the Owner cannot agree, the Owner may apply to the State Administrative Tribunal for a review of the matter under part 14 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*.

#### 5.5.14 Liability for Cost Contributions

AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

- 5.5.14.1 An Owner must make a Cost Contribution in accordance with the applicable Development Contribution Plan and the provisions of clause 5.5.
- 5.5.14.2 An Owner must pay the Owner's Cost Contribution to the local government immediately prior to the earlier of – *AMD 114 GG 26/3/13*
- (a) the local government giving advice to the Commission that conditions of subdivision approval of the Owner's land within the Contribution Area, which conditions are cleared by the local government, have been complied with;
  - (b) the Western Australian Planning Commission endorsing its approval on the deposited plan or survey strata plan of the subdivision of the Owner's land within the Development Contribution Area;
  - (c) the commencement of any development on the Owner's land within the Development Contribution Area;
  - (d) the approval of any strata plan by the local government or Western Australian Planning Commission on the Owner's land within the Development Contribution Area; or
  - (e) the approval of a change or extension of use by the local government on the Owner's land within the Development Contribution Area.
- 5.5.14.3 Notwithstanding clause 5.5.14.2, an Owner's liability to pay the Owner's Cost Contribution does not arise if the Owner commences development of the first single house or outbuildings associated with that first single house on an existing lot which has not been subdivided or strata subdivided since the coming into effect of the Development Contribution Plan.
- 5.5.14.4 Where a Development Contribution Plan expires in accordance with clause 5.5.9, an Owner's liability to pay the Owner's Cost Contribution under that Development Contribution Plan shall be deemed to continue in effect and be carried over into any subsequent Development Contribution Plan which includes the Owner's land, subject to such liability.

#### 5.5.15 Payment of Cost Contribution

AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

- 5.5.15.1 The Owner, with the agreement of the local government, is to pay the Owner's Cost Contribution by –
- (a) cheque or cash;
  - (b) transferring to the local government or a public authority land in satisfaction of the Cost Contribution;
  - (c) the provision of physical Infrastructure;
  - (d) some other method acceptable to the local government; or
  - (e) any combination of these methods.

- 5.5.15.2 The Owner, with the agreement of the local government, may pay the Owner's Cost Contribution in a lump sum, by instalments or in such other manner acceptable to the local government.

5.5.16 Charge on Land

AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

- 5.5.16.1 The amount of any Cost Contribution for which an Owner is liable under clause 5.5.14, but has not paid, is a charge on the Owner's land to which the Cost Contribution relates, and the local government may lodge a caveat, at the Owner's expense, against the Owner's certificate of title to that land.
- 5.5.16.2 The local government, at the Owner's expense and subject to such other conditions as the Local government thinks fit, can withdraw a caveat lodged under clause 5.5.16.1 to permit a dealing and may then re-lodge the caveat to prevent further dealings.
- 5.5.16.3 If the Cost Contribution is paid in full, the local government, if requested to do so by the Owner and at the expense of the Owner, is to withdraw any caveat lodged under clause 5.5.16.

5.5.17 Administration of Funds

AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

- 5.5.17.1 The local government is to establish and maintain a reserve account in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* for each Development Contribution Area into which Cost Contributions for that Development Contribution Area will be credited and from which all payments for the Infrastructure Costs and Administrative Costs within that Development Contribution Area will be paid.
- The purpose of such a reserve account or the use of money in such a reserve account is limited to the application of funds for that Development Contribution Area.
- 5.5.17.2 Interest earned on Cost Contributions credited to a reserve account in accordance with clause 5.5.17.1 is to be applied in the Development Contribution Area to which the reserve account relates.
- 5.5.17.3 The local government is to publish an audited annual statement of accounts for that Development Contribution Area as soon as practicable after the audited annual statement of accounts becomes available.

5.5.18 Shortfall or Excess in Cost Contributions

AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

- 5.5.18.1 If there is a shortfall in the total of Cost Contributions when all Cost Contributions have been made or accounted for in a particular Development Contribution Area, the local government may —
- (a) make good the shortfall;
  - (b) enter into agreements with Owners to fund the shortfall; or
  - (c) raise loans or borrow from a financial institution,
- but nothing in paragraph 5.5.18.1(a) restricts the right or power of the local government to impose a differential rate to a specified Development Contribution Area in that regard.

- 5.5.18.2 If there is an excess in funds available to the Development Contribution Area when all Cost Contributions have been made or accounted for in a particular Development Contribution Area, the local government is to refund the excess funds to contributing Owners for that Development Contribution Area. To the extent, if any, that it is not reasonably practicable to identify Owners and/or their entitled amount of refund, any excess in funds shall be applied, to the provision of additional facilities or improvements in that Development Contribution Area.

5.5.19 Powers of the Local Government

AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

The local government in implementing the Development Contribution Plan has the power to –

- a) acquire any land or buildings within the Scheme area under the provisions of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; and
- b) deal with or dispose of any land which it has acquired under the provisions of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* in accordance with the law and for such purpose may make such agreements with other Owners as it considers fit.

5.5.20 Arbitration

AMD 101 GG 12/04/11

Subject to clauses 5.5.13.3 and 5.5.13.4, any dispute between an Owner and the local government in connection with the Cost Contribution required to be made by an Owner is to be resolved by arbitration in accordance with the *Commercial Arbitration Act 1985*.

## **PART 6 - USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF LAND**

AMD 160 GG 19/09/17

### **6.1 DESIGN REVIEW PANEL**

AMD 163 GG 06/06/17

- 6.1.1 The local government may appoint a Design Review Panel for the purpose of considering, and advising the local government with respect to applications and/or planning documents.
- 6.1.2 The local government shall prepare and adopt a Local Planning Policy in accordance with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015* that details the operation of the Design Review Panel and specifies the matters on which the Design Review Panel will be consulted.
- 6.1.3 When dealing with applications and/or planning documents on which a recommendation has been made by the Design Review Panel, the decision-maker shall have due regard for that recommendation.

### **6.2 AMENDING OR REVOKING A DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL**

The local government may, on written application from the owner of land in respect of which development approval has been granted, revoke or amend the development approval, prior to the commencement of the use or development subject of the development approval.

## **PART 7 - NON-CONFORMING USES**

### **7.1 NON-CONFORMING USE RIGHTS**

Except as otherwise provided in this Part, no provision of the Scheme is to be taken to prevent:-

- (a) the continued use of any land or building for the purpose for which it was being lawfully used immediately prior to the commencement day of the Scheme;
- (b) the carrying out of any development on that land for which, immediately prior to the commencement day, an approval or approvals, lawfully required to authorise the development to be carried out, were duly obtained and are current; or
- (c) the continued display of advertisements which were lawfully erected, placed or displayed prior to the commencement day.

### **7.2 EXTENSION OF NON-CONFORMING USE**

7.2.1 A person must not:-

- a) alter or extend a non-conforming use;
- b) erect, alter or extend a building used in conjunction with or in furtherance of a non-conforming use;
- c) change the use of land from a non-conforming use to another non-conforming use,

without first having applied for and obtained development approval under the Scheme.

7.2.2 An application for development approval under this clause is to be advertised in accordance with Clause 64 of the deemed provisions. *AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

### **7.3 CHANGE OF NON-CONFORMING USE**

Where an application is for a change of use from an existing non-conforming use to another non-conforming use, the local government is not to grant its development approval unless the proposed use is less detrimental to the amenity of the locality than the existing non-conforming use and is, in the opinion of the local government, closer to the intended purpose of the zone.

### **7.4 DISCONTINUANCE OF NON-CONFORMING USE**

7.4.1 Where a non-conforming use of any land or building has been discontinued for a period of six (6) months or more, the land must not be used after that period otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of the Scheme;

7.4.2 The local government may affect the discontinuance of a non-conforming use by the purchase of the land, or by the payment of compensation to the owner or occupier of that land, and may enter into an agreement with the owner for that purpose.

### **7.5 DESTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS**

If a building used for a non-conforming use is destroyed to 75% or more of its value, the building is not to be repaired, rebuilt, altered or added to for the purpose of being used for a non-conforming use or in a manner not permitted by the Scheme, except with the development approval of the local government.

## **PART 8 - ADMINISTRATION**

*AMD 160 GG 19/09/17*

### **8.1 OFFENCES**

8.1.1 A person shall not erect, alter or add to a building or use or change the use of any land or building, or permit or suffer any land or building to be used or the use of any land or building to be changed for any purpose:-

- a) otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of the Scheme;
- b) unless all approvals required by the Scheme have been granted and issued;
- c) unless all conditions imposed upon the grant and issue of any approval required by the Scheme, or any Scheme repealed by this Scheme, have been and continue to be complied with; and
- d) unless all standards laid down and all requirements prescribed by the Scheme or determined by the local government pursuant to the Scheme with respect to that building or that use of that part have been and continue to be complied with.

8.1.2 Any person who fails to comply with any of the provisions of the Scheme is guilty of an offence and without prejudice to any other remedy open to local government is liable to the penalties prescribed by section 214 of the Act. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

8.1.3 The offences and penalties specified in clause 8.1 apply to the advertiser, as defined in clause 5.3.1 c).

### **8.2 NOTICE FOR REMOVAL OF CERTAIN BUILDINGS**

8.2.1 Twenty-eight (28) days written notice is hereby prescribed as the notice to be given pursuant to section 214 of the Act for the removal of certain buildings. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

8.2.2 The local government may recover expenses under section 215 (2) of the Act in a court of competent jurisdiction. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

### **8.3 ENFORCEMENT**

Failure to comply with the conditions imposed by the local government on the grant of development approval or failure to carry out development in strict accordance with the plan approved by the local government in respect of a particular proposal shall constitute a contravention of the Scheme and the local government may:-

- (a) by written notice served on the owner and/or occupier of the land, in accordance with clause 8.2, require the development to be carried out in accordance with the conditions imposed on any approval granted and/or in strict accordance with the plans approved within the period specified in the notice (not being less than 28 days) failing which local government may enter the land and carry out the work itself and recover any expenses so incurred from the person in default as a simple contract debt in such court of civil jurisdiction as is competent to deal with the amount of the claim; and/or
- (b) prosecute the owner or occupier of the land as the case may be pursuant to section 223 of the Act. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

### **8.4 COMPENSATION**

8.4.1 A person whose land or property is injuriously affected by the making or amendment of the Scheme may make a claim for compensation under section 173 of the Act:- *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

- a) in any case, within 6 months of the date of publication of notice of the approval of the Scheme or the amendment, as the case requires, in accordance with the *Town Planning Regulations 1967*; or
- b) where the land has been reserved for a public purpose and:-
  - (i) an application made under the Scheme for approval to carry out development on the land is refused; or
  - (ii) an application made under the Scheme for approval to carry out development on the land is granted subject to conditions that have the effect of permitting the land to be used or developed for no purpose other than a public purpose,

not later than 6 months after the application is refused or the permission granted.

8.4.2 A person whose land or property is injuriously affected by the making of a Scheme may not claim compensation for that injurious affection more than once under clause 8.4.1.

## **8.5 ELECTION TO PURCHASE AND VALUATION**

8.5.1 Where compensation for injurious affection is claimed pursuant to clause 8.4, the local government may, at its option, elect to acquire the land so affected instead of paying compensation.

8.5.2 Where the local government elects to acquire the land in respect of which the claim for compensation for injurious affection is made, the local government shall give notice of that election to the claimant by notice in writing within three (3) months of the claim for compensation being made.

8.5.3 Where the local government elects to acquire land as provided in clause 8.5.1, if the local government and the owner of the land are unable to agree as to the price to be paid for the land by the local government, the price at which the land may be acquired by the local government shall be the value of the land as determined in accordance with clause 8.5.4.

8.5.4 The value of the land referred to in clause 8.5.3 shall be the value thereof on the date that the local government elects to acquire the land and that value shall be determined:-

- a) by arbitration in accordance with the *Commercial Arbitration Act 1985*; or
- b) by some other method agreed upon by the local government and the owner of the land,

and the value shall be determined without regard to any increase or decrease, if any, in value attributable wholly or in part to this Scheme.

8.5.5 The local government may deal with or dispose of land acquired for a Local Reserve upon such terms and conditions as it sees fit provided the land is used for, or preserved for, a use compatible with the use for which it is reserved.

## SCHEDULES

(Under clause 1.10)  
AMD 62 GG 10/3/09

### SCHEDULE A – SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISIONS TO THE DEEMED PROVISIONS

AMD 160 GG 19/09/17

These provisions are to be read in conjunction with the deemed provisions (Schedule 2) contained in the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

Clause 8(5) Heritage places contained within the Industrial zones (refer clause 4.10.5), marked with an asterisk on the Heritage List, are to be conserved on the basis of either incorporation as a part of future industrial development or for removal and relocation elsewhere in the municipality. AMD 178 GG 03/02/2023

Clause 27(3) (a) A Structure Plan is required for a Development Area, or for any particular part or parts of a Development Area, before recommending subdivision or approving the development of land within the Development Area.

(b) The Commission may, as a condition of adopting or approving a Proposed Structure Plan, require a more detailed Structure Plan in future if the local government or the Commission considers that it will be necessary to provide additional detail to the proposals contained in the Proposed Structure Plan.

(c) Schedule No.9 describes the Development Areas in more detail and sets out the purpose and particular requirements that may apply to the Development Area.

Clause 27(4) (a) A Structure Plan may, with the agreement of the Commission, be prepared and implemented in stages;

(b) A Structure Plan may relate to only part of a Development Area;

(c) In considering a Proposed Structure Plan for part of a Development Area, proponent may be required to demonstrate how planning for the subject land may be integrated with planning for the balance of the Development Area, including how broad land uses, essential services, main movement systems and major conservation and recreation areas are to be integrated and provide information on the arrangements for implementation.

Clause 61(9)

AMD 184 GG 14/11/23, AMD 185 GG 21/11/23

- (a) the use of land reserved under the Scheme, where such land is held by the local government or vested in a public authority;
  - (i) for the purposes for which the land is reserved under the Scheme; or
  - (ii) in the case of land vested in a public authority, for any purposes for which such land may be lawfully used by that authority.
- (b) the erection of a boundary fence except as otherwise required by the Scheme;
- (c) the erection on a lot of two grouped dwellings where the proposed use is designated with the symbol "P" and "D" in the cross-reference to that zone in the Zoning Table and in the Development Zone, except where otherwise provided by the Scheme;
- (d) the carrying out of any works on, in, over or under a street or road by a public authority acting pursuant to the provisions of any Act;

- (e) the carrying out of works urgently necessary in the public safety or security of plant or equipment or for the maintenance of essential services.
- (f) a family day care;
- (g) Single short stay accommodation within the Development Area within the area covered by the Port Kennedy Development Agreement Act 1992 (as amended), including any extensions, ancillary buildings or swimming pools.
- (h) The minor works undertaken on land in the General and Special Industrial Zones of the IP14 Area (as detailed in clause 61(7)), where such works are undertaken in accordance with a Structure Plan prepared in accordance with clause 4.10.11 of the Scheme.

Clause 61(10)  
AMD 184 GG 14/11/23

Minor Works in the General and Special Industry Zones Not Requiring Development approval AMD 178 GG 03/02/2023

The development approval of the local government is not required for the following minor works on land undertaken in the General and Special Industry Zones where such works: AMD 178 GG 03/02/2023

- (a) are undertaken in accordance with an approved ODP;
- (b) in the opinion of local government, involve minor alteration or modification to an approved ODP;
- (c) involve the minor rearrangement of landscaping or car parking areas provided that the overall area of landscaping or number and size of car parking bays are not diminished and are reconstructed and marked out in accordance with local government's approved engineering standards;
- (d) re-arrange, alter or renew plant (Plant includes industrial infrastructure such as tanks and associated bunding, silos, pipe work and pipe racks, conveyor belts, cooling towers, air compressors, tanker loading facilities and rigging) provided that the area of plant external to the existing building area is not increased, the capacity of the plant does not exceed approved levels and hazard or risk levels are not increased offsite;
- (e) re-arrange, alter or renew a utility installation or infrastructure that is ancillary to an existing use and development;
- (f) are necessary to comply with licenses or notices issued under State Government legislation or regulations;
- (g) involve a shed or structure, not exceeding 100 square metres in floor area, which is not a driveway, carpark or loading or landscaping area, unless such areas are replaced and which:
  - is not used for activities which increase the offsite impacts of the industry by virtue of the generation of risks, airborne emissions, odours, noise, vibration, or light spill;
  - is used for the storage of material, equipment or machinery or the carrying out of activities associated with the construction, maintenance and similar functions.

Notwithstanding Clause 61(7)(a) to Clause 61(7)(g), all other applicable licences or approvals are to be obtained and complied with including local government's East Rockingham Industrial Park — Environmental Local Planning Policy; and

Prior to the commencement of any of these works, a copy of the plans and details should be forwarded to local government for records.

- Clause 63(3)
- (a) in addition to a site plan, a plan of the proposed development site showing existing and proposed ground levels over the whole of the land the subject of the application, and the location, type and height of all existing structures and of all existing vegetation exceeding 2 metres in height, and marking any existing structures and vegetation proposed to be removed; such plan shall be drawn to the same scale as the site plan;
  - (b) an assessment of the cultural significance of any existing buildings or the development site itself according to policy guidelines adopted by the local government in relation to the Heritage Area or place which may be affected;
  - (c) any other information which the local government indicates that it considers relevant.

Clause 64(8)  
AMD 184 GG 14/11/23

Where an application is made for development approval to commence a use or carry out development which involves an 'A' use, the local government is not to grant approval to that application unless notice of the application is first given in accordance with Clause 64 of the deemed provisions.

Clause 64(9)  
AMD 184 GG 14/11/23

Where an application is made for development approval to commence a use or carry out development which requires development approval of the local government, the local government may give notice of the application in accordance with Clause 64 of the deemed provisions.

- Clause 78(3)
- The local government in implementing the Scheme has the power to acquire any land or buildings within the Scheme area under the provisions of the Scheme or the Act.

## SCHEDULE NO. 1 - INTERPRETATIONS

### 1. General Interpretations

### 2 A word or expression that is not defined in this Scheme —

- (a) has the meaning it has in the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; or
- (b) if it is not defined in that Act — has the same meaning as it has in the R-Codes

AMD 173 GG 29/11/19

In the Scheme:

Absolute Majority:	shall have the same meaning as is given to it in and for the purposes of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> .
Act:	<i>DELETED BY AMD 160 GG 19/09/17</i>
Additional Use:	means a use that is permitted on a specific portion of land in addition to the uses already permissible in that zone that applies to the land.
Advertisement:	<i>DELETED BY AMD 160 GG 19/09/17</i>
Amenity:	<i>DELETED BY AMD 160 GG 19/09/17</i>
Amusement Machine:	means any machine, game or device whether mechanical or electronic or a combination of both operated by one or more players for amusement and recreation.
Appeal Tribunal:	means the State Administrative Tribunal constituted under the <i>State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004</i> .
Authorised Officer:	means an Officer of the local government, authorised by the local government to exercise all or some of the powers of the local government under this Scheme.
Baldivis Town Centre Policy:	means the Baldivis Town Centre Policy, as adopted by the local government, together with any amendments and associated policies and performance standards.
Battle-axe Lot:	has the same meaning as is given to that term in the R-Codes.
Building Codes:	<i>DELETED BY AMD 160 GG 19/09/17</i>
Building Envelope AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means the area of land within which all buildings and effluent disposal facilities on a lot must be contained;
Building Height AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	in relation to a building — <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) if the building is used for residential purposes, has the meaning given in the R-Codes; or</li> <li>(b) if the building is used for purposes other than residential purposes, means the maximum vertical distance between the natural ground level and the finished roof height directly above, excluding minor projections as that term is defined in the R-Codes;</li> </ul>
Building:	has the same meaning as is given to that term in the R-Codes.

Cabin AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means a dwelling forming part of a tourist development or caravan park that is — (a) an individual unit other than a chalet; and (b) designed to provide short-term accommodation for guests;
Centre Plan: AMD 91 GG 18/02/11	DELETED BY AMD 191 GG 18/2/25
Chalet AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means a dwelling forming part of a tourist development or caravan park that is — (a) a self-contained unit that includes cooking facilities, bathroom facilities and separate living and sleeping areas; and (b) designed to provide short-term accommodation for guests;
Commencement day AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means the day this Scheme comes into effect under section 87(4) of the Act;
Commercial Vehicle AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means a vehicle, whether licenced or not, that has a gross vehicle mass of greater than 4.5 tonnes including — (a) a utility, van, truck, tractor, bus or earthmoving equipment; and (b) a vehicle that is, or is designed to be an attachment to a vehicle referred to in paragraph (a);
Commission:	means the Western Australian Planning Commission constituted under the Act.
Conservation:	means, in relation to any place or Heritage Precinct, the management of that place or precinct in a manner that will:  (a) enable the cultural heritage significance of that place or precinct to be retained; and (b) yield the greatest sustainable benefit for the present community without diminishing the cultural heritage significance of that place or precinct,  and may include the preservation, stabilisation, protection, restoration, reconstruction, adaptation and maintenance of that place or precinct having due regard to relevant professional standards and the provision of an appropriate visual setting.
Cultural Heritage Significance:	DELETED BY AMD 160 GG 19/09/17
Deemed Provisions AMD 160 GG 19/09/17	means the Schedule 2 – Deemed Provisions for local planning schemes in accordance with the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> .
Development Policy Plan (Campus Sector): AMD 140 GG 15/09/15	DELETED BY AMD 191 GG 18/2/25
Development Policy Plan (City Centre Sector): AMD 91 GG 18/02/11	DELETED BY AMD 191 GG 18/2/25
Development Policy Plan (Eastern Sector): AMD 141 GG 19/02/16	DELETED BY AMD 191 GG 18/2/25

Development Policy Plan (Northern Waterfront Sector) AMD 129 GG 04/07/14	DELETED BY AMD 191 GG 18/2/25
Development Policy Plan (Smart Village South Sector): AMD 113 GG 28/9/12	DELETED BY AMD 191 GG 18/2/25
Development Policy Plan (Southern Gateway and Rockingham Station Sectors) AMD 150 GG 27/06/17	DELETED BY AMD 191 GG 18/2/25
Development Policy Plan (Waterfront Village Sector): AMD 113 GG 28/9/12	DELETED BY AMD 191 GG 18/2/25
Development:	means the development or use of any land, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) any demolition, erection, construction, alteration of or addition to any building or structure on the land;</li> <li>(b) the carrying out on the land of any excavation or other works;</li> <li>(c) in the case of a place to which a Conservation Order made under section 59 of the <i>Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990</i> applies, any act or thing that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is likely to change the character of that place or the external appearance of any building; or</li> <li>(ii) would constitute an irreversible alteration of the fabric of any building.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
District:	means the district of the City of Rockingham.
East Rockingham Development Guidelines:	means the East Rockingham Industrial Park Development Guidelines, as adopted by the local government, together with any amendments and associated policies and performance standards.
Environmental Priorities:	means the Environmental Priorities of the City as set out in the State of the Environment Report, as adopted by the local government, together with any amendments or associated policies and performance standards.
Exempted Advertisement:	DELETED BY AMD 185 GG 21/11/23
Existing Advertisement:	DELETED BY AMD 185 GG 21/11/23
Floor Area AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	has meaning given in the Building Code;
Freeway Service Centre: AMD 89 GG 06/05/11	DELETED BY AMD 173 GG 29/11/19
Freeway: AMD 89 GG 06/05/11	means a road classed as a Primary Regional Road in the Metropolitan Region Scheme or a regional planning scheme and which is planned to a freeway standard with grade separated interchanges where direct access is restricted from adjacent property.

Frontage AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	in relation to a building — (a) if the building is used for residential purposes, has the meaning given in the R-Codes; or (b) if the building is used for purposes other than residential purposes, means the line where a road reserve and the front of a lot meet and, if a lot abuts 2 or more road reserves, the one to which the building or proposed building faces.
Gazettal Date AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	DELETED BY AMD 173 GG 29/11/19
Gross Leasable Area:	means in relation to a building, the area of all floors capable of being occupied by a tenant for exclusive use, which area is measured from the centre lines of joint partitions or walls and from the outside faces of external walls or the building alignment, including shop fronts, basements, mezzanines and storage areas.
Height:	when used in relation to a building that is used for: (a) residential purposes, has the same meaning as in the R-Codes; or (b) purposes other than residential purposes, means the maximum vertical distance between the natural ground level and the finished roof height directly above.
Heritage List:	DELETED BY AMD 160 GG 19/09/17
Incidental Use AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means a use of premises which is consequent on, or naturally attaching, appertaining or relating to, the predominant use;
Industrial Policy:	means the East Rockingham Industrial Park: Environmental Local Planning Policy, as adopted by the local government, together with any amendments thereto and associated policies and performance standards.
Integrated Development Guide Plan:	means a plan prepared in accordance with paragraph (b) of clause 4.3.7, paragraph (b) of clause 4.4.7 and paragraph (b) of clause 4.5.4 of the Scheme Text and which deals <i>inter alia</i> with the matters referred to in those paragraphs.
Land:	shall have the same meaning given to it in and for the purposes of the Act.
Licensed Premises:	means any premises licensed or proposed to be licensed under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> .
Local Commercial Strategy:	means the Local Commercial Strategy, as adopted by the local government, together with any amendments and associated policies and performance standards.
Local Government:	means the local government of the City of Rockingham.
Local Reserve:	means land shown on the Scheme Map as a Local Reserve.
Lot:	has the same meaning as in the Act, but does not include a strata or survey strata lot.

Metropolitan Region Scheme:	means the Metropolitan Region Scheme made pursuant to the former Metropolitan Region Town Planning Scheme Act 1959 published in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of the 9th August 1963 and as amended from time to time.
Minerals AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	has the meaning given in the <i>Mining Act 1978</i> section 8(1);
Minister: AMD 93 GG 24/11/09	means the Minister for Planning or the Minister of the Western Australian Government responsible for town planning.
Net Lettable Area (nla) AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means the area of all floors within the internal finished surfaces of permanent walls but does not include the following areas — <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) stairs, toilets, cleaner's cupboards, lift shafts and motor rooms, escalators, tea rooms and plant rooms, and other service areas;</li> <li>(b) lobbies between lifts facing other lifts serving the same floor;</li> <li>(c) areas set aside as public space or thoroughfares and not for the exclusive use of occupiers of the floor or building;</li> <li>(d) areas set aside for the provision of facilities or services to the floor or building where those facilities are not for the exclusive use of occupiers of the floor or building;</li> </ul>
Non-Conforming Use AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	has the meaning given in the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> section 172;
Owner:	<i>DELETED BY AMD 160 GG 19/09/17</i>
Peel-Harvey Coastal Plain Catchment:	means all of the land within the Scheme Area located within the administrative boundary of the Peel-Harvey Coastal Plain Catchment, as set out in the Commission's State Local Planning Policy No.2.1.
Place:	means an area of land sufficiently identified by survey, description or otherwise as to be readily ascertainable and includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) an area of land situated below low water mark on the seashore or on the bank of tidal waters, or in the bed of any watercourse, lake or estuary;</li> <li>(b) any works or buildings situated there, their contents relevant to the purpose of this Scheme and such of their immediate surroundings as may be required for the purposes of the conservation of those works or buildings; and</li> <li>(c) as much of the land beneath the place as is required for the purposes of its conservation.</li> </ul>
Plot Ratio:	means the ratio of the gross total of the areas of all floors to the area of land within the site boundaries and in calculating the gross total of the areas of all floors the areas shall be measured over any walls but shall not include lift shafts, stairs or stair landings, machinery rooms, air conditioning, equipment rooms, non-habitable floor space in basements, areas used exclusively for the parking of wheeled vehicles at or below ground level, lobbies or

	amenities common to more than one dwelling or private open balconies.
Policy: AMD 160 GG 19/09/17	Means a Local Planning Policy made in accordance with Part 2, Division 2 of the deemed provisions.
Potable Water:	means water in which the levels of physical, chemical and microbiological constituents do not exceed the maximum permissible levels set out in "International Standards for Drinking Water" published by the World Health Organisation.
Precinct AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means a definable area where particular planning policies, guidelines or standards apply.
Predominant Use AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means the primary use of premises to which all other uses carried out on the premises are incidental.
Premises:	DELETED BY AMD 160 GG 19/09/17
Primary Centre: AMD 91 GG 18/02/11	DELETED BY AMD 191 GG 18/2/25
Public Authority:	shall have the same meaning given to it in and for the purposes of the Act.
R-Codes:	DELETED BY AMD 160 GG 19/09/17
Reserve:	DELETED BY AMD 160 GG 19/09/17
Resource Recovery Centre: AMD 184 GG 14/11/23	Means premises other than a waste disposal facility used for the recovery of resources from waste.
Restoration:	means any work or process on, at or in respect of a building, structure or place which wholly or partly brings back the building structure or place to its original condition or which reinstates its historic or natural character either by rebuilding or repairing its fabric or by removing accretions or additions.
Retail:	means the sale or hire of goods or services to the public.
Rockingham Strategic Centre Precinct Structure Plan: AMD 191 GG 18/2/25	the Precinct Structure Plan for Rockingham Strategic Centre approved by the Western Australian Planning Commission under Part 5 of the Deemed Provisions.
Rural Land Strategy:	means the Rural Land Strategy, as adopted by local government, together with any amendments and associated policies and performance standards.
Schedule:	means a schedule to the Scheme.
Scheme Area:	DELETED BY AMD 160 GG 19/09/17
Secret Harbour Town Centre Policy: AMD 104 GG 02/03/12	Means the Secret Harbour Town Centre Policy, as adopted by the local government, together with any amendments and associated policies and performance standards.
Short-term Accommodation AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means temporary accommodation provided either continuously or from time to time with no guest accommodated for periods totalling more than 3 months in any 12 month period.
Special Use Zones:	apply to special categories of land use which do not comfortably sit within any other zone in the Scheme.

Strategic Centre: AMD 191 GG 18/2/25	that portion of the Scheme Area shown and designated on the Scheme Maps as the “Strategic Centre” and which the Rockingham Strategic Centre Precinct Structure Plan applies.
Structure Plan:	DELETED BY AMD 169 GG 19/03/19
Substantially Commenced:	DELETED BY AMD 160 GG 19/09/17
Wall Height AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	in relation to a wall of a building —  (a) if the building is used for residential purposes, has the meaning given in the R-Codes; or (b) if the building is used for purposes other than residential purposes, means the vertical distance from the natural ground level of the boundary of the property that is closest to the wall to the point where the wall meets the roof or parapet.
Waterway:	means an artificial waterway in and for the purposes of the Act.
Wholesale:	means the sale of any goods or materials to be sold by others.
Zone:	DELETED BY AMD 160 GG 19/09/17

## 2. Land Use Interpretations - In the Scheme:

Abattoir: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises used commercially for the slaughtering of animals for the purposes of consumption as food products.
Agriculture—Extensive: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises used for the raising of stock or crops including outbuildings and earthworks, but does not include agriculture — intensive or animal husbandry — intensive.
Agriculture—Intensive AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises used for commercial production purposes, including outbuildings and earthworks, associated with any of the following — <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the production of grapes, vegetables, flowers, exotic or native plants, or fruit or nuts;</li> <li>(b) the establishment and operation of plant or fruit nurseries;</li> <li>(c) the development of land for irrigated fodder production or irrigated pasture (including turf farms);</li> <li>(d) aquaculture.</li> </ul>
Amusement Parlour AMD 173 GG 29/11/19:	means premises — <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) that are open to the public; and</li> <li>(b) that are used predominantly for amusement by means of amusement machines including computers; and</li> <li>(c) where there are 2 or more amusement machines.</li> </ul>
Ancillary Accommodation:	has the same meaning as is given to that term in the R-Codes.
Animal Establishment AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises used for the breeding, boarding, training or caring of animals for commercial purposes but does not include animal husbandry — intensive or veterinary centre.
Animal Husbandry - Intensive AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises used for keeping, rearing or fattening of pigs, poultry (for either egg or meat production), rabbits (for either meat or fur production) or other livestock in feedlots, sheds or rotational pens.
Art Gallery AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises — <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) that are open to the public; and</li> <li>(b) where artworks are displayed for viewing or sale.</li> </ul>
Bed and Breakfast AMD 173 GG 29/11/19:	means a dwelling — <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) used by a resident of the dwelling to provide short-term accommodation, including breakfast, on a commercial basis for not more than 4 adult persons or one family; and</li> <li>(b) containing not more than 2 guest bedrooms.</li> </ul>

Betting Agency:	means an office or totalisator agency established under the <i>Racing and Wagering Western Australia Act 2003</i> .
Brewery AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises the subject of a producer's licence authorising the production of beer, cider or spirits granted under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> .
Bulky Goods Showroom AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises —  (a) used to sell by retail any of the goods and accessories of the following types that are principally used for domestic purposes — (i) automotive parts and accessories; (ii) camping, outdoor and recreation goods; (iii) electric light fittings; (iv) animal supplies including equestrian and pet goods; (v) floor and window coverings; (vi) furniture, bedding, furnishings, fabrics, manchester and homewares; (vii) household appliances, electrical goods and home entertainment goods; (viii) party supplies; (ix) office equipment and supplies; (x) babies' and childrens' goods, including play equipment and accessories; (xi) sporting, cycling, leisure, fitness goods and accessories; (xii) swimming pools; or (b) used to sell by retail goods and accessories by retail if — (i) a large area is required for the handling, display or storage of the goods; or (ii) vehicular access is required to the premises for the purpose of collection of purchased goods.
Camping Area:	<i>DELETED BY AMD 176 GG 19/05/2020</i>
Caravan Park AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises that are a caravan park as defined in the <i>Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995</i> section 5(1).
Caretaker's Dwelling AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means a dwelling on the same site as a building, operation or plant used for industry, and occupied by a supervisor of that building, operation or plant.
Carpark AMD 173 GG 29/11/19:	means premises used primarily for parking vehicles whether open to the public or not but does not include —  (a) any part of a public road used for parking or for a taxi rank; or (b) any premises in which cars are displayed for sale.

<p>Child Care Premises: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19</p>	<p>means premises where —</p> <p>(a) an education and care service as defined in the <i>Education and Care Services National Law (Western Australia)</i> section 5(1), other than a family day care service as defined in that section, is provided; or</p> <p>(b) a child care service as defined in the <i>Child Care Services Act 2007</i> section 4 is provided.</p>
<p>Cinema/Theatre:</p>	<p>means premises where the public may view a motion picture or theatrical production.</p>
<p>Civic Use AMD 173 GG 29/11/19</p>	<p>means premises used by a government department, an instrumentality of the State or the local government for administrative, recreational or other purposes.</p>
<p>Club Premises AMD 173 GG 29/11/19:</p>	<p>means premises used by a legally constituted club or association or other body of persons united by a common interest.</p>
<p>Commercial Vehicle Parking AMD 173 GG 29/11/19</p>	<p>means premises used for parking of one or 2 commercial vehicles but does not include —</p> <p>(a) any part of a public road used for parking or for a taxi rank; or</p> <p>(b) parking of commercial vehicles incidental to the predominant use of the land.</p>
<p>Communications Antennae—Commercial:</p>	<p>means any mast, antennae, aerial, satellite dish and other associated equipment used for the reception or transmission of television or radio signals or for other electronic communication where its vertical or horizontal dimensions exceed two metres but does not include telecommunications infrastructure.</p>
<p>Communications Antennae—Domestic:</p>	<p>means any mast, antennae, aerial, satellite dish and other associated equipment used for the reception or transmission of television or radio signals or for other electronic communications where such device is consistent with the predominant style and size of other such devices in the locality, and provided that neither its vertical nor horizontal dimensions exceed two metres.</p>
<p>Community Purpose: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19</p>	<p>means premises designed or adapted primarily for the provision of educational, social or recreational facilities or services by organisations involved in activities for community benefit.</p>
<p>Consulting Rooms AMD 173 GG 29/11/19:</p>	<p>means premises used by no more than 2 health practitioners at the same time for the investigation or treatment of human injuries or ailments and for general outpatient care.</p>
<p>Contractor's Yard:</p>	<p>means premises used for the storage of contractor's plant and equipment, including prefabricated or transportable buildings and materials.</p>

Convenience Store AMD 173 GG 29/11/19:	means premises — (a) used for the retail sale of convenience goods commonly sold in supermarkets, delicatessens or newsagents; and (b) operated during hours which include, but may extend beyond, normal trading hours; and (c) the floor area of which does not exceed 300 m <sup>2</sup> net lettable area.
Corrective Institution:	means premises used to hold and reform persons committed to it by a court, such as a prison or other type of detention facility.
Display Home Centre:	means a group of two or more dwellings which are intended to be open for public inspection as examples of dwelling design.
Dry Cleaning Premises:	means premises used for the cleaning of garments and other fabrics by chemical processes.
Dwelling:	means a building or portion of a building being used or intended, adapted or designed to be used for the purpose of human habitation on a permanent basis by:  (a) a single person; (b) a single family; or (c) no more than six persons who do not comprise a single family.
Educational Establishment: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises used for the purposes of providing education including premises used for a school, higher education institution, business college, academy or other educational institution.
Exhibition Centre AMD 173 GG 29/11/19:	Means premises used for the display, or display and sale, of materials of an artistic, cultural or historical nature including a museum.
Family Day Care AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises where a family day care service as defined in the <i>Education and Care Services National Law (Western Australia)</i> is provided.
Fast Food Outlet: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises, including premises with a facility for drive-through service, used for the preparation, sale and serving of food to customers in a form ready to be eaten —  (a) without further preparation; and (b) primarily off the premises.
Freeway Service Centre AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises that has direct access to a freeway and which provides all the following services or facilities and may provide other associated facilities or services but does not provide bulk fuel services — (a) service station facilities; (b) emergency breakdown repair for vehicles; (c) charging points for electric vehicles; (d) facilities for cyclists;

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(e) restaurant, cafe or fast food services but does not include the sale or consumption of alcohol under the <i>Liquor Licensing Act 1988</i>;</li> <li>(f) take-away food retailing without a facility for drive-through service;</li> <li>(g) public ablution facilities, including provision for truckers disabled access and infant changing rooms;</li> <li>(h) parking for passenger and freight vehicles;</li> <li>(i) outdoor rest stop facilities such as picnic tables and shade areas; and</li> <li>(j) dump points for the disposal of black and/or grey water from recreational vehicles.</li> </ul>
<b>Fuel Depot</b> <i>AMD 173 GG 29/11/19</i>	<p>means premises used for the storage and sale in bulk of solid or liquid or gaseous fuel but does not include premises used —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) as a service station; or</li> <li>(b) for the sale of fuel by retail into a vehicle for use by the vehicle.</li> </ul>
<b>Funeral Parlour</b> <i>AMD 173 GG 29/11/19</i>	<p>means premises used —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) to prepare and store bodies for burial or cremation;</li> <li>(b) to conduct funeral services.</li> </ul>
<b>Garden Centre</b> <i>AMD 173 GG 29/11/19</i>	<p>means premises used for the propagation, rearing and sale of plants, and the storage and sale of products associated with horticulture and gardens.</p>
<b>Health Studio:</b>	<p>means premises designed and equipped for physical exercise, recreation and sporting activities including outdoor recreation.</p>
<b>Holiday Accommodation</b> <i>AMD 173 GG 29/11/19</i>	<p>means 2 or more dwellings on one lot used to provide short term accommodation for persons other than the owner of the lot.</p>
<b>Holiday House</b> <i>AMD 173 GG 29/11/19</i>	<p>means a single dwelling on one lot used to provide short-term accommodation but does not include a bed and breakfast.</p>

<p>Home Business: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19</p>	<p>means a dwelling or land around a dwelling used by an occupier of the dwelling to carry out a business, service or profession if the carrying out of the business, service or profession —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) does not involve employing more than 2 people who are not members of the occupier's household; and</li> <li>(b) will not cause injury to or adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood; and</li> <li>(c) does not occupy an area greater than 50 m<sup>2</sup>; and</li> <li>(d) does not involve the retail sale, display or hire of any goods unless the sale, display or hire is done only by means of the Internet; and</li> <li>(e) does not result in traffic difficulties as a result of the inadequacy of parking or an increase in traffic volumes in the neighbourhood; and</li> <li>(f) does not involve the presence, use or calling of a vehicle of more than 4.5 tonnes tare weight; and</li> <li>(g) does not involve the use of an essential service that is greater than the use normally required in the zone in which the dwelling is located.</li> </ul>
<p>Home Occupation: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19</p>	<p>means a dwelling or land around a dwelling used by an occupier of the dwelling to carry out an occupation if the carrying out of the occupation that —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) does not involve employing a person who is not a member of the occupier's household; and</li> <li>(b) will not cause injury to or adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood; and</li> <li>(c) does not occupy an area greater than 20 m<sup>2</sup>; and</li> <li>(d) does not involve the display on the premises of a sign with an area exceeding 0.2 m<sup>2</sup>; and</li> <li>(e) does not involve the retail sale, display or hire of any goods unless the sale, display or hire is done only by means of the Internet; and</li> <li>(f) does not — <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) require a greater number of parking spaces than normally required for a single dwelling; or</li> <li>(ii) result in an increase in traffic volume in the neighbourhood;</li> </ul> </li> <li>and</li> <li>(g) does not involve the presence, use or calling of a vehicle of more than 4.5 tonnes tare weight; and</li> <li>and</li> <li>(h) does not include provision for the fuelling, repair or maintenance of motor vehicles; and</li> <li>(i) does not involve the use of an essential service that is greater than the use normally required in the zone in which the dwelling is located.</li> </ul>

Home Office AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	<p>means a dwelling used by an occupier of the dwelling to carry out a home occupation if the carrying out of the occupation —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is solely within the dwelling; and</li> <li>(b) does not entail clients or customers travelling to and from the dwelling; and</li> <li>(c) does not involve the display of a sign on the premises; and</li> <li>(d) does not require any change to the external appearance of the dwelling.</li> </ul>
Home Store: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	<p>means a shop attached to a dwelling that —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) has a net lettable area not exceeding 100 m<sup>2</sup>; and</li> <li>b) is operated by a person residing in the dwelling.</li> </ul>
Hospital: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises that are a hospital within the meaning given in the <i>Health Services Act 2016</i> section 8(4).
Hospital—Special Purposes:	means a building used or designed for use wholly or principally for the purpose of a hospital or sanatorium for the treatment of infectious or contagious diseases, or hospital for the treatment of the mentally ill or similar use.
Hotel: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises the subject of a hotel licence other than a small bar or tavern licence granted under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> including any betting agency on the premises.
Industry – Primary Production AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	<p>means premises used —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) to carry out a primary production business as that term is defined in the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1997</i> (Commonwealth) section 995-1; or</li> <li>(b) for a workshop servicing plant or equipment used in primary production businesses.</li> </ul>
Industry: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	<p>means premises used for the manufacture, dismantling, processing, assembly, treating, testing, servicing, maintenance or repairing of goods, products, articles, materials or substances and includes facilities on the premises for any of the following purposes —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the storage of goods;</li> <li>(b) the work of administration or accounting;</li> <li>(c) the selling of goods by wholesale or retail;</li> <li>(d) the provision of amenities for employees;</li> <li>(e) incidental purposes.</li> </ul>

Industry—Cottage:	<p>means a trade or light industry producing arts and craft goods which does not fall within the provisions of a “home occupation” and which, in the opinion of local government:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) does not cause injury to or adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood;</li> <li>(b) where operated in a Residential Zone, does not employ any person other than a member of the occupier’s household;</li> <li>(c) is conducted in an out-building which is compatible with the principal uses to which land in the zone in which it is located may be put;</li> <li>(d) does not occupy an area in excess of 50m<sup>2</sup>;</li> <li>(e) does not display a sign exceeding 0.2m<sup>2</sup> in area.</li> </ul>
Industry—Extractive: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	<p>means premises, other than premises used for mining operations, that are used for the extraction of basic raw materials including by means of ripping, blasting or dredging and may include facilities for any of the following purposes —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the processing of raw materials including crushing, screening, washing, blending or grading;</li> <li>(b) activities associated with the extraction of basic raw materials including wastewater treatment, storage, rehabilitation, loading, transportation, maintenance and administration.</li> </ul>
Industry—General (Licensed):	<p>means an industry which is a category of Prescribed Premises set out in Schedule 1 of the <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i> or premises subject to registration set out in Schedule 2 of the <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i>, but does not include an abattoir, agriculture—intensive, industry-extractive, industry-hazardous, industry-noxious, industry—rural, landfill (Prescribed Premises Category 63, 64, 65 and 66), livestock holding facility, piggery or stockyards.</p>
Industry—General:	<p>means an industry other than a cottage, extractive, general (licensed), hazardous, light, noxious, rural or service industry.</p>
Industry—Hazardous:	<p>means an industry which, when in operation and when all measures proposed to minimise its impact on the locality have been employed (including measures to isolate the industry from existing or likely future development on other land in the locality), would pose a significant risk in relation to the locality, to human health, life or property, or to the biophysical environment. Examples of such industry include oil refineries and chemical plants but would generally exclude light, rural or service industries.</p>
Industry—Light: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	<p>means premises used for an industry where impacts on the amenity of the area in which the premises is located can be mitigated, avoided or managed.</p>

Industry—Noxious:	means an industry in which the processes involved constitute an offensive trade within the meaning of the <i>Health Act 1911</i> and/or the City of Rockingham Health Local Laws 1996, but does not include an abattoir, dry cleaning premises, laundromat or piggery.
Industry—Service:	means a light industry carried out from premises which may have a retail shop front and from which goods manufactured on the premises may be sold; or premises having a retail shop front and used as a depot for receiving goods to be serviced.
Landscape Supply Yard:	means premises used for the storage and sale in bulk of sand, soil, stone, gravel, mulch, woodchips, wood, paving slabs, limestone blocks and other such materials.
Laundromat:	means a building, open to the public in which coin-operated or other washing machines, with or without provision for drying clothes, are available for use.
Liquor Store – Large AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises the subject of a liquor store licence granted under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> with a net lettable area of more than 300 m <sup>2</sup> .
Liquor Store – Small AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises the subject of a liquor store licence granted under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> with a net lettable area of not more than 300 m <sup>2</sup> .
Lodging House:	shall have the same meaning as is given to it in and for the purposes of the <i>Health Act 1911</i> (as amended).
Lunch Bar:	means premises or part of premises used for the sale of takeaway food (in a form ready to be consumed without further preparation) within industrial or commercial areas.
Market:	means premises used for the display and sale of goods from stalls by independent vendors.
Medical Centre: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises other than a hospital used by 3 or more health practitioners at the same time for the investigation or treatment of human injuries or ailments and for general outpatient care.
Motel: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises, which may be licensed under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> — <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) used to accommodate guests in a manner similar to a hotel; and</li> <li>(b) with specific provision for the accommodation of guests with motor vehicles.</li> </ul>

Motor Vehicle Repair AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises used for or in connection with —  (a) electrical and mechanical repairs, or overhauls, to vehicles other than panel beating, spray painting or chassis reshaping of vehicles; or (b) repairs to tyres other than recapping or re-treading of tyres.
Motor Vehicle Wash AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises primarily used to wash motor vehicles.
Motor Vehicle Wrecking Premises:	means premises used for the storage, breaking up or dismantling of motor vehicles and includes the sale of second-hand motor vehicle accessories and spare parts.
Motor Vehicle, Boat or Caravan Sales AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises used to sell or hire motor vehicles, boats or caravans.
Nightclub: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises the subject of a nightclub licence granted under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> .
Nursing Home:	means any building used for the medical treatment or care of sick persons, whether resident or not, but does not include a Medical Centre or hospital.
Office:	means premises used for administration, clerical, technical, professional or other like business activities.
Open Air Display:	means the use of land as a site for the open-air display and/or sale and hire of goods and equipment.
Park Home Park AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises used as a park home park as defined in the <i>Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Regulations 1997</i> Schedule 8.
Place of Worship AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises used for religious activities such as a chapel, church, mosque, synagogue or temple.
Produce Store:	means premises wherein fodders, fertilisers and grain are displayed and offered for sale.
Public Amusement:	means premises used for the amusement or entertainment of the public, with or without charge.
Public Utility:	means any work or undertaking constructed or maintained by a public authority or the local government as may be required to provide water, sewerage, electricity, gas, drainage, communications or other similar services.
Reception Centre: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises used for hosted functions on formal or ceremonial occasions.
Recreation – Private AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises that are —  (a) used for indoor or outdoor leisure, recreation or sport; and (b) not usually open to the public without charge.

Residential Building:	has the same meaning as in the R-Codes.
Restaurant/Café AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises primarily used for the preparation, sale and serving of food and drinks for consumption on the premises by customers for whom seating is provided, including premises that are licenced under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> .
Restricted Premises: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	<p>means premises used for the sale by retail or wholesale, or the offer for hire, loan or exchange, or the exhibition, display or delivery of —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) publications that are classified as restricted under the <i>Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995</i> (Commonwealth); or</li> <li>(b) materials, compounds, preparations or articles which are used or intended to be used primarily in or in connection with any form of sexual behaviour or activity; or</li> <li>(c) smoking-related implements.</li> </ul>
Rural Home Business AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	<p>means a dwelling or land around a dwelling used by an occupier of the dwelling to carry out a business, service or occupation if the carrying out of the business, service or occupation —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) does not involve employing more than 2 people who are not members of the occupier's household; and</li> <li>(b) will not cause injury to or adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood; and</li> <li>(c) does not occupy an area greater than 200 m<sup>2</sup>; and</li> <li>(d) does not involve the retail sale, display or hire of any goods unless the sale, display or hire is done only by means of the Internet; and</li> <li>(e) does not result in traffic difficulties as a result of the inadequacy of parking or an increase in traffic volumes in the neighbourhood; and</li> <li>(f) does not involve the presence, use or calling of more than 3 vehicles at any one time or of a vehicle of more than 30 tonnes gross weight.</li> </ul>
Rural Pursuit/Hobby Farm AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	<p>means any premises, other than premises used for agriculture — extensive or agriculture — intensive, that are used by an occupier of the premises to carry out any of the following activities if carrying out of the activity does not involve permanently employing a person who is not a member of the occupier's household —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the rearing, agistment, stabling or training of animals;</li> <li>(b) the keeping of bees;</li> <li>(c) the sale of produce grown solely on the premises.</li> </ul>

Salvage Yard:	means premises used for the storage and sale of materials salvaged from the erection, demolition, dismantling or renovating of, or fire or flood damage to structures including (but without limiting the generality of the foregoing) buildings, machinery, vehicles and boats.
Sawmill:	means premises where logs or large pieces of timber are sawn but does not include a joinery works unless logs or large pieces of timber are sawn therein.
Service Station: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises other than premises used for a transport depot, panel beating, spray painting, major repairs or wrecking, that are used for —  (a) the retail sale of petroleum products, motor vehicle accessories and goods of an incidental or convenience nature; and/or (b) the carrying out of greasing, tyre repairs and minor mechanical repairs to motor vehicles.
Serviced Apartment AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means a group of units or apartments providing —  (a) self-contained short stay accommodation for guests; and (b) any associated reception or recreational facilities.
Shop: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises other than a bulky goods showroom, a liquor store — large or a liquor store — small used to sell goods by retail, to hire goods, or to provide services of a personal nature, including hairdressing or beauty therapy services.
Small Bar: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises the subject of a small bar licence granted under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> .
Stockyards:	means any land, building or other structure used for the holding and/or sale of animal stock.
Tavern: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises the subject of a tavern licence granted under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> .
Telecommunications Infrastructure: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises used to accommodate the infrastructure used by or in connection with a telecommunications network including any line, equipment, apparatus, tower, antenna, tunnel, duct, hole, pit or other structure related to the network.
Tourist Development AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means a building, or a group of buildings forming a complex, other than a bed and breakfast, a caravan park or holiday accommodation, used to provide —  (a) short-term accommodation for guests; and (b) onsite facilities for the use of guests; and (c) facilities for the management of the development.
Trade Display:	means premises used for the display of trade goods and equipment for the purposes of advertisement.

Trade Supplies AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	<p>means premises used to sell by wholesale or retail, or to hire, assemble or manufacture any materials, tools, equipment, machinery or other goods used for the following purposes including goods which may be assembled or manufactured off the premises —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) automotive repairs and servicing;</li> <li>(b) building including repair and maintenance;</li> <li>(c) industry;</li> <li>(d) landscape gardening;</li> <li>(e) provision of medical services;</li> <li>(f) primary production;</li> <li>(g) use by government departments or agencies, including local government.</li> </ul>
Transport Depot: AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	<p>means premises used primarily for the parking or garaging of 3 or more commercial vehicles including —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) any ancillary maintenance or refuelling of those vehicles; and</li> <li>(b) any ancillary storage of goods brought to the premises by those vehicles; and</li> <li>(c) the transfer of goods or persons from one vehicle to another;</li> </ul>
Tree Farm AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means land used commercially for tree production where trees are planted in blocks of more than one hectare, including land in respect of which a carbon right is registered under the <i>Carbon Rights Act 2003</i> section 5.
Veterinary Centre AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	Means premises used to diagnose animal diseases or disorders, to surgically or medically treat animals, or for the prevention of animal diseases or disorders.
Veterinary Hospital:	means premises used in connection with the treatment of animal injuries and ailments, and includes the care and accommodation of animals during or after such treatment.
Warehouse/Storage AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	<p>means premises including indoor or outdoor facilities used for —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the storage of goods, equipment, plant or materials; or</li> <li>(b) the display or sale by wholesale of goods;</li> </ul>
Wildlife Park:	means premises used for the keeping, breeding and display of fauna and/or flora and the term includes a zoo but does not include dog kennels, cattery or keeping, breeding or showing of domestic pets.
Winery AMD 173 GG 29/11/19	means premises used for the production of viticultural produce and associated sale of the produce.

## SCHEDULE NO. 2 - ADDITIONAL USES (UNDER CLAUSE 3.3)

No.	Site Description	Additional Use	Special Conditions
1.	Lot 108 Lake Street, Rockingham	DELETED BY AMD 10 GG 28/07/2006	
2.	Lot 153 Safety Bay Road, Safety Bay	Consulting Rooms	N/A
3.	Lot 47 Cnr Safety Bay and Penguin Roads, Safety Bay	Marine Sales, Maintenance and Repairs	N/A
4.	Lot 166 Cnr Safety Bay and McLarty Roads, Safety Bay	Marine Sales, Maintenance and Repairs	N/A
5.	Lot 2 and Pt Lot 201 Cnr Kent and Wanliss Streets, Rockingham	Ancillary Offices AMD 129 GG 04/07/14	N/A
	Lot 12 Cnr Dixon Road and Crocker Street, Rockingham	DELETED BY AMD 191 GG 18/2/25	
	Lot 959 Ray Street, Rockingham	DELETED BY AMD 113 GG 28/9/12	
8.	Lot 324 Cnr Cygnus & Read Streets, Rockingham And Lot 325 Cygnus Street, Rockingham	Medical Centre AMD 177 GG 7/7/2020	N/A
<del>9.</del>	Lot 301 Cnr Read Street and Council Avenue, Rockingham	DELETED BY AMD 150 GG 27/06/17	
<del>10.</del>	Lot 10 Cnr Council Avenue and Hefron Street, Rockingham	DELETED BY AMD 150 GG 27/06/17	
11.	Lot 116 Cnr Council Avenue and Kitson Street, Rockingham	Offices	N/A
12.	Lot 271 Safety Bay Road, Waikiki	Consulting Rooms	N/A
13.	Lot 6 Fifty Road, Baldivis	Residential Building	N/A
14.	Lot 71 Cnr Mandurah and Outridge Roads, Baldivis	Restaurant, Reception Centre and Tavern	N/A
15.	Lot 293 Kerosene Lane, Baldivis	Marron/Fish Farm and Four Associated Grouped Dwellings	N/A
16.	Lot 688 Grange Drive, Cooloongup	Medical Centre	N/A
17.	Lot 127 Fletcher Road, Karnup	Short Stay Accommodation	Not exceeding 15 bedrooms.
18.	Lot 1331 Dixon Road, Rockingham AMD 35 GG 23/11/07	Consulting Rooms and Office	N/A
19.	Lot 139 Paxton Way, Port Kennedy	Club Premises	N/A
20.	Lot 231 Safety Bay Road, Warnbro	Motor Repair Station, Showroom for Hire of Garden Equipment and Trailers or Office	N/A

**SCHEDULE NO.2 - ADDITIONAL USES** (Under Clause 3.3)  
(CONT'D)

No.	Site Description	Additional Use	Special Conditions
21.	Lot 54 (No. 74A) Parkin Street, Rockingham	Consulting Rooms Medical Centre Office Shop Showroom	<p>No more than one (1) Additional Use being operated from the premises at any one time but does not preclude any other Additional use specified being approved as an incidental use.</p> <p>Mixture of uses is not permitted unless the local government has exercised its discretion by granting development approval.</p> <p>The Additional Use shall only be operated in association with a residential dwelling on the site.</p>
22.	<p>Lot 299 Kerosene Lane, Baldivis</p> <p>AMD 46 GG 11/12/07; AMD 112 GG 4/12/12</p>	<p>(a) The retail sale of fresh fruit and vegetables;</p> <p>(b) The retail sale of eggs, bakery goods, cereals, dairy products, meat, poultry, seafood, condiments, preserves, confectionery, non-alcoholic refreshments, nursery and horticultural products intended for household use, but only as an incidental use to the use referred to in paragraph (a);</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Additional Use of the land shall conform to the following requirements: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the floor area of any building or buildings used for that purpose shall not exceed 1,130m<sup>2</sup>; and</li> <li>no goods other than those specified in the Additional Use shall be sold.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The Additional Use shall cease by 30 June 2015.</li> <li>The use of the land for the Additional Use is conditional on the preparation and adherence to a suitable traffic management plan approved by the local government.</li> <li>For the removal of doubt, the Additional Use and the Special Conditions applying to it are not a standard or requirement capable of variation pursuant to Clause 4.20.1.</li> </ol>
23.	<p>Lot 685 (No. 2) Grange Drive</p> <p>AMD 100 GG 06/09/11</p>	Office and Consulting Rooms	Development approval.
24.	<p>Lot 726 (No.10) Langley Street, Rockingham Lot 727 (No. 8) Langley Street, Rockingham Lots 707-709 (No. 21, 23 and 25) Thorpe Street, Rockingham.</p> <p>AMD 34 GG 23/10/07 AMD 34 GG 16/11/07 – (CORRECTION NOTICE) AMD 172 GG 19/02/19</p>	Nursing Home	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The nursing home must be designed to accommodate the same building setbacks as those that would be required under the R-Codes if the development was considered to be a residential building.</li> <li>The provision of a Traffic and carparking report by a suitably qualified consultant that demonstrates to the satisfaction of local government that all carparking requirements can be accommodated on-site.</li> </ol>

**SCHEDULE NO.2 - ADDITIONAL USES** (Under Clause 3.3)  
(CONT'D)

No.	Site Description	Additional Use	Special Conditions
25.	Lot 8 (No. 12) Endeavour Drive, Port Kennedy  <i>AMD 61 GG 29/7/08</i>	Shop 'D' Showroom 'D' Club Premises 'D' Private Recreation 'D'	The floor area of any building or buildings used for the purpose of "Shop" shall not exceed 350m <sup>2</sup> retail NLA.
26.	Lot 20 (No. 216) Arcadia Drive, Safety Bay  <i>AMD 71 GG 5/5/09</i>	Short Stay Accommodation	Compliance with the conditions of the development approval issued by the local government on the 30th January 2007 (Ref: 20.2006.193) or any subsequent approval issued by the local government.
27.	Lot 81 (No. 218) Safety Bay Road, Shoalwater <i>AMD 60 GG 23/1/09</i> <i>AMD 94 GG 22/6/10</i>	Residential: (a) Grouped Dwellings or (b) Multiple Dwellings	Residential development must be in accordance with the R30 Residential Density Code.
28.	Lot 100 (No. 1-3) Leeuwin Street, Rockingham <i>AMD 35 GG 23/11/07</i> <i>AMD 94 GG 22/6/10</i>	Office and Consulting Rooms	N/A
29	Lot 48 (No. 335) Eighty Road, Baldivis	Communications Antennae – Commercial	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The antenna is to have a maximum height of 18 metres.</li> <li>2. Development approval is required for the additional use.</li> <li>3. Any development approval granted is to include measures for the lowering of the antenna and planting of vegetation to provide for screening of the antenna from the view of the rear garden of Lot 47 (No. 333) Eighty Road, Baldivis.</li> </ol>
30	Lot 40 (No. 129) Dixon Road, East Rockingham  <i>AMD 146 GG 24/04/15</i>	Service Station and Fast Food Outlet	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In these Special Conditions 'Land' means Lot 40 (No. 129) Dixon Road, East Rockingham.</li> <li>2. Not more than one building on the Land is to be used for the purpose of a Fast Food Outlet.</li> <li>3. No part of any building is to be used for the purpose of a Fast food outlet except a building approved, developed and used for the purpose of a Service Station.</li> <li>4. The Net Lettable Area of a building use for the purpose of Fast Food Outlet must not exceed 150m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>5. No part of the land designated or developed for the purpose of a Service</li> </ol>

**SCHEDULE NO.2 - ADDITIONAL USES** (Under Clause 3.3)  
(CONT'D)

No.	Site Description	Additional Use	Special Conditions
			<p>Station or Fast Food Outlet is to be used for the sale or service of food and drink to any person while the person is in a vehicle.</p> <p>6. No sign is to be displayed which advertises a Fast Food Outlet unless the sign also advertises a Service Station.</p> <p>7. For the removal of doubt, the Additional Purpose and the Special Conditions which apply to it are not a standard or requirement capable of variation pursuant to Clause 4.20.1.</p>
31	<p>Lot 8 (No. 5) Belrose Crescent, Cooloongup</p> <p><i>AMD 168 GG 9/1/18</i></p>	Nursing Home	
32	<p>Portion of Lot 2664 on DP 66987 Secret Harbour Boulevard, Secret Harbour</p> <p><i>AMD 179 GG 17/11/2020</i></p>	Nursing Home and Medical Centre	<p>1. The Nursing Home use is permitted if it complies with any relevant development standards and requirements of this scheme.</p> <p>2. The Medical Centre use is not permitted unless it is incidental to the predominant Nursing Home use of the land as determined by the local government.</p> <p>3. The Medical Centre use is limited to a maximum of four (4) health practitioners operating within the Medical Centre at any one time.</p> <p>4. Prior to any development occurring on the site, a Local Development Plan must be prepared and adopted by the local government.</p>
34	<p>Lot 5000 (no.531) Eighty Road, Baldivis</p> <p><i>AMD 187 GG 7/5/2024</i></p>	Consulting Rooms 'D' Medical Centre 'D'	The primary street setback to be a minimum of 3m and 10m to all other lot boundaries.
35	<p>Lot 57 (No.47) Council Avenue and Lot 58 (No.2) &amp; Lot 56 (No.4) Mackinnon Street, Rockingham</p> <p><i>AMD 191 GG 18/2/25</i></p>	Funeral Parlour 'A'	
36	<p>Lot 51 (No. 33), Lot 52 (No. 35) and Lot 88 (No. 37) Elanora Drive and Lot 16 (No. 20) and Lot 14 (No. 24) Rothesay Court,</p>	Hospital 'A' Restaurant/Café 'I' Shop 'I'	N/A

**SCHEDULE NO.2 - ADDITIONAL USES** (Under Clause 3.3)  
**(CONT'D)**

No.	Site Description	Additional Use	Special Conditions
	Cooloongup <i>AMD 195 GG 29/08/2025</i>		

### SCHEDULE NO. 3 - SPECIAL USE ZONES (UNDER CLAUSE 3.4)

No.	Site Description	Use	Special Conditions
1.	Lots 1487 and 1512 Lake Street, Rockingham	<i>DELETED BY AMD 157 GG 02/12/16</i>	
2.	Reserve 29935 (Lot 1305) Cnr Rockingham and Governor Roads, Rockingham	Caravan Park and Ancillary Uses	N/A
3.	Lot 20 Arcadia Drive, Safety Bay	<i>DELETED BY AMD 71 GG 5/5/09</i>	
4.	Lot 12 Mandurah Road, Baldivis	Private School, Church and Ancillary Uses	N/A
5.	Lots 24 and 25 Cnr Val and Harrison Streets, Rockingham	Carparking Area	N/A
6.	Lot 501 Warnbro Sound Avenue, Port Kennedy	Open Air Display	N/A
7.	Lot 51 Dixon Road, East Rockingham	Caravan Park and Ancillary Uses	N/A
8.	Lot 10 Cnr Mandurah and Fifty Roads, Baldivis	Caravan Park and Ancillary Uses	N/A
9.	Portion of Lot 9045 Secret Harbour Boulevard, Secret Harbour  <i>AMD 127 GG 15/9/15</i>	(1) Golf Course and Ancillary Uses (2) Reception Centre.	1. The use of 'Reception Centre' is restricted to a building approved and developed for the use of a golf clubhouse, with the exception of activities incidental to a reception that may take place on land surrounding the golf clubhouse. 2. The use of 'Reception Centre' shall not be permitted unless the land subject to Special Use Zone 9 is being used for the purpose of a golf course. 3. Any development application which seeks approval of a 'Reception Centre' land use, or which seeks to amend or expand an approved 'Reception Centre' land use must be accompanied by an acoustic assessment and noise management plan to be approved by local government. 4. The conditions which apply to the use of 'Reception Centre' in this zone are not standards or requirements capable of being varied pursuant to clause 4.20.1.

No.	Site Description	Use	Special Conditions
10.	Lot 109 Lake and Sloan Streets and Lot 54 Lake and Vickery Streets, Rockingham <i>AMD 10 GG 28/7/06</i>	Residential	The development of no more than twenty one (21) grouped dwellings conforming to the requirements of the R40 Code of the R-Codes.
11.	Portion of Lot 9000 Paparone Road, Baldivis – East of Kwinana Freeway  <i>AMD 89 GG 06/05/11</i>	Freeway Service Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The eating area shall not be greater than 240m<sup>2</sup> (equivalent to approximately 150 sit-down customers) with limited take-away food retailing contained within a single building without a drive thru fast-food facility.</li> <li>b) Fuel shall only be sold by retail and there shall be no bulk fuel service.</li> <li>c) Vehicles servicing shall be limited to emergency breakdown repairs and there shall be one only service / lubrication bay for the carrying out of greasing, tyre repairs and minor mechanical repairs to motor vehicles, (excluding premises used for a transport depot, panel beating, spray painting, major repairs or wrecking).</li> <li>d) Shower and toilet facilities for both sexes shall be provided.</li> <li>e) Overnight accommodation is prohibited.</li> <li>f) The aggregate floor space of all retailing facilities shall be no more than 200m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>g) Parking for a range of vehicles shall be provided.</li> <li>h) All facilities shall be available on a 24-hour basis.</li> <li>i) All signs to be erected on the access lanes leading to the Freeway Service Centre sites shall be provided in accordance with a signage strategy approved by the City of Rockingham and the Western Australian Planning Commission so as to minimise commercial advertising along the Freeway.</li> <li>j) Main Roads truck safety inspection/monitoring facilities and weighbridge are permitted, provided it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the local government, that the facility will not have any adverse off-site impacts on rural land.</li> </ul>

No.	Site Description	Use	Special Conditions
11.	Portion of Lot 9000 Paparone Road, Baldivis – East of Kwinana Freeway (Cont'd)  <i>AMD 89 GG 06/05/11</i>		k) The installation of an on-site effluent disposal system to the satisfaction of the Department of Health or if required an effluent holding tank is to be installed for off-site disposal at an approved Water Corporation facility. When a connection is available, the Freeway Service Centre is to be connected to reticulated sewerage.
12.	Portion of Lot 9000 Paparone Road, Baldivis – West of Kwinana Freeway  <i>AMD 89 GG 06/05/11</i>	Freeway Service Centre	a) The eating area shall not be greater than 240m <sup>2</sup> (equivalent to approximately 150 sit-down customers) with limited take-away food retailing contained within a single building without a drive thru fast-food facility.  b) Fuel shall only be sold by retail and there shall be no bulk fuel service.  c) Vehicles servicing shall be limited to emergency breakdown repairs and there shall be only one service / lubrication bay for the carrying out of greasing, tyre repairs and minor mechanical repairs to motor vehicles, (excluding premises used for transport depot, panel beating, spray painting, major repairs or wrecking).  d) Shower and toilet facilities for both sexes shall be provided.  e) Overnight accommodation is prohibited.  f) The aggregate floor space of all retailing facilities shall be no more than 200m <sup>2</sup> .  g) Parking for a range of vehicles shall be provided.  h) All facilities shall be available on a 24-hour basis.  i) All signs to be erected on the access lanes leading to the Freeway Service Centre sites shall be provided in accordance with a signage strategy approved by the City of Rockingham and the Western Australian Planning Commission so as to minimise commercial advertising along the Freeway.

No.	Site Description	Use	Special Conditions
12.	Portion of Lot 9000 Paparone Road, Baldivis – West of Kwinana Freeway (Cont'd)		<p>j) Main Roads truck safety inspection / monitoring facilities and weighbridge are permitted, provided it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the local government, that the facility will not have an adverse impact on the amenity of existing and future residential development occurring in the locality.</p> <p>k) The installation of an on-site effluent disposal system to the satisfaction of the Department of Health or if required an effluent holding tank is to be installed for off-site disposal at an approved Water Corporation facility. When a connection is available, the Freeway Service Centre is to be connected to reticulated sewerage.</p>

## SCHEDULE NO. 4 - SPECIAL RURAL ZONES

### PROVISIONS RELATING TO SPECIFIED AREAS

(Referring to Clause 4.12 and Plan No's 3 and 4)

### SPECIAL RURAL ZONES

#### PORTIONS OF PLANNING UNIT 2 OF THE RURAL LAND STRATEGY

#### Location Table

Plan Reference	Description of Location *
2(i)	Land generally bounded by Sixty Eight, Baldivis, Foster, Churcher and Eighty Roads including former Pt Lots 736, 737, 738, 741-744, 745, 746, 748, 749, 853, 1 and 2, Baldivis
2(ii)	Land generally bounded by Stakehill, Fletcher, Nairn and Paganoni Roads, Freeway Reserve and Pine Plantation including former Lots 879, 880, 881 Stakehill Road, 870-875, 10, 13 & 16 Fletcher Road, Pt Lot 1A Paganoni Road, Baldivis
2(iii)	Lot 9 of Peel Estate Lots 856-858 Stakehill Road and Lots 15, 20, 25, and 33 Churcher Rd, Baldivis
2(iv)	Lot 500 Paganoni Rd, Karnup
2(v) AMD 2 GG 27/9/05	Lot 129 Stakehill Road, Baldivis Lot 30 Stakehill Road, Baldivis

\* Lot Reference at the time of rezoning and may have changed.

#### Provisions

In addition to all relevant provisions of the Scheme, the following Special Provisions shall apply to the land described in the 'Location Table':

1. Where appropriate, Subdivision shall generally be in accordance with the Structure Plan certified by the Commission, as the subdivision plan relating to the areas as described above in the 'Location Table', and shall form part of the Scheme.
2. The local government will generally not recommend approval to lot sizes less than two (2) hectares.
3. (a) The following use is permitted ('P'):-
  - (i) Residential - Single house (maximum of one (1) per lot only)
  - (ii) Communications Antennae - Domestic AMD 62 GG 10/3/09
- (b) The following uses are not permitted, unless approval is granted by the local government ('D'):-
  - (i) Home Occupation
  - (ii) Residential Building
  - (iii) Rural Pursuit
  - (iv) Caretakers Dwelling as an incidental use
  - (v) Communications Antennae - Commercial

- (c) The following uses are not permitted, unless the local government, at its discretion, permit the use after notice of application has been given in accordance with Clause 64 of the deemed provisions: - *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09; AMD 173 GG 29/11/19*

- (i) Bed and Breakfast
- (ii) Home Business
- (iii) Industry - Cottage
- (iv) Agriculture - Intensive
- (v) Telecommunications Infrastructure
- (vi) Holiday house
- (vii) Commercial vehicle parking
- (viii) Rural home business

The following uses are not permitted unless the use is incidental to the predominant use of the land as determined by the local government ('IP'):

*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*

- (i) Ancillary Accommodation
- (d) Notwithstanding the above, for the Location 2(iv) on Lot 500 Pagnoni Road, Baldavis, Landscape Supply Yard, Wildlife Park and Industry: Extractive shall be treated as ('D') uses, as identified in the locations identified on the Structure Plan.
- (e) All other uses listed in Table No. 1 not listed above shall be treated as Prohibited ('X') uses.
- (f) Uses not listed are subject to Clause 3.2.4 of the Scheme.
4. The symbols used in provision 3 above have the same meaning as those set out in clause 3.2.2 of the Scheme.
5. In addition to a building license, the local government's prior development approval shall be consistent with Clause 61(6) of Schedule A.
6. At the time of applying for development approval, a plan of the site shall be submitted by the applicant to the satisfaction and specification of the local government, which shall show site contours, existing trees and stands of vegetation, those trees and vegetation to be removed and retained and proposals for tree planting.
7. (a) Where the local government considers that local environmental conditions are significant enough to warrant restriction to development and vegetation clearing, the local government require a person to submit for the local government's approval a plan identifying the location of building envelopes on each lot at the time of subdivision. The location and size of the building envelopes must be to the satisfaction of the local government. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- (b) Where building envelopes are approved in relation to any lot, no clearing or development, other than for fire management purposes or to construct a vehicle accessway that has received the prior written approval of the local government, shall be approved outside the designated building envelope. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- (c) The size and location of an approved building envelope may be varied with the approval of the local government. *AMD 37 GG 9/10/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
8. Where no building envelopes are required, all development, including the clearing of land, (except for firebreaks), shall comply with the following setbacks unless otherwise specified by the local government: -
- (a) thirty (30) metres from other subdivisional roads (primary setback);
  - (b) ten (10) metres from all other boundaries;
  - (c) forty (40) metres from Mandurah Road;

- (d) fifty (50) metres from the Kwinana Freeway reservation;
  - (e) setbacks to tourism uses shall be a minimum of thirty (30) metres from any adjoining boundary and the setback shall be vegetated to ensure screening of the activity;
  - (f) land adjoining the explosive depot to incorporate a further 70 metre landscape buffer;
  - (g) for Location 2(iv), the existing shed on lot 2 Fletcher Road is exempt from this requirement.
9. A person shall not construct a dwelling unless either a minimum 90,000 litre roof water storage tank with the necessary accompanying roof catchment, or other type of domestic water supply is incorporated in the approved plans, and constructed at the same time as the dwelling. If with the approval of the local government groundwater is used the approval of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation is also required. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
10. All bores for the purpose of groundwater extraction shall require the prior approval of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation having regard to the location of any effluent disposal system, water bodies, drains and neighbouring bores. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
11. On-site effluent disposal servicing development on the lots shall be to the satisfaction of the local government. In the event that a nutrient fixing effluent disposal system is not required, every dwelling shall have connected an effluent disposal system that:-
- (a) has a vertical separation of 2 or more metres between the base of the effluent disposal system or the irrigation area, and the highest recorded groundwater level;
  - (b) has at least a 100 metre horizontal separation between the effluent disposal system and the existing drains, water courses and water bodies; and
  - (c) has been approved in writing by the local government;
12. Stormwater drainage shall be contained on-site to the satisfaction and specifications of the local government.
13. With the intention of preserving the existing natural vegetation and mature trees and preventing land use practices detrimental to the amenity of the locality, the approval of the local government is required for the use and development of land. The local government will have regard to limits on stocking, the limited groundwater resources, tree and vegetation preservation and the effects on the environment of the locality and residents of the estate when considering the application and may, should approval be granted, impose any conditions as practical and may modify or vary such conditions to take account of seasonal changes.
14. The keeping of horses, sheep, goats and other grazing animals shall be subject to the prior approval of the local government. Approval to keep animals shall not exceed the stocking rates recommended by Agriculture Western Australia.

For Location 2(iii), the local government may approve the grazing of animals outside the Building Envelope, if specified, provided that it is satisfied that nutrient input to the land can be controlled and that such will not result in the removal or damage of the vegetation and trees and result in soil erosion and dust pollution. As a condition of approval the local government may require the animals to be stabled or corralled.

Where, in the opinion of the local government, the continued presence of animals on any portion of land is likely to contribute, or is contributing to dust pollution or soil erosion, notice may be served on the owner of the said land, requiring the immediate removal of those animals specified in the notice for a period specified in the notice.

15. No native vegetation or significant habitat trees shall be removed, including from within a building envelope, except where established with written prior approval from local government. The local government may approve the removal of vegetation where the following context applies: *AMD 169 GG 19/03/19*
- (a) the trees are dead, diseased or dangerous;
  - (b) the establishment of a fire break as required under regulation or local law;
  - (c) fire protection within an asset protection zone as defined in the Western Australian Planning Commission publication "Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas"; *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  - (d) access to an approved development site is required;
  - (e) subdivisional works require the removal of vegetation.
16. Firebreaks shall be constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the Department of Fire and Emergency Services and the local government. In order to preserve the amenity of the area, local government may, at its discretion, vary the position of any required firebreak to avoid destruction of vegetation or to address the physical features of the subject land. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
17. The developer shall, within the Strategic Revegetation Areas depicted on the Structure Plan, plant trees and shrubs of a species, density and distribution to be determined by the local government. Tree planting shall be undertaken to the satisfaction of the local government prior to the clearance of Deposited Plans. *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*
- The developer of the estate shall maintain the trees and shrubs planted within the Strategic Revegetation Area (Tree Planting Area Guide Plan depicted on the Structure Plan), and vegetation retained on each lot, to the satisfaction of the local government until the land as a whole or in lots is sold. Thereafter the new landowner(s) shall be responsible for the maintenance and the replacement (if and where necessary) of those trees and shrubs planted by the developer and vegetation retained on each lot to the satisfaction of the local government.
- The developer shall notify in writing any prospective purchaser of the requirement for the continued maintenance of Strategic Revegetation (or Tree Planting) Areas.
18. All buildings and outbuildings are to be sympathetic in design, materials and colour to compliment surrounding landscape elements and be sited away from focal points and located where screening vegetation or landform can be utilised.
19. All fencing shall be constructed in accordance with local government's Local Law.
20. Development affecting wetlands shall comply with the provisions of the Environmental Protection (Swan Coastal Plain Lakes) Policy 1992 and development within the Peel-Harvey Catchment Area shall comply with State Local Planning Policy No.2.1 (The Peel-Harvey Coastal Plain Catchment). *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
22. With respect to Location 2(iii), for the purpose of maintaining the environmental quality of Churcher Swamp and associated 50 metre buffer, there shall be no:-
- (a) clearing, filling, excavating, grazing or artificial retention, pumping or diversion of water within Churcher Swamp and associated 50 metre buffer;
  - (b) spraying (pesticide/herbicide), cultivation, fertilising or tilling of land within Churcher Swamp and associated 50 metre buffer. The no spray requirement does not preclude the carrying out of noxious weed control in accordance with Agriculture WA's requirements or pest control as authorised by.

23. The developer making arrangements satisfactory to the local Government to ensure that prospective purchasers of the lots created will be advised of those provisions of the Scheme and Policies which relate to the use and management of the land. Furthermore, for Location 2(iv) that prospective purchasers of those lots located within 500 metres of the market garden on Lot 3 Fletcher Road, Baldivis, are to be made aware of the existence of the market garden.
24. With the intention of preserving the existing natural vegetation and preventing land use practices detrimental to the amenity of the locality the local Government shall have regard to the following when considering any application for an Intensive Agricultural Pursuit: -
- (a) the impact of stocking rates;
  - (b) the impact on groundwater resources;
  - (c) tree and vegetation preservation;
  - (d) nutrient application; or
  - (e) the clearing of land.
25. Where lots have been identified as containing vegetation that is of regional conservation value (such as being included within Bush Forever as Bush Forever Site No. 278), the following requirements shall apply:
- (a) management of the vegetation to comply with the approved Environmental Management Plan prepared to ensure its long term protection. The Environmental Management Plan shall include a Fire Management Plan and Strategic Revegetation Plan and shall address boundary fencing and strategic firebreaks to avoid unnecessary fragmentation, clearing and degradation of the vegetation;
  - (b) the Environmental Management Plan will be provided to prospective purchasers;
  - (c) building Envelopes shall be defined at the time of subdivision and be of a size sufficient to include all buildings and the required 20 metre fuel reduction zone around buildings. The location and area of building envelopes shall be to the satisfaction of the local Government and may be varied at the discretion of the local Government;
  - (d) no clearing or development, other than for fire management purposes (consistent with the Fire Management Plan) or to construct a vehicle accessway which has received the prior written approval of the local Government shall be approved outside the designated Building Envelopes;
  - (e) a Memorial be placed on Title of each lot to notify prospective landowners of the conservation value of the vegetation on the site;
  - (f) in the Priority Conservation Area, no planting of non-indigenous species is permitted;
  - (g) no uses other than single dwelling, associated outbuildings and home occupation to be approved;
  - (h) on-site effluent disposal servicing development on the lots shall be to the satisfaction of the local Government;
  - (i) all buildings and outbuildings are to utilise non-reflective materials in their construction and where possible are to use earth tones and colours such that the buildings are sympathetic to, and integrated with, the surrounding environment;
  - (j) the keeping of horses or livestock is not permitted;

- (k) all subdivision is to be in general accordance with the Structure Plan certified by the Commission as the subdivision plan relating to Lot 10 Fletcher Road, Karnup. No further subdivision is recommended.

Should any of the above requirements conflict with other provisions in the Scheme that relate to the Special Rural zone, the above requirements shall prevail.

## SPECIAL RURAL ZONES

### PORTIONS OF PLANNING UNIT 3 OF THE RURAL LAND STRATEGY

(Referring to Clause 4.12 and Plan No's 3 and 4)

#### Location Table

Plan Reference	Description of Location*
3(i)	Lots 1-11, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 22, 200 and 201 Emerald Court; Lots 20 and 21 Singleton Beach Road; Lots 22-26 and 29 Jade Court; Lots 27, 28 and 30 Penson Street, Singleton.
3(ii)	Portion of Lots 28 and 29 Sawley Close; Pt Lots 14-16 and Lot 17 Dampier Drive; Lots 1 and 2 and portion of Lot 3 Crystaluna Drive; portion of Lots 4,10,12 and 13 Peelford Glen, Golden Bay. <i>AMD 123 GG 04/11/16</i>

\* Lot reference at the time of rezoning and may have changed.

#### Provisions

In addition to all relevant provisions of the Scheme, the following Special Provisions shall apply to the land described in the 'Location Table':

1. Subdivision shall generally be in accordance with the Structure Plan certified by the Commission, as the subdivision plan relating to the areas as described above in the 'Location Table', and shall form part of the Scheme.
2.
  - (a) The local Government will not recommend approval to further subdivision of the lots, other than generally in accordance with the Structure Plan.
  - (b) Notwithstanding the above, the local Government will generally not recommend approval to lot sizes less than two (2) hectares, where reticulated water is not provided, or one (1) hectare, where reticulated water is provided.
  - (c) Only one building shall be constructed within the area shown on the subdivision plan as the 'Building Envelope'.
3.
  - (a) The following use is permitted ('P'):-
    - (i) Residential - Single house (maximum of one (1) per lot only)
    - (ii) Communications Antennae - Domestic *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  - (b) The following uses are not permitted unless approval is granted by the local government ('D'):- *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
    - (i) Home Occupation
    - (ii) Residential Building
    - (iii) Rural Pursuit
    - (iv) Caretakers Dwelling as an incidental use
    - (v) Communications Antennae – Commercial
  - (c) The following uses are not permitted, unless the local government, at its discretion, permit the use after notice of application has been given in accordance with Clause 64 of the deemed provisions: - *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09; AMD 173 GG 29/11/19*
    - (i) Bed and Breakfast
    - (ii) Home Business
    - (iii) Industry - Cottage
    - (iv) Agriculture - Intensive
    - (v) Telecommunications Infrastructure
    - (vi) Holiday house
    - (vii) Commercial vehicle parking
    - (viii) Rural home business

- (d) Notwithstanding the above, for former Planning Unit 6 (the land generally bound by Stakehill Road, Warnbro Sound Avenue, Mandurah Road and north of Pt Lot 1 Gordon Road), the following uses are not permitted unless approval is granted by the local government ('D'):-
- (i) Agriculture - Intensive AMD 62 GG 10/3/09
  - (ii) Rural Pursuit
  - (iii) ~~Stables~~ DELETED BY AMD 1 GG 5/4/07
  - (iv) Veterinary Clinic
  - (v) Veterinary Hospital
- (e) The following uses are not permitted unless the use is incidental to the predominant use of the land as determined by the local government ('IP'):
- (i) Ancillary Accommodation AMD 35 GG 23/11/07
- (f) Notwithstanding points 3(a) and (b) above, for Location 3(i), Intensive Agricultural Pursuits for commercial gain shall not be permitted.
- (g) All other uses listed in Table No. 1 not listed above shall be treated as Prohibited ('X') uses.
- (h) Uses not listed are subject to Clause 3.2.4 of the Scheme.
4. The symbols used in Provision 3 above have the same meaning as those set out in clause 3.2.2 of the Scheme.
5. In addition to a building license, the local government's prior development approval shall be consistent with Clause 61(6) of Schedule A.
6. At the time of applying for development approval, a plan of the site shall be submitted by the applicant to the satisfaction and specification of the local government, which shall show site contours, existing trees and stands of vegetation, those trees and vegetation to be removed and retained and proposals for tree planting.
7. (a) Where the local government considers that local environmental conditions are significant enough to warrant restriction to development and vegetation clearing, the local government require a person to submit for the local government's approval a plan identifying the location of building envelopes on each lot at the time of subdivision. The location and size of the building envelopes must be to the satisfaction of the local government. AMD 62 GG 10/3/09
- (b) Where building envelopes are approved in relation to any lot, no clearing or development, other than for fire management purposes or to construct a vehicle accessway that has received the prior written approval of the local government, shall be approved outside the designated building envelope. AMD 62 GG 10/3/09
- (c) The size and location of an approved building envelope may be varied with the approval of the local government. AMD 37 GG 9/10/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09
8. Where no building envelopes are required, all development, including the clearing of land (except for firebreaks), shall comply with the following setbacks unless otherwise specified by the local government: -
- (a) Forty (40) metres from Mandurah Road;
  - (b) Thirty (30) metres from other subdivisional roads (primary setback)
  - (c) Ten (10) metres from all other boundaries
- unless otherwise specified in the Rural Land Strategy.

9. Notwithstanding the above, for Location 3(ii), where no building envelope is shown buildings shall be setback a minimum of 15 metres from the primary street frontage, 5 metres from the side boundaries and 10 metres from the rear and be positioned to minimize any disturbance if existing vegetation on the lot. The setbacks may be varied if in the opinion of the local government it would result in the retention of vegetation on the site.
10. All lots below two (2) hectares in area shall be connected to a reticulated water supply. Where lots are not connected to a reticulated water supply, a person shall not construct a dwelling unless either a minimum 90,000 litre roof water storage tank with the necessary accompanying roof catchment, or other type of domestic water supply is incorporated in the approved plans, and constructed at the same time as the dwelling. If with the approval of the local government groundwater is used the approval of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation is also required. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
11. All bores for the purpose of groundwater extraction shall require the prior approval of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation having regard to the location of any effluent disposal system, water bodies, drains and neighbouring bores. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
12. On-site effluent disposal servicing development on the lots shall be to the satisfaction of the local government. In the event that a nutrient fixing effluent disposal system is not required, every dwelling shall have connected an effluent disposal system that:-
  - (a) has a vertical separation of 2 or more metres between the base of the effluent disposal system or the irrigation area, and the highest recorded groundwater level;
  - (b) has at least a 100 metre horizontal separation between the effluent disposal system and the existing drains, water courses and water bodies; and
  - (c) has been approved in writing by the local government.
13. Notwithstanding point 12 above, for Location 3(ii), on -site effluent disposal systems servicing development on the lots shall be in the form of alternative wastewater treatment systems having approved phosphorus retention capability, in accordance with the specifications and to the satisfaction of local government.
14. Stormwater drainage shall be contained on-site to the satisfaction and specifications of the local government.
15. With the intention of preserving the existing natural vegetation and mature trees and preventing land use practices detrimental to the amenity of the locality, the approval of the local government is required for the use or development of land. The local government will have regard to limits on stocking, the limited groundwater resources, tree and vegetation preservation and the effects on the environment of the locality and residents of the estate when considering the application and may, should approval be granted, impose any conditions as practical and may modify or vary such conditions to take account of seasonal changes.
16. The keeping of horses, sheep, goats and other grazing animals shall be subject to the prior approval of the local government. Approval to keep animals shall not exceed the stocking rates recommended by Agriculture Western Australia.

The local government may approve the grazing of animals provided that it is satisfied that nutrient input to the land can be controlled and that such will not result in the removal or damage of the vegetation and trees or result in soil erosion and dust pollution. As a condition of approval the local government may require the animals to be stabled or corralled.

Where, in the opinion of the local government, the continued presence of animals on any portion of land is likely to contribute, or is contributing to dust pollution or soil erosion, notice may be served on the owner of the said land, requiring the immediate removal of the animals specified in the notice for a period specified in the notice.

17. Notwithstanding point 16 above, for Location 3(ii), being portion of Lots 28 and 29 Sawley Close, Lots 27 and 32-36 Trennant Park Gardens; Portion of Lots 14-16 and Lot 17 Dampier Drive; Lots 1 and 2 and portion of Lot 3 Crystaluna Drive; Portions of Lots 4, 10, 12 and 13 Peelford Glen, Golden Bay; the keeping of horses or livestock is not permitted.
18. Notwithstanding point 16 above, for Location 3(i), being on the land south of Singleton Beach Road, one horse may be accommodated on each lot, with other livestock being considered at the discretion of the local government, and with the advice of Agriculture WA. On the land north of Singleton Beach Road, horses and livestock are not permitted.
19. No native vegetation or significant habitat trees shall be removed, including from within a building envelope, except where established with written prior approval from local government. The local government may approve the removal of vegetation where the following context applies:  
*AMD 169 GG 19/03/19*
  - (a) the trees are dead, diseased or dangerous;
  - (b) the establishment of a fire break as required under regulation or local law,
  - (c) fire protection within an asset protection zone as defined in the Western Australian Planning Commission publication "Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas";  
*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  - (d) access to an approved development site is required;
  - (e) subdivisional works require the removal of vegetation.
20. Firebreaks shall be constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the Department of Fire and Emergency Services and the local government. In order to preserve the amenity of the area, local government may, at its discretion, vary the position of any required firebreak to avoid destruction of vegetation or to address the physical features of the subject land.  
*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
21. The developer shall, within the Strategic Revegetation Areas depicted on the Structure Plan, plant trees and shrubs of a species, density and distribution to be determined by the local government. Tree planting shall be undertaken to the satisfaction of the local government prior to the clearance of Deposited Plans.  
*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*

The developer shall maintain the trees and shrubs planted, and vegetation to be retained on each lot, to the satisfaction of the local government, until the land as a whole or in lots is sold. Thereafter the new landowner(s) shall be responsible for the maintenance and the replacement (if and where necessary) of those plants and shrubs planted by the developer and vegetation retained on each lot to the satisfaction of the local government.

The developer shall notify any prospective purchaser of the requirement for the continued maintenance of Strategic Revegetation Areas.
22. No native vegetation or significant habitat trees shall be removed, including from within a building envelope, except where established with written prior approval from local government. The local government may approve the removal of vegetation where the following context applies:  
*AMD 169 GG 19/03/19*
  - (a) the trees are dead, diseased or dangerous;
  - (b) the establishment of a fire break as required under regulation or local law;
  - (c) fire protection within an asset protection zone as defined in the Western Australian Planning Commission publication "Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas";  
*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  - (d) access to an approved development site is required;
  - (e) subdivisional works require the removal of vegetation.

Such land is to be managed in a manner so as to avoid being laid bare of vegetation resulting in loose, wind erodible conditions and shall not be used for any purpose which, in the opinion of local government, would adversely affect the purpose of landscape protection.

23. All buildings and outbuildings are to be sympathetic in design, materials and colour to compliment surrounding landscape elements and be sited away from focal points and located where screening vegetation or landform can be utilised.
24. All fencing shall be in accordance with the local government's Local Law.
25. Development affecting wetlands shall comply with the provisions of the Environmental Protection (Swan Coastal Plain Lakes) Policy 1992. *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
26. With respect to Location 3(i) for on the land north of Singleton Beach Road, the following provisions apply:-
  - (a) the subdivider shall provide additional vegetation screening as deemed necessary by local government;
  - (b) each building envelope and front setback area shall be rehabilitated by each owner within 12 months of the construction of a dwelling;
  - (c) the subdivider shall ensure that all surface disturbance resulting from the construction of service lines be rehabilitated to the satisfaction of local government;
27. The developer shall make arrangements satisfactory to the local government to ensure that prospective purchasers of the lots created will be advised of those provisions of the Scheme and Policies which relate to the use and management of the land.
28. With the intention of preserving the existing natural vegetation and preventing land use practices detrimental to the amenity of the locality the local government shall have regard to the following when considering any application for an Intensive Agricultural Pursuit: -
  - (a) the impact of stocking rates;
  - (b) the impact on groundwater resources;
  - (c) tree and vegetation preservation;
  - (d) nutrient application; or
  - (e) the clearing of land.

## SPECIAL RURAL ZONES

### PORTIONS OF PLANNING UNIT 4 OF THE RURAL LAND STRATEGY

(Referring to Clause 4.12 and Plan No's 3 and 4)

#### Location Table

AMD 183 GG 14/11/23; AMD 182 GG 05/04/24; AMD 190 GG 21/01/2025

Plan Reference	Description of Location*
4(i)	Lot 11 (No.153) Mandurah Road, Baldivis (now 30 and 31 Mandurah Road); Lot 4 (No.44) Fifty Road, Baldivis
4(ii)	Lots 1-4 Bamber Place, Baldivis; Lots 5 & 6 Tincombe Grove, Baldivis; Portion of Lot 578 Mandurah Road, Baldivis <i>AMD 44 GG 23/6/09</i>
4(iii)	Pt Lot 12 Mandurah Road, Karnup; Lot 102 Stakehill Road, Karnup; Lot 301-303 Olive Hill Close, Karnup; Lot 301-303 Olive Hill Close, Lots 648, 649 and 652 Stakehill Road and Lot 10 Mandurah Road, Karnup; <i>AMD 79 GG 30/6/09</i>
4(iv)	Lot 891 Fletcher Road, Karnup;
4(v)	Lot 50 Pike Road, Baldivis. <i>AMD 43 GG 19/2/10</i> Portion of Lot 8 Mandurah Road, Baldivis <i>AMD 102 GG 08/05/12</i> Lot 151 and Lot 152 Mandurah Road, Baldivis <i>AMD 182 GG 5/04/24</i>
4(vi)	Lot 106 Eighty Road, Baldivis <sup>1</sup> <i>AMD 175 GG 7/7/2020</i>
4 (vii)	Lots 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 Sixty Eight Road, Baldivis <i>AMD 190 GG 21/01/2025</i>

\* Lot reference at the time of rezoning and may have changed.

<sup>1</sup>Denotes land which is not subject to Provision no. 1 of Schedule No. 4 – Special Rural Zones Portions of Planning Unit No. 4.

#### Provisions

AMD 190 GG 21/01/2025

In addition to all relevant provisions of the Scheme, the following Special Provisions shall apply to the land described in the 'Location Table':

- Subdivision shall generally be in accordance with the Structure Plan certified by the Commission, as the subdivision plan relating to the areas as described above in the 'Location Table', and shall form part of the Scheme.
- The local government will generally not recommend approval to lot sizes less than two (2) hectares, where reticulated water is not provided, or one (1) hectare, where reticulated water is provided.

With respect to Location 4(vii), the local government may recommend the Commission approve lots less than one (1) hectare in size to a minimum of 5,000m<sup>2</sup>, where all lots less than one (1) hectare in size are connected to reticulated sewer and reticulated water.

- The following use is permitted ('P'):-
    - Residential - Single house (maximum of one (1) per lot only)
    - Communications Antennae - Domestic *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  - The following uses are not permitted unless approval is granted by the local government ('D'):-
    - Home Occupation
    - Residential Building
    - Rural Pursuit
    - Caretakers Dwelling as an incidental use
    - Communications Antennae - Commercial
  - The following uses are not permitted, unless the local government, at its discretion, permit the use after notice of application has been given in accordance with Clause

- (i) Bed and Breakfast
    - (ii) Home Business
    - (iii) Industry - Cottage
    - (iv) Agriculture - Intensive
    - (v) Telecommunications Infrastructure
    - (vi) Holiday house
    - (vii) Commercial vehicle parking
    - (viii) Rural home business
  - (d) The following uses are not permitted unless the use is incidental to the predominant use of the land as determined by the local government ('IP'): *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*
  - (i) Ancillary Accommodation
  - (e) All other uses listed in Table No. 1 not listed above shall be treated as Prohibited ('X') uses.
  - (f) Uses not listed are subject to Clause 3.2.4 of the Scheme.
4. The symbols used in Provision 3 above have the same meaning as those set out in clause 3.2.2 of the Scheme.
  5. In addition to a building license, the local government's prior development approval shall be consistent with Clause 61(6) of Schedule A.
  6. At the time of applying for development approval, a plan of the site shall be submitted by the applicant to the satisfaction and specification of the local government, which shall show site contours, existing trees and stands of vegetation, those trees and vegetation to be removed and retained and proposals for tree planting.
  7. For Location 4(iii) land uses other than a single residence that are permitted or may be permitted by the local government pursuant to the Scheme shall only be permitted when the local government is satisfied following consultation with the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation that the land use does not involve excessive nutrient application or the clearing of the land. *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*
  8.
    - (a) Where the local government considers that local environmental conditions are significant enough to warrant restriction to development and vegetation clearing, the local government require a person to submit for the local government's approval a plan identifying the location of building envelopes on each lot at the time of subdivision. The location and size of the building envelopes must be to the satisfaction of the local government. *AMD 37 GG 9/10/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
    - (b) Where building envelopes are approved in relation to any lot, no clearing or development, other than for fire management purposes or to construct a vehicle accessway that has received the prior written approval of the local government, shall be approved outside the designated building envelope. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
    - (c) The size and location of an approved building envelope may be varied with the approval of the local government. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  9. Where no building envelopes are required, all development, including the clearing of land (except for firebreaks), shall comply with the following setbacks unless otherwise specified by the local government: -
    - (a) Forty (40) metres from Mandurah Road
    - (b) Thirty (30) metres from other subdivisional roads (primary setback)
    - (c) Ten (10) metres from all other boundaries

unless otherwise specified in the Rural Land Strategy.

With respect to Location 4(vii), where no Building Envelopes are required, setbacks for all development on lots less than 1ha in area, including the clearing of land (except for firebreaks), shall be determined in accordance with the R2 Code of the R-Codes and shall not encroach onto land required for firebreaks.

10. With respect to Location 4(ii) all allotments are to be connected to reticulated sewer.

11. A person shall not construct a dwelling unless either a minimum 90,000 litre roof water storage tank with the necessary accompanying roof catchment, or other type of domestic water supply is incorporated in the approved plans, and constructed at the same time as the dwelling. If with the approval of the local government groundwater is used the approval of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation is also required. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
12. All bores for the purpose of groundwater extraction shall require the prior approval of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, having regard to the location of any effluent disposal system, water bodies, drains and neighbouring bores. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
13. On-site effluent disposal servicing development on the lots shall be to the satisfaction of the local government. In the event that a nutrient fixing effluent disposal system is not required, every dwelling shall have connected an effluent disposal system that:-
- (a) has a vertical separation of 2 or more metres between the base of the effluent disposal system or the irrigation area, and the highest recorded groundwater level;
  - (b) has at least a 100 metre horizontal separation between the effluent disposal system and the existing drains, water courses and water bodies; and
  - (c) has been approved in writing by the local government.
14. Stormwater drainage shall be contained on-site to the satisfaction and specifications of the local government.
15. With the intention of preserving the existing natural vegetation and mature trees and preventing land use practices detrimental to the amenity of the locality, the approval of the local government is required for any use or development of land. The local government will have regard to limits on stocking, the limited groundwater resources, tree and vegetation preservation and the effects on the environment of the locality and residents of the estate when considering the application and may, should approval be granted, impose any conditions as practical and may modify or vary such conditions to take account of seasonal changes.
16. The keeping of horses, sheep, goats and other grazing animals shall be subject to the prior approval of the local government. Approval to keep animals shall not exceed the stocking rates recommended by Agriculture Western Australia.

In Locations 4(i), (iii), and (iv), the local government may approve the grazing of animals provided that it is satisfied that nutrient input to the land can be controlled and that such will not result in the removal or damage of the vegetation and trees or result in soil erosion and dust pollution. As a condition of approval the local government may require the animals to be stabled or corralled.

Where, in the opinion of the local government, the continued presence of animals is likely to contribute, or is contributing to dust pollution and soil erosion, notice may be served on the owner of the land, requiring immediate removal of the animals specified in the notice for a period specified in the notice.

With respect to Location 4(vii), the keeping of horses and livestock is not permitted on lots less than one (1) hectare in size.

17. No native vegetation or significant habitat trees shall be removed, including from within a building envelope, except where established with written prior approval from local government.

The local government may approve the removal of vegetation where the following context applies:

*AMD 169 GG 19/03/19*

- (a) the trees are dead, diseased or dangerous;
- (b) the establishment of a fire break as required under regulation or local law;

- (c) fire protection within an asset protection zone as defined in the Western Australian Planning Commission publication "Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas";  
*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  - (d) access to an approved development site is required;
  - (e) subdivisional works require the removal of vegetation.
18. Firebreaks shall be constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the Department of Fire and Emergency Services and the local government. In order to preserve the amenity of the area, local government may, at its discretion, vary the position of any required firebreak to avoid destruction of vegetation or to address the physical features of the subject land.  
*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
19. The developer shall, within the Strategic Revegetation Areas depicted on the Structure Plan, plant trees and shrubs of a species, density and distribution to be determined by the local government. Tree planting shall be undertaken to the satisfaction of the local government prior to clearance of the Deposited Plans.  
*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*
- The developer shall maintain the trees and shrubs planted and vegetation to be retained on each lot, to the satisfaction of the local government until the land as a whole or in lots is sold. Thereafter the new landowner(s) shall be responsible for the maintenance and the replacement (if and where necessary) of those trees and shrubs planted by the developer and vegetation retained on each lot to the satisfaction of the local government.
- The developer shall notify in writing any prospective purchaser of the requirement for the continued maintenance of Strategic Revegetation Areas.
20. All fencing shall be in accordance with the local government's Local Laws.
21. In Location 4(ii) boundary fencing shall only be of a post and wire strand construction to a maximum height of 1.2 metres.
22. Development affecting wetlands shall comply with the Environmental Protection (Swan Coastal Plain Lakes) Policy 1992.  
*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
23. With respect to Location 4(i), and in particular Lots 30 and 31 Mandurah Road, no development, clearing, filling, excavation, filling of land, grazing or any other use is permitted in the area designated on the Structure Plan as 'Opwin Swamp' or the 50 metre no development buffer, without the specific approval of the local government.
24. With respect to Location 4(i), and in particular in relation to Lots 30 and 31 Mandurah Road, for the purposes of maintaining 'Opwin Swamp', the following Management Provisions shall apply:-
- (a) no new dams, artificial retention of water, pumping, diversion of water or modification of Opwin Swamp's natural form shall be undertaken without the prior approval of the local government;
  - (b) the activities of stock on the land immediately surrounding Opwin Swamp shall be controlled such that the problems of erosion, pollution and vegetation degradation do not occur;
  - (c) a no spray (pesticide/herbicide), non cultivation and non nitrogenous fertiliser application buffer of 50 metres from Opwin Swamp shall apply. The no spray requirement does not preclude the carrying out of noxious weed control in accordance with Agriculture WA's requirements, or pest control as authorised by the local government.
25. With respect to maintaining Stakehill Swamp, the following Wetland Management Provisions shall apply:
- (a) no new dams, artificial retention of water, pumping, diversion of water or modification to the natural form of the wetland shall be undertaken without the prior approval of local government;

- (b) a no-spray (pesticide/herbicide), non cultivation and non nitrogenous fertiliser us fertiliser application buffer of 50 metres from the foreshore of the wetlands shall apply. The no spray requirement does not preclude the carrying out of noxious weed control in accordance with Agriculture WA requirements or pest control as authorised by local government;
  - (c) the developer shall prepare and implement a Wetland Management Plan to the specification and satisfaction of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation and local government, at the time of subdivision. *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*
26. All buildings and outbuildings are to be sympathetic in design, materials and colour to compliment surrounding landscape elements and be sited away from focal points and located where screening vegetation or landform can be utilised.
27. The developer shall make arrangements satisfactory to the local government to ensure that prospective purchasers of the lots created will be advised of those provisions of the Scheme and Policies which relate to the use and management of the land.
28. With the intention of preserving the existing natural vegetation and preventing land use practices detrimental to the amenity of the locality the local government shall have regard to the following when considering any application for an Intensive Agricultural Pursuit: -
- (a) the impact of stocking rates;
  - (b) the impact on groundwater resources;
  - (c) tree and vegetation preservation;
  - (d) nutrient application; or
  - (e) the clearing of land.

## SPECIAL RURAL ZONES

### PORTIONS OF PLANNING UNIT 5 OF THE RURAL LAND STRATEGY

(Referring to Clause 4.12 and Plan No's 3 and 4)

#### Location Table

Plan Reference	Description of Location*
5(i)	<i>Deleted by AMD 145 GG 31/3/15</i>
5(ii)	Lots 1063 to 1068 Baldivis Road and Karnup Road, Baldivis;
5(iii)	Eastern Side of Amarillo Drive and Hilltop Drive, Karnup (including former lots 77-92);
5(iv)	Lot 1006 Baldivis Road, Baldivis;

\* Lot reference at the time of rezoning and may have changed.

#### Provisions

In addition to all relevant provisions of the Scheme, the following Special Provisions shall apply to the land described in the 'Location Table':

1. Subdivision shall generally be in accordance with the Structure Plan certified by the Commission as the subdivision plan relating to the areas as described above in the 'Location Table', and shall form part of the Scheme.
2. The local government will generally not recommend approval to lot sizes less than two (2) hectares.
3. (a) The following uses is permitted ('P'):-
  - (i) Residential - Single house (maximum of one (1) per lot only)
  - (ii) Communications Antennae - Domestic *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- (b) The following uses are not permitted unless approval is granted by the local government ('D'):-
  - (i) Home Occupation
  - (ii) Residential Building
  - (iii) Rural Pursuit
  - (iv) Caretakers Dwelling as an incidental use
  - (v) Communications Antennae - Commercial
- (c) The following uses are not permitted, unless the local government, at its discretion, permit the use after notice of application has been given in accordance with Clause 64 of the deemed provisions:- *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09; AMD 173 GG 29/11/19*
  - (i) Bed and Breakfast
  - (ii) Home Business
  - (iii) Industry - Cottage
  - (iv) Agriculture - Intensive
  - (v) Telecommunications Infrastructure
  - (vi) Holiday house
  - (vii) Commercial vehicle parking
  - (viii) Rural home business

- (d) Notwithstanding the above, for Location 5(i), on Lots 532-538 and 540 Baldivis Road, Baldivis the following uses additional to Clauses above are not permitted unless approval is granted by the local government ('D'):-

- (i) Veterinary Surgery
- (ii) Veterinary Hospital

- (e) Notwithstanding the above, for Location 5(ii), the following uses are also permitted ('P') on Lots 1063 to 1068 Cnr Baldivis Road and Karnup Road, Baldivis:-

- (i) Healing Clinic and Retreat Centre are permitted uses only within that land identified on the Structure Plan. These uses are defined as follows:-

Healing Clinic: means a building or part of a building, designed or adapted for the use of practitioners who are suitably qualified in the prevention or treatment of physical or mental injuries or ailments.

Retreat Centre: means a building with short stay accommodation facilities designed or adapted for conducting group workshops and seminars.

With regard to the permitted Healing Clinic and Retreat Centre, the following carparking requirements shall apply:-

Healing Clinic: ten (10) parking bays.

Retreat Centre: one (1) parking bay per short stay accommodation unit.

- (f) The following uses are not permitted unless the use is incidental to the predominant use of the land as determined by the local government ('IP'): *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*

- (i) Ancillary Accommodation

- (g) All other uses listed in Table No. 1 not listed above shall be treated as Prohibited ('X') uses.

- (h) Uses not listed are subject to Clause 3.2.4 of the Scheme.

4. The symbols used in Provision 3 above have the same meaning as those set out in clause 3.2.2 of the Scheme.

5. In addition to a building license, the local government's prior development approval shall be consistent with Clause 61(6) of Schedule A.

6. At the time of applying for development approval, a plan of the site shall be submitted by the applicant, to the satisfaction and specification of the local government, which shall show site contours, existing trees and stands of vegetation, those trees and vegetation to be removed and retained and proposals for tree planting.

7. (a) Where the local government considers that local environmental conditions are significant enough to warrant restriction to development and vegetation clearing, the local government require a person to submit for the local government's approval a plan identifying the location of building envelopes on each lot at the time of subdivision. The location and size of the building envelopes must be to the satisfaction of the local government. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

- (b) Where building envelopes are approved in relation to any lot, no clearing or development, other than for fire management purposes or to construct a vehicle accessway that has received the prior written approval of the local government, shall be approved outside the designated building envelope. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

- (c) The size and location of an approved building envelope may be varied with the approval of the local government. *AMD 37 GG 9/10/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

8. Where no building envelopes are required, all development, including the clearing of land (except for firebreaks), shall comply with the following setbacks unless otherwise specified by the local government: -
- (a) fifty (50) metres from the Kwinana Freeway Reservation;
  - (b) forty (40) metres from Mandurah Road;
  - (c) thirty (30) metres from other subdivisional roads (primary setback);
  - (d) ten (10) metres from all other boundaries;
  - (e) setbacks to tourism uses in Location 5 (iii) shall be a minimum of 30 metres from any adjoining boundary and the setback shall be vegetated to ensure screening of the activity.

unless otherwise specified in the Rural Land Strategy.

9. A person shall not construct a dwelling unless either a minimum 90,000 litre roof water storage tank with the necessary accompanying roof catchment, or other type of domestic water supply is incorporated in the approved plans, and constructed at the same time as the dwelling. If with the approval of the local government groundwater is used the approval of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation is also required. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
10. All bores for the purpose of groundwater extraction shall require the prior approval of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, having regard to the location of any effluent disposal system, water bodies, drains and neighbouring bores. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
11. On-site effluent disposal servicing development on the lots shall be to the satisfaction of the local government. In the event that a nutrient fixing effluent disposal system is not required, every dwelling shall have connected an effluent disposal system that:-
- (a) has a vertical separation of 2 or more metres between the base of the effluent disposal system or the irrigation area, and the highest recorded groundwater level;
  - (b) has at least a 100 metre horizontal separation between the effluent disposal system and the existing drains, water courses and water bodies; and
  - (c) has been approved in writing by the local government.
12. Stormwater drainage shall be contained on-site to the satisfaction and specifications of the local government.
13. With the intention of preserving the existing natural vegetation and mature trees and preventing land use practices detrimental to the amenity of the locality, the approval of the local government is required for any the use or development of land including intensive agricultural pursuits and the breeding or keeping of animals for commercial gain in Location 5(iii). The local government will have regard to limits on stocking, the limited groundwater resources, tree and vegetation preservation and the effects on the environment of the locality and residents of the estate when considering the application and may, should approval be granted, impose any conditions as practical and may modify or vary such conditions to take account of seasonal changes.
14. The keeping of horses, sheep, goats and other grazing animals shall be subject to the prior approval of the local government. Approval to keep animals shall not exceed the stocking rates recommended by Agriculture Western Australia.

The local government may approve the grazing of animals provided that it is satisfied that nutrient input to the land can be controlled and that such will not result in the removal or damage of the vegetation and trees or result in soil erosion and dust pollution. As a condition of approval the local government may require the animals to be stabled or corralled.

Where, in the opinion of the local government, the continued presence of animals on any portion of land is likely to contribute, or is contributing to dust pollution or soil erosion, notice may be served on the owner of the said land, requiring the immediate removal of the animals specified in the notice for a period specified in the notice.

15. No native vegetation or significant habitat trees shall be removed, including from within a building envelope, except where established with written prior approval from local government. The local government may approve the removal of vegetation where the following context applies: *AMD 169 GG 19/03/19*
  - (a) the trees are dead, diseased or dangerous;
  - (b) the establishment of a fire break as required under regulation or local law;
  - (c) fire protection within an asset protection zone as defined in the Western Australian Planning Commission publication "Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas"; *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  - (d) access to an approved development site is required;
  - (e) subdivisional works require the removal of vegetation.
16. Firebreaks shall be constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the Department of Fire and Emergency Services and the local government. In order to preserve the amenity of the area, local government may, at its discretion, vary the position of any required firebreak to avoid destruction of vegetation or to address the physical features of the land. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
17. The developer shall, within the Strategic Revegetation Areas depicted on the Structure Plan, plant trees and shrubs of a species, density and distribution to be determined by the local government. Tree planting shall be undertaken to the satisfaction of the local government prior to the clearance of the Deposited Plans. *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*

The developer shall maintain the trees and shrubs planted, and vegetation retained on each lot, to the satisfaction of the local government until the land as a whole or in lots is sold. Thereafter the new landowner(s) shall be responsible for the maintenance and the replacement (if and where necessary) of those trees and shrubs planted by the developer and vegetation retained on each lot to the satisfaction of the local government.

The developer shall notify in writing any prospective purchasers of the requirement for the continued maintenance of Strategic Revegetation Areas.
18. All buildings and outbuildings are to be sympathetic in design, materials and colour to compliment surrounding landscape elements and be sited away from focal points and located where screening vegetation or landform can be utilised.
19. All fencing shall be in accordance with the local government's Local Law. With respect to Location 5(i) boundary fencing shall only be of a post and wire strand construction, to a maximum height of 1.2 metres.
20. Development affecting wetlands shall comply with the provisions of the Environmental Protection (Swan Coastal Plain Lakes) Policy 1992 and development within the Peel-Harvey Catchment Area shall comply with State Local Planning Policy No.2.1 (The Peel-Harvey Coastal Plain Catchment). *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
21. With respect to Location 5(i), to ensure adequate flood protection for dwellings, a minimum building floor level 0.5 metres above the 1:100 year flood level, in areas of inundation is required, as determined by the local government.
22. With regards to maintaining Beenyup Pool at Location 5(ii), the following 'Beenyup Pool Management Provisions' shall apply:-

- (a) No new dams, artificial retention of water, pumping, diversion of water or modification of the wetland's natural form shall be undertaken without the prior approval of the local government.
  - (b) The activities of stock on the land immediately surrounding Beenyup Pool shall be controlled such that problems of erosion, pollution and vegetation degradation do not occur.
  - (c) A no spray (pesticide/herbicide), non cultivation and no nitrogenous fertiliser application buffer of 50 metres from the foreshore of Beenyup Pool shall apply. The no spray requirements does not preclude the carrying out of noxious weed control in accordance with Agriculture WA's requirements or pest control as authorised by the local government.
23. The developer shall make arrangements satisfactory to the local government to ensure that prospective purchasers of lots created will be advised of those provisions of the Scheme and Policies which relate to the use and management of the land.
24. With the intention of preserving the existing natural vegetation and preventing land use practices detrimental to the amenity of the locality the local government shall have regard to the following when considering any application for an Intensive Agricultural Pursuit:-
- (a) the impact of stocking rates;
  - (b) the impact on groundwater resources;
  - (c) tree and vegetation preservation;
  - (d) nutrient application; or
  - (e) the clearing of land.
25. With respect to Location 5(iv), the following provisions shall apply:-
- (a) Pipeline Protection Plan
    - (i) Prior to commencement of site works for subdivision or development on any land within or abutting the high pressure natural gas pipeline easement, the subdivider/developer shall prepare a Pipeline Protection Plan to the requirements of the local government with the concurrence of the Department of Consumer and Employment Protection on advice from the high pressure natural gas pipeline operator. *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
    - (ii) The plan referred to in Provision 25(a)(i) shall detail measures to ensure public safety and protection of the high pressure natural gas pipeline in accordance with the *Petroleum Pipelines Act 1969*, the Australian Pipeline Code AS 2885-1997, SAA HB105 and the Environmental Protection Authority's guidance statement for achieving its risk criteria for development in proximity to existing and proposed high pressure gas transmission pipelines, or the most recent equivalents recognised by the Environmental Protection Authority. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  - (b) High Pressure Natural Gas Pipeline
    - (i) The following activities, land uses and developments are prohibited within the high pressure natural gas pipeline easement:-
      1. Ground disturbing activities, other than for the purposes for which the easement was created, and for uses and developments that comply with Provision 25(b)(ii);
      2. Temporary residence (including caravans, camping and similar);
      3. Storage of materials and equipment;

4. Fires and barbecues;
  5. Explosives, inflammables and corrosives (including storage of liquefied petroleum gas and fuel oil);
  6. Refuse disposal and landfill;
  7. Service stations, fuel lines and storage of fuel;
  8. Vegetation with an expected growth exceeding one metre in height and plantings within one metre of the centre of the pipeline (with the exception of lawn); and
  9. Large obstructions to line of site along the easement.
- (ii) The following land uses and developments may be permitted within the high pressure natural gas pipeline easement, with the written approval of the local government on advice of the pipeline operator, subject to compliance with the Pipeline Protection Plan referred to in Provision 25(a)(i):-
1. Cycleways and footpaths;
  2. Road crossings and services (with minimum depth of cover over the pipeline of 1.2 metres);
  3. Public Open Space;
  4. Signage and other facilities that are necessary to comply with the Pipeline Protection Plan referred to in Provision 25(a)(i);
  5. Carparking during the time that the adjoining land is being developed (with minimum depth of cover over the pipeline of 1.2 metres).
- (iii) Minimum setbacks for land uses and developments from the centre of the high pressure natural gas pipeline shall be:-
1. 96 metres in the case of sensitive development as determined by the local government on advice of the Department of Consumer and Employment Protection and the pipeline operator, and including aged persons accommodation, child care centres, schools and hospitals;  
*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  2. 32 metres to the boundary of each residential lot; in the case of residential development; and
  3. At the local government's discretion, following consultation with the Department of Consumer and Employment Protection and the pipeline operator, in the case of all other uses and developments which facilitate the gathering of people within 96 metres of the centre of the pipeline.  
*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

## SPECIAL RURAL ZONES

### PORTIONS OF PLANNING UNIT 6 OF THE RURAL LAND STRATEGY

(Referring to Clause 4.12 and Plan No's 3 and 4)

#### Location Table

Plan Reference	Description of Location*
6(i)	Lot 448 Baldivis Road and Lot 449 cnr Baldivis Road and St Albans Road, Baldivis
6(ii)	Lot 914 Telephone Lane, cnr Haines Road, Lot 471 cnr Telephone Lane and Mundijong Road; Lot 913 Haines Road; Lots 5, 501, Pt Lot 585, Pt Lot 586 and Pt Lot 587 Doghill Road; Lots 589 and 590 Haines Road, Baldivis Lot 913 Haines Road, Baldivis Lots 22 and 1103 Doghill Road, Baldivis <i>AMD 14 GG 9/2/07</i> Lot 4 Doghill Road <i>AMD 130 GG 04/07/14</i>
6(iii)	Peel Estate lots 111 and 1112 being Lot 106 and 854 cnr Powell and Doghill Roads, Baldivis; Lots 1109 and 1110 and 51 Doghill Road, Baldivis (being Lots 200-203 Powell Road, Baldivis), Portions of Lot 50 Wilkinson Road, Baldivis, Lot 3 Fifty Road, Baldivis <i>AMD 98 GG 20/12/11</i>
6(iv)	Pt lot 926 and the Western portion Lot 936 Young Road, Baldivis <i>AMD 8 GG 14/11/06</i>

\* Lot reference at the time of rezoning and may have changed.

#### Provisions

In addition to all relevant provisions of the Scheme, the following Special Provisions shall apply to the land described in the 'Location Table':

- Subdivision shall generally be in accordance with Structure Plan certified by the Commission, as the subdivision plan relating to the areas as described above in the 'Location Table' and shall form part of the Scheme.
- The local government will generally not recommend approval to lot sizes less than eight (8) hectares minimum.
- The following use is permitted ('P'):-
    - Residential - Single house (maximum of one (1) per lot only)
    - Communications Antennae - Domestic *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  - The following uses are not permitted unless approval is granted by the local government ('D'):-
    - Home Occupation
    - Residential Building
    - Rural Pursuit
    - Caretakers Dwelling as an incidental use
    - Communications Antennae - Commercial
  - The following uses are not permitted, unless the local government, at its discretion, permit the use after notice of application has been given in accordance with Clause 64 of the deemed provisions:- *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09; AMD 173 GG 29/11/19*
    - Bed and Breakfast
    - Home Business
    - Industry - Cottage

- (iv) Agriculture - Intensive
    - (v) Telecommunications Infrastructure
    - (vi) Holiday house
    - (vii) Commercial vehicle parking
    - (viii) Rural home business
  - (d) The following uses are not permitted unless the use is incidental to the predominant use of the land as determined by the local government ('IP'): *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*
    - (i) Ancillary Accommodation
  - (e) All other uses listed in Table No. 1 not listed above shall be treated as Prohibited ('X') uses.
  - (f) Uses not listed are subject to Clause 3.2.4 of the Scheme.
4. The symbols used in Provision 3 above have the same meaning as those set out in clause 3.2.2 of the Scheme
  5. In addition to a building licence, the local government's prior development approval shall be consistent with Clause 61(6) of Schedule A.
  6. At the time of applying for development approval, a plan of the site shall be submitted by the applicant to the satisfaction and specification of the local government which shall show site contours, existing trees and stands of vegetation, those trees and vegetation to be removed and retained and proposals for tree planting.
  7.
    - (a) Where the local government considers that local environmental conditions are significant enough to warrant restriction to development and vegetation clearing, the local government require a person to submit for the local government's approval a plan identifying the location of building envelopes on each lot at the time of subdivision. The location and size of the building envelopes must be to the satisfaction of the local government. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
    - (b) Where building envelopes are approved in relation to any lot, no clearing or development, other than for fire management purposes or to construct a vehicle accessway that has received the prior written approval of the local government, shall be approved outside the designated building envelope. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
    - (c) The size and location of an approved building envelope may be varied with the approval of the local government. *AMD 14 GG 9/2/07; AMD 37 GG 9/10/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  8. All development, including the clearing of land (except for firebreaks), shall comply with the following setbacks unless otherwise specified by the local government: -
    - (a) fifty (50) metres from Kwinana Freeway;
    - (b) thirty (30) metres from other subdivisional roads (primary setback);
    - (c) ten (10) metres from all other boundaries;
    - (d) for Location 6(i) a 50 metre landscaped buffer is required along the Kwinana Freeway Reservation.

unless otherwise specified in the Rural Land Strategy.
  9. For Location 6(ii) and (iii) land uses other than a single residence that are permitted or may be permitted by the local government pursuant to the Scheme shall only be permitted when the local government is satisfied following consultation with the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation that the land use does not involve excessive nutrient application or the clearing of the land. *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*

10. A person shall not construct a dwelling unless either a minimum 90,000 litre roof water storage tank with the necessary accompanying roof catchment, or other type of domestic water supply is incorporated in the approved plans, and constructed at the same time as the dwelling. If with the approval of the local government groundwater is used the approval of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation is also required. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
11. All bores for the purpose of groundwater extraction shall require the prior approval of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation having regard to the location of any effluent disposal system, water bodies, drains and neighbouring bores. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
12. On-site effluent disposal servicing development on the lots shall be to the satisfaction of the local government. In the event that a nutrient fixing effluent disposal system is not required, every dwelling shall have connected an effluent disposal system that:-
- (a) has a vertical separation of 2 or more metres between the base of the effluent disposal system or the irrigation area, and the highest recorded groundwater level;
  - (b) has at least a 100 metre horizontal separation between the effluent disposal system and the existing drains, water courses and water bodies; and
  - (c) has been approved in writing by the local government.
13. Stormwater drainage shall be contained on-site to the satisfaction and specification of the local government.
14. The keeping of horses, sheep, goats and other grazing animals shall be subject to the prior approval of the local government. Approval to keep animals shall not exceed the stocking rates recommended by Agriculture Western Australia.
- The local government may approve the grazing of animals provided that it is satisfied that nutrient input to the land can be controlled and that such will not result in the removal or damage of the vegetation and trees or result in soil erosion and dust pollution. As a condition of approval the local government may require the animals to be stabled or corralled.
- Where, in the opinion of the local government, the continued presence of animals on any portion of land is likely to contribute, or is contributing to dust pollution, soil erosion or vegetation degradation, notice may be served on the owner of the said land, requiring the immediate removal of those animals specified in the notice for a period specified in the notice.
15. No native vegetation or significant habitat trees shall be removed, including from within a building envelope, except where established with written prior approval from local government. The local government may approve the removal of vegetation where the following context applies: *AMD 169 GG 19/03/19*
- (a) the trees are dead, diseased or dangerous;
  - (b) the establishment of a fire break as required under regulation or local law;
  - (c) fire protection within an asset protection zone as defined in the Western Australian Planning Commission publication "Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas"; *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  - (d) access to an approved development site is required;
  - (e) subdivisional works require the removal of vegetation.
16. All buildings and outbuildings are to be sympathetic in design, materials and colour to compliment surrounding landscape elements and be sited away from focal points and located where screening vegetation or landform can be utilised.

17. Firebreaks shall be constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the Department of Fire and Emergency Services and the local government. In order to preserve the amenity of the area, local government may, at its discretion, vary the position of any required firebreak to avoid destruction of vegetation or to address the physical features of the land.  
*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
18. The developer shall, within the Strategic Revegetation Areas shown on the Structure Plan, plant trees and shrubs of a species, density and distribution to be determined by the local government. Tree planting shall be undertaken to the satisfaction of the local government prior to clearance of Deposited Plans.  
*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*

The developer shall maintain the trees and shrubs planted and vegetation to be retained on each lot to the satisfaction of the local government until the land as a whole or in lots is sold. Thereafter the new landowner(s) shall be responsible for the maintenance and the replacement (if and where necessary) of those trees and shrubs planted by the developer and vegetation retained on each lot to the satisfaction of the local government.

The developer shall notify in writing any prospective purchasers of the requirement for the continued maintenance of Strategic Revegetation Areas.
19. All fencing shall be in accordance with the local government's Local Laws.
20. Development affecting wetlands shall comply with the provisions of the Environmental Protection (Swan Coastal Plain Lakes) Policy 1992 and development within the Peel-Harvey Catchment Area shall comply with State Local Planning Policy No.2.1 (The Peel-Harvey Coastal Plain Catchment).  
*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
21. With respect to locations 6(ii) and 6(iv), to ensure adequate flood protection for dwellings: -  
*AMD 8 GG 14/11/06*
  - (a) a minimum building floor level of 0.5 metres above the 1:100 year flood level in areas of inundation is required and sand pads shall be graded and landscaped to the local government's satisfaction; and
  - (b) no development is permitted within 20 metres of the 1:100 floodway.
22. Drainage reserves shall be fenced to the satisfaction of local government to prevent stock access and to promote revegetation.
23. The developer shall make arrangements satisfactory to the local government to ensure that prospective purchasers of lots created will be advised of those provisions of the Scheme and Policies which relate to the use and management of the land.
24. With the intention of preserving the existing natural vegetation and preventing land use practices detrimental to the amenity of the locality the local government shall have regard to the following when considering any application for an Intensive Agricultural Pursuit: -
  - (a) the impact of stocking rates;
  - (b) the impact on groundwater resources;
  - (c) tree and vegetation preservation;
  - (d) nutrient application; or
  - (e) the clearing of land.

## SPECIAL RURAL ZONES

### PORTIONS OF PLANNING UNIT 7 OF THE RURAL LAND STRATEGY

(Referring to Clause 4.12 and Plan No's 3 and 4)

#### Location Table

Plan Reference	Description of Location*
7(i)	Lots 13, 100 & 101 St Albans Road, Baldivis; Part Lot 926 Young Road, Baldivis; Lots 503 and 504 Doghill Road, Baldivis; Lot 1 Doghill Road, Baldivis Part Lot 936 Young Road, Baldivis Part Lot 100 Young Road and Lot 2 Doghill Road, Baldivis <i>AMD 8 GG 14/11/06; AMD 9 GG 22/6/07</i>
7(ii)	Lot 12 Doghill Road, Baldivis
7(iii)	Fmr Lot 1004, Lot 21 Doghill Road, Baldivis Lot 17 and Lot 20 Doghill Road, Baldivis <i>AMD 6 GG 14/11/06</i> Lot 8 Doghill Road, Baldivis <i>AMD 22 GG 14/11/06</i>
7(iv)	Lot 300 St Albans Road, Baldivis
7(v)	Lot 3 Doghill Road, Baldivis
7(vi)	Lots 705 - 709 St Albans Road and Lot 500 Doghill Road, Baldivis <i>AMD 13 GG 17/8/07</i>
7(vii)	Lot 15 (No.442) St. Albans Road, Baldivis <i>AMD 192 GG 05/04/24</i>

\*Lot reference at the time of rezoning and may have changed.

#### Provisions

In addition to all relevant provisions of the Scheme, the following Special Provisions shall apply to the land described in the 'Location Table':

1. Subdivision shall generally be in accordance with the Structure Plan certified by the Commission, as the subdivision plan relating to the areas as described in the 'Location Table', and shall form part of the Scheme.
2. The local government will generally not recommend approval to lot sizes less than two (2) hectares (based on land capability).
3. (a) The following use is permitted ('P'):-
  - (i) Residential - Single house (maximum of one (1) per lot only)
  - (ii) Communications Antennae – Domestic *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- (b) The following uses are not permitted unless approval is granted by the local government ('D'):-
  - (i) Home Occupation
  - (ii) Residential Building
  - (iii) Rural Pursuit
  - (iv) Caretakers Dwelling as an incidental use
  - (v) Communications Antennae - Commercial

- (c) The following uses are not permitted, unless the local government, at its discretion, permit the use after notice of application has been given in accordance with Clause 64 of the deemed provisions:- *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09; AMD 173 GG 29/11/19*
- (i) Bed and Breakfast
  - (ii) Home Business
  - (iii) Industry - Cottage
  - (iv) Agriculture - Intensive
  - (v) Telecommunications Infrastructure
  - (vi) Holiday house
  - (vii) Commercial vehicle parking
  - (viii) Rural home business
- (d) The following uses are not permitted unless the use is incidental to the predominant use of the land as determined by the local government ('IP'): *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*
- (i) Ancillary Accommodation
- (e) All other uses listed in Table No. 1 not listed above shall be treated as Prohibited ('X') uses.
- (f) Uses not listed are subject to Clause 3.2.4 of the Scheme.
4. The symbols used in provision 3 above have the same meaning as those set out in clause 3.2.2 of the Scheme.
5. In addition to a building license, the local government's prior development approval shall be consistent with Clause 61(6) of Schedule A.
6. At the time of applying for development approval, a plan of the site shall be submitted by the applicant to the satisfaction and specification of the local government which shall show site contours, existing trees and stands of vegetation, those trees and vegetation to be removed and retained and proposals for tree planting.
7. (a) Where the local government considers that local environmental conditions are significant enough to warrant restriction to development and vegetation clearing, the local government require a person to submit for the local government's approval a plan identifying the location of building envelopes on each lot at the time of subdivision. The location and size of the building envelopes must be to the satisfaction of the local government. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- (b) Where building envelopes are approved in relation to any lot, no clearing or development, other than for fire management purposes or to construct a vehicle accessway that has received the prior written approval of the local government, shall be approved outside the designated building envelope. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- (c) The size and location of an approved building envelope may be varied with the approval of the local government. *AMD 37 GG 9/10/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
8. All development, including the clearing of land (except for firebreaks), shall comply with the following setbacks unless otherwise specified by the local government: -
- (a) thirty (30) metres from subdivisional roads (primary setback);
  - (b) ten (10) metres from all other boundaries;
  - (c) thirty (30) metres from Saint Albans Road;
- unless otherwise specified in the Rural Land Strategy.

9. A person shall not construct a dwelling unless either a minimum 90,000 litre roof water storage tank with the necessary accompanying roof catchment, or other type of domestic water supply is incorporated in the approved plans, and constructed at the same time as the dwelling. If with the approval of the local government groundwater is used the approval of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation is also required. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

10. All bores for the purpose of groundwater extraction shall require the prior approval of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, having regard to the location of any effluent disposal system, water bodies, drains and neighbouring bores. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

11. On-site effluent disposal servicing development on the lots shall be to the satisfaction of the local government. In the event that a nutrient fixing effluent disposal system is not required, every dwelling shall have connected an effluent disposal system that:-

- (a) has a vertical separation of 2 or more metres between the base of the effluent disposal system or the irrigation area, and the highest recorded groundwater level;
- (b) has at least a 100 metre horizontal separation between the effluent disposal system and the existing drains, water courses and water bodies; and
- (c) has been approved in writing by the local government.

Notwithstanding the above, the development of portion of Lot 100 Young Road, Lot 2 Doghill Road, proposed Lot 1 Young Road (formerly the western portion of Lot 926 Young Road) and all lots within Location 7(vi) shall be serviced with a nutrient fixing effluent disposal system to the satisfaction of local government. *AMD 13 GG 17/8/07*

12. Stormwater drainage shall be contained on-site to the satisfaction and specifications of the local government.
13. With the intention of preserving the existing natural vegetation and mature trees and preventing land use practices detrimental to the amenity of the locality, the approval of the local government is required for the use and development of land. The local government will have regard to limits on stocking, the limited groundwater resources, tree and vegetation preservation and the effects on the environment of the locality and residents of the estate when considering the application and may, should approval be granted, impose any conditions as practical and may modify or vary such conditions to take account of seasonal changes.
14. The keeping of horses, sheep, goats and other grazing animals shall be subject to the prior approval of the local government. Approval to keep animals shall not exceed the stocking rates recommended by the Agriculture Western Australia.

The local government may approve the grazing of animals provided that it is satisfied that nutrient input to the land can be controlled and that such will not result in the removal or damage of the vegetation and trees or result in soil erosion and dust pollution. As a condition of approval the local government may require the animals to be stabled or corralled.

Where, in the opinion of the local government, the continued presence of animals on any portion of land is likely to contribute, or is contributing to dust pollution or soil erosion, notice may be served on the owner of the said land, requiring the immediate removal of the animals specified in the notice for a period specified in the notice.

15. No native vegetation or significant habitat trees shall be removed, including from within a building envelope, except where established with written prior approval from local government. The local government may approve the removal of vegetation where the following context applies:

*AMD 169 GG 19/03/19*

- (a) the trees are dead, diseased or dangerous;
- (b) the establishment of a fire break as required under regulation or local law;

- (c) fire protection within an asset protection zone as defined in the Western Australian Planning Commission publication "Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas";  
*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  - (d) access to an approved development site is required;
  - (e) subdivisional works require the removal of vegetation.
16. Firebreaks shall be constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the Department of Fire and Emergency Services and the local government. In order to preserve the amenity of the area, local government may, at its discretion, vary the position of any required firebreak to avoid destruction of vegetation or to address the physical features of the land.  
*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
17. The developer shall, within the Strategic Revegetation Areas depicted on the Structure Plan, plant trees and shrubs of a species, density and distribution to be determined by the local government. Tree planting shall be undertaken to the satisfaction of the local government prior to the clearance of Deposited Plans.  
*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*
- The developer shall maintain the trees and shrubs planted, and vegetation retained on each lot, to the satisfaction of the local government until the land as a whole or in lots is sold. Thereafter the new landowner(s) shall be responsible for the maintenance and the replacement (if and where necessary) of those trees and shrubs planted by the developer and vegetation retained on each lot to the satisfaction of the local government.
- The developer shall notify any prospective purchaser of the requirement for the continued maintenance of the Strategic Revegetation Areas.
18. All buildings and outbuildings are to be sympathetic in design, materials and colour to compliment surrounding landscape elements and be sited away from focal points and located where screening vegetation or landform can be utilised.
19. All fencing shall be in accordance with the local government's Local Laws.
20. Development affecting wetlands shall comply with the provisions of the Environmental Protection (Swan Coastal Plain Lakes) Policy 1992 and development within the Peel-Harvey Catchment Area shall comply with State Local Planning Policy No.2.1 (The Peel-Harvey Coastal Plain Catchment).  
*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
21. Minimum setbacks for uses and developments from the centre of the gas pipeline easement shall be 45 metres to the building envelope, or at the local government's discretion.
22. The development of roads (with minimum depth of cover over the pipeline of 1.2 metres) and signage may be permitted within the gas pipeline easement with the written approval of the local government on advice from the pipeline operator.
23. The following development is prohibited within the high pressure natural gas pipeline easement:-
- (a) ground breaking activities other than for the purposes for which the easement was created;
  - (b) temporary residence (including caravans, camping or similar);
  - (c) storage of materials and equipment;
  - (d) fires and barbecues;
  - (e) explosives, inflammables and corrosives (including storage of liquefied petroleum gas and fuel oil);

- (f) refuse disposal and landfill;
  - (g) vegetation with an expected growth exceeding one metre in height and plantings within one metre of the centre of the pipeline (with the exception of lawn/grass);
  - (h) large obstructions to line of sight along the easement.
24. Development shall comply with the provisions of State Local Planning Policy No.2.1 - The Peel-Harvey Coastal Catchment. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
25. A minimum building level of 0.5 metres above the 1 in 100 year flood level shall be achieved, with the batters of the sand pad being graded and landscaped to local government's satisfaction.
26. The developer shall make arrangements satisfactory to the local government to ensure that prospective purchasers of the lots created will be advised of those provisions of the Scheme and Policies which relate to the use and management of the land, and where the land is affected, the location of the gas pipeline, required buffers, management and landuse requirements, the orchard on Lot 2 Doghill Road, Baldivis (landowners within 500 metres of the orchard to be advised) and the Macadamia Orchard on Lots 503 and 504 Doghill Road, Baldivis (abutting landowners are to be advised). *AMD 13 GG 17/8/07*
27. With the intention of preserving the existing natural vegetation and preventing land use practices detrimental to the amenity of the locality the local government shall have regard to the following when considering any application for an Intensive Agricultural Pursuit: -
- (a) the impact of stocking rates;
  - (b) the impact on groundwater resources;
  - (c) tree and vegetation preservation;
  - (d) nutrient application; or
  - (e) the clearing of land.
28. Where lots have been identified as containing vegetation that is of regional conservation value (such as being included within Bush Forever Site No. 369), the following requirements shall apply: - *AMD 6 GG 14/11/06; AMD 8 GG 14/11/06; AMD 22 GG 14/11/06*
- (a) management of the vegetation is to comply with the approved Environmental Management Plan prepared to ensure its long term protection. The Environmental Management Plan includes fire management, strategic revegetation, and addresses boundary fencing and strategic firebreaks to avoid unnecessary fragmentation, clearing and degradation of the vegetation;
  - (b) the Environmental Management Plan will be provided to prospective purchasers;
  - (c) a conservation covenant be placed on the Title of each lot to protect the vegetation in perpetuity and to be designated accordingly on the Structure Plan;
  - (d) building Envelopes shall be defined at the time of subdivision and be of a size sufficient to include all buildings. The location and area of Building Envelopes shall be to the satisfaction of the local government and may be varied at the discretion of the local government;
  - (e) no clearing or development, other than for fire management purposes or to construct a vehicle accessway which has received the prior written approval of the local government shall be approved outside the designated Building Envelopes.
29. All lots within Location 7(vi) and 7 (vii) are to be connected to reticulated water. *AMD 13 GG 17/8/07; AMD 192 GG 05/04/24*

## SCHEDULE NO. 5 - SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL ZONES

### PROVISIONS RELATING TO SPECIFIED AREAS

(Referring to Clause 4.13 and Plan No.5)

### SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL ZONES

### PORTIONS OF PLANNING UNIT 3 OF THE RURAL LAND STRATEGY

#### Location Table

Plan Reference	Description of Location*
3(i)	Golden Bay Lots 21-26, 29, 30, 31, 101-104, 109, 110 Sawley Close; Lots 105-108 Tuckey Place; Lots 111-116 Lipscombe Close; Lots 117-122 Boothman Close Lot 6 Gaze Grove; Portion of Lots 4, 5, 10-13, 127-133 Peelford Glen; Portion of Lots 14-16 Dampier Drive; Lots 1-26, 29-31 Sawley Close; 15 and 16 Dampier Drive; 2,3 Crystaluna Drive, Pt lot 10 Ayrton Court; Lots 4 and 13, 5-12, 37 Peelford Glen, Golden Bay (Amend 356), Lot 101 and Lot 102 Crystaluna Drive <i>AMD 135 GG 16/04/09</i>
3(ii)	Secret Harbour
3(iii)	Lots 200 and 300 Dampier Drive, Golden Bay <i>AMD 4 GG 26/10/07</i>
3(iv)	Lot 800, 802, 804 and 805 Trenant park Gardens, Golden Bay <i>AMD 67 GG 2/3/10</i>

\* Lot reference at the time of rezoning and may have changed.

#### Provisions

In addition to all relevant provisions of the Scheme, the following Special Provisions shall apply to the land described in the 'Location Table':

1. Subdivision shall generally be in accordance with the Structure Plan certified by the Commission, as the subdivision plan relating to the areas as described above in the 'Location Table', and shall form part of the Scheme.
2. The local government will not recommend approval to further subdivision of the lots, other than generally in accordance with the Structure Plan.
3. (a) The following use is permitted ('P'):-
  - (i) Residential - Single house (maximum of one (1) per lot only) and one (1) outbuilding per lot
  - (ii) Communications Antennae - Domestic  
*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- (b) The following uses are not permitted unless approval is granted by the local government ('D'):-
  - (i) Bed and Breakfast
  - (ii) Home Occupation
  - (iii) Industry - Cottage
  - (iv) Residential Building
- (c) The following uses are not permitted, unless the local government, at its discretion, permit the use after notice of application has been given in accordance with clause 64 of the deemed provisions: -  
*AMD 173 GG 29/11/19*
  - (i) Holiday house
  - (ii) Commercial vehicle parking

- (d) The following uses are not permitted unless the use is incidental to the predominant use of the land as determined by the local government ('IP'): *AMD 173 GG 29/11/19*
    - (i) Ancillary Accommodation
  - (e) All other uses listed in Table No. 1 not listed above shall be treated as Prohibited ('X') uses.
  - (f) Uses not listed are subject to Clause 3.2.4 of the Scheme.
4. The symbols used in Provision 3 above have the same meaning as those set out in clause 3.2.2 of the Scheme.
  5. In addition to a building license, the local government's prior development approval shall be consistent with Clause 61(6) of Schedule A.
  6. At the time of applying for development approval, a plan of the site shall be submitted by the applicant to the satisfaction and specification of the local government, which shall show site contours, existing trees and stands of vegetation, those trees and vegetation to be removed and retained and proposals for tree planting.
  7.
    - (a) Where the local government considers that local environmental conditions are significant enough to warrant restriction to development and vegetation clearing, the local government require a person to submit for the local government's approval a plan identifying the location of building envelopes on each lot at the time of subdivision. The location and size of the building envelopes must be to the satisfaction of the local government. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
    - (b) Where building envelopes are approved in relation to any lot, no clearing or development, other than for fire management purposes or to construct a vehicle accessway that has received the prior written approval of the local government, shall be approved outside the designated building envelope. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
    - (c) The size and location of an approved building envelope may be varied with the approval of the local government. *AMD 37 GG 9/10/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  8. With respect to Locations 3(i), 3(iii) and 3(iv) all lots shall be connected to a reticulated water supply. *AMD 4 GG 26/10/07*
  9. All bores for the purpose of groundwater extraction shall require the prior approval of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, having regard to the location of any effluent disposal system, water bodies, drains and neighbouring bores. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  10. With respect to Locations 3(i), 3(iii) and 3(iv) on-site effluent disposal systems servicing development of the lots shall be in the form of alternative wastewater treatment systems having approved phosphorous retention capability, in accordance with the specifications and to the satisfaction of the local government. *AMD 67 GG 2/3/10*
  11. With respect to Locations 3(i), 3(iii) and 3(iv) on-site effluent disposal servicing development on the lots shall be to the satisfaction of the local government. In the event that a nutrient fixing effluent disposal system is not required, every dwelling shall have connected to it an effluent disposal system that:-
    - (a) has a vertical separation of 2 or more metres between the base of the effluent disposal system or the irrigation area, and the highest recorded groundwater level;
    - (b) has at least a 100 metre horizontal separation between the effluent disposal system and existing drains, water courses and water bodies; and
    - (c) has been approved in writing by the local government. *AMD 67 GG 2/3/10*
  12. Stormwater drainage shall be contained on-site to the satisfaction and specifications of the local government.

13. The keeping of horses or livestock is not permitted.
14. No native vegetation or significant habitat trees shall be removed, including from within a building envelope, except where established with written prior approval from local government.

The local government may approve the removal of vegetation where the following context applies:

*AMD 169 GG 19/03/19*

- (a) the trees are dead, diseased or dangerous;
  - (b) the establishment of a fire break as required under regulation or local law;
  - (c) fire protection within an asset protection zone as defined in the Western Australian Planning Commission publication "Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas";  
*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  - (d) access to an approved development site is required;
  - (e) subdivisional works require the removal of vegetation.
15. Firebreaks shall be constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the Department of Fire and Emergency Services and the local government. In order to preserve the amenity of the area, local government may, at its discretion, vary the position of any required firebreak to avoid destruction of vegetation or to address the physical features of the subject land.  
*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
16. With respect to Locations 3(i) and 3(iv), within areas designated "Landscape Protection Area" and "Landscape Buffer" on the Structure Plan, no trees or other flora shall be removed. The removal of trees or other flora to comply with the Bushfires Act 1954 will be permitted.  
*AMD 67 GG 2/3/10*

The land with particular reference to the Landscape Protection Area and Landscape Buffer is to be managed in such a manner as to avoid being laid bare of vegetation resulting in loose, wind erodible conditions.

Land within the Landscape Protection Area and Landscape Buffer shall not be used for any purpose which in the opinion of the local government would adversely affect the purpose of landscape protection, nor without the written consent of the local government.

17. Boundary fencing shall only be of post and wire strand construction to a maximum height of 1.2 metres.
18. With respect to Location 3(i), development affecting wetlands shall comply with the provisions of the Environmental Protection (Swan Coastal Plain Lakes) Policy 1992.  
*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
19. All buildings and outbuildings are to be sympathetic in design, materials and colour to compliment surrounding landscape elements and be sited away from focal points and located where screening vegetation or landform can be utilised.
20. With respect to Location 3(i) and 3(iii) any development on those lots marked with an 'S' on the Structure Plan are subject to special housing design requirements as specified in the local government's Development Guidelines for Special Residential Zones. These requirements are necessary in order to minimise the amount of site earthworks to protect the landscape character of each lot.  
*AMD 4 GG 26/10/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
21. With respect to Location 3(i), a minimum dryland buffer of 50 metres or 1 metre AHD higher than the furthest extent of the wetland dependant vegetation, whichever is largest, is required around a wetland. No development, building envelopes or clearing of land is permitted within this buffer area.

22. The developer shall make arrangements satisfactory to the local government to ensure that prospective purchasers of the lots created will be advised of those provisions of the Scheme and Policies which relate to the use and management of the land.
23. In the Landscape protection area of Locations 3(iii) and 3(iv), no planting of non-indigenous species is permitted. *AMD 67 GG 2/3/10*

## SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL ZONES

### PORTIONS OF PLANNING UNIT 4 OF THE RURAL LAND STRATEGY

(Referring to Clause 4.13 and Plan No.6)

#### Location Table

Plan Reference	Description of Location*
4(i)	Land referred to as Woodleigh Grove, Baldivis being Lots 326 and 330 Eighty Road including Part Eighty Road, Manor App, Treetop Way, Oak Way, Loxley Place, Archer Close. <i>AMD 123 GG 04/11/16</i>
4(ii)	Land referred to as Sherwood Estate being Lots 45-49 Eighty Road, Baldivis; Lots 15-19 Postans Court, Baldivis; Lots 20-30, Lots 36, 43 and 44 Brodie Court, Baldivis; Lots 31-35, 37, 40 and 58 Foxton Green, Baldivis; Lots 50-56, Lots 38 and 39 Chandler Ramble, Baldivis; Eastern moiety of Lot 332 Mandurah Road, Baldivis including part Tincombe Grove, Levey Way, Whittingham Lane, Dove Road and Maddren Way; Portion of Lot 50 Pike Road, Baldivis; Portion of Lot 8 Mandurah Road, Baldivis; Lot 783 Pike Road, Baldivis; Lot 156 Mandurah Road, Baldivis. <i>AMD 43 GG 19/2/10; AMD 102 GG 08/05/12; AMD 107 GG 15/06/12; AMD 123 GG 04/11/16; AMD 167 GG 19/03/19</i>
4(iii)	Portion of Lot 50 Mandurah Road; Lot 51 Cudliss Close; Lot 3 Fifty Road, Baldivis. <i>AMD 47 GG 13/1/09; AMD 123 GG 04/11/16</i>
4(iv)	Include Lot 9501 (No. 1503) Muzzlewood Street, Baldivis on a new Plan Reference 4(iv) of the location table of Schedule No. 5 of the Scheme Text pertaining to 'Special Residential' zones 'Portion of Planning Unit 4 of the Rural Land Strategy'. <i>AMD 143 GG 02/12/16</i>
4(v)	Portions of Lots 9500 and 9501 Mandurah Road, Baldivis <sup>1</sup> . <i>AMD 170 GG 17/11/2020</i>

\* Lot reference at the time of rezoning and may have changed.

<sup>1</sup>Denotes land which is not subject to Provision 1 of Schedule No. 5 - Special Residential Zones Portions of Planning Unit 4 of the Rural Land Strategy and which is subject to Provision 24.

*AMD 170 GG 17/11/2020*

#### Provisions

In addition to all relevant provisions of the Scheme, the following Special Provisions shall apply to the land described in the 'Location Table':

1. Subdivision shall generally be in accordance with the Structure Plan certified by the Commission, as the subdivision plan relating to the areas as described above in the 'Location Table' and shall form part of the Scheme.
2. The local government will generally not recommend approval to lot sizes less than 5000m<sup>2</sup> minimum.
3. (a) The following use is permitted ('P'):-
  - (i) Residential - Single House (maximum of one (1) per lot only), and one (1) outbuilding per lot.
  - (ii) Antennae - domestic. *AMD 93 GG 24/11/09*
- (b) The following uses are not permitted unless approval is granted by the local government ('D'):-
  - (i) Bed and Breakfast
  - (ii) Home Occupation
  - (iii) Industry - Cottage
  - (iv) Residential Building

- (c) The following uses are not permitted, unless the local government, at its discretion, permit the use after notice of application has been given in accordance with clause 64 of the deemed provisions: - *AMD 173 GG 29/11/19*
- (i) Holiday house
  - (ii) Commercial vehicle parking
- (d) Notwithstanding the above, for Lot 2 on the corner of Mandurah Road and Cudliss Close, Baldivis (as depicted on the Structure Plan), a Restaurant is a use that is not permitted unless the local government, at its discretion, permits the use after notice of application has been given in accordance with clause 64 of the deemed provisions. *AMD 47 GG 13/1/09*
- (e) The following uses are not permitted unless the use is incidental to the predominant use of the land as determined by the local government ('IP'): *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 47 GG 13/1/09*
- (i) Ancillary Accommodation
- (f) All other uses are not permitted ('X').
4. The symbols used in Provision 3 above have the same meaning as those set out in clause 3.2.2 of the Scheme.
5. In addition to a building licence, the local government's prior development approval shall be required and such application shall be made on the form prescribed by the local government.
6. At the time of applying for development approval, a plan of the site shall be submitted by the applicant to the satisfaction and specification of the local government, which shall show site contours, existing trees and stands of vegetation, those trees and vegetation to be removed and retained and proposals for tree planting.
7. (a) Where the local government considers that local environmental conditions are significant enough to warrant restriction to development and vegetation clearing, the local government require a person to submit for the local government's approval a plan identifying the location of building envelopes on each lot at the time of subdivision. The location and size of the building envelopes must be to the satisfaction of the local government. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- (b) Where building envelopes are approved in relation to any lot, no clearing or development, other than for fire management purposes or to construct a vehicle accessway that has received the prior written approval of the local government, shall be approved outside the designated building envelope. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- (c) The size and location of an approved building envelope may be varied with the approval of the local government. *AMD 37 GG 9/10/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- (d) Where Building Envelopes are not warranted under this clause, setbacks for buildings shall be determined in accordance with the R2.5 Code of the R-Codes and shall not encroach onto land required for firebreaks. *AMD 123 GG 04/11/16*
8. All lots shall be connected to a reticulated water supply.
9. All bores for the purpose of groundwater extraction shall require the prior approval of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, having regard to the location of any effluent disposal system, water bodies, drains and neighbouring bores. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
10. Where lots are not required to be connected to a reticulated sewer supply, the method of on-site effluent disposal servicing development on the lots shall be to the satisfaction of the local government. In the event that a nutrient fixing effluent disposal system is not required, every dwelling shall have connected an effluent disposal system that:-

- (a) has a vertical separation of 2 or more metres between the base of the effluent disposal system or the irrigation area, and the highest recorded groundwater level;
- (b) has at least a 100 metre horizontal separation between the effluent disposal system and the existing drains, water courses and water bodies; and
- (c) has been approved in writing by the local government.

Notwithstanding the above, Lots 45-49 Eighty Road, 15-19 Postans Court, 20-30, Lot 36, 43 and 44 Brodie Court, 31-35, 37, 40 and 58 Foxton Green, 50-56, Lots 38 and 39 Chandler Ramble, the eastern moiety of Lot 332 Mandurah Road, portion of Lots 9500 and 9501 Mandurah Road, Baldivis and Lots 326 and 330 Eighty Road, Baldivis shall be connected to a reticulated sewer supply.

*AMD 170 GG 17/11/2020*

11. Stormwater drainage shall be contained on-site to the satisfaction and specifications of the local government.
12. The keeping of horses and livestock is not permitted.
13. No native vegetation or significant habitat trees shall be removed, including from within a building envelope, except where established with written prior approval from local government. The local government may approve the removal of vegetation where the following context applies:
  - (a) the trees are dead, diseased or dangerous;
  - (b) the establishment of a fire break as required under regulation or local law;
  - (c) fire protection within an asset protection zone as defined in the Western Australian Planning Commission publication "Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas".
  - (d) access to an approved development site is required;
  - (e) subdivisional works require the removal of vegetation.
14. Firebreaks shall be constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the Department of Fire and Emergency Services and the local government. In order to preserve the amenity of the area, local government may, at its discretion, vary the position of any required firebreak to avoid destruction of vegetation or to address the physical features of the land.
15. The developer shall, within the Strategic Revegetation Area or Landscape buffer/ Planting Areas depicted on the Structure Plan, plant trees and shrubs of a species, density and distribution to be determined by the local government. Tree planting shall be undertaken to the satisfaction of the local government prior to clearance of the Deposited Plans.

*AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*

The developer shall maintain the trees and shrubs planted, and vegetation to be retained on each lot, to the satisfaction of the local government until the land as a whole or in lots is sold. Thereafter the new landowner(s) shall be responsible for the maintenance and the replacement (if and where necessary) of those trees and shrubs planted by the developer and vegetation retained on each lot to the satisfaction of the local government.

The developer shall notify in writing any prospective purchasers of the requirement for the continued maintenance of Strategic Revegetation Areas or Landscape buffer/ Planting Areas.

16. Boundary fencing shall only be of post and wire strand construction to a maximum height of 1.2 metres.
17. Development affecting wetlands shall comply with the Environmental Protection (Swan Coastal Plain Lakes) Policy 1992.

*AMD 35 GG 23/11/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*

18. All buildings and outbuildings are to be sympathetic in design, materials and colour to compliment surrounding landscape elements and be sited away from focal points and located where screening vegetation or landform can be utilised.
19. With respect to Location 4(i), for the purposes of maintaining Baldvis Swamp and Hollow Swamp, the following Wetland Management Provisions shall apply:
  - (a) no new dams, artificial retention of water, pumping, diversion of water or modification to the natural form of the wetland shall be undertaken without the prior approval of local government;
  - (b) a no-spray (pesticide/herbicide), non cultivation and non nitrogenous fertiliser application buffer of 50 metres from the foreshore of the wetlands shall apply. The no spray requirement does not preclude the carrying out of noxious weed control in accordance with Agriculture WA requirements or pest control as authorised by local government;
  - (c) the developer shall prepare and implement a Wetland Management Plan to the specification and satisfaction of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation and local government, at the time of subdivision. *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*
20. The developer shall make arrangements satisfactory to the local government to ensure that prospective purchasers of the lots created will be advised of those provisions of the Scheme and Policies which relate to the use and management of the land.
21. With respect to Location 4(iv), prior to the local government recommending approval of a subdivision or approving development, subdivision and development must be in accordance with the Western Australian Planning Commission's "Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas", which includes, but is not limited to *AMD 143 GG 02/12/16; AMD 169 GG 19/03/19*
  - (i) identifying appropriate hazard separation zones and asset protection zones;
  - (ii) construction in accordance with AS3959 (noting c(iii) below);
  - (iii) no residential development is to be located within an area categorised as Bush Fire Attack level (BAL) BAL-FZ or BAL-40; and
  - (iv) consideration of ember protection features incorporated into all dwelling design on lots with a BAL of 12.5 or higher."
  - (v) two different vehicle access routes are provided, both of which connect to the public road network, provide safe access and egress to two different destinations and are available to all residents/the public at all times and under all weather conditions.
22. Regardless of whether the land has been designated as bush fire prone, any buildings to be erected within Location 4(iv) shall comply with the requirements of AS3959. *AMD 143 GG 02/12/16*
23. Future lots within Planning Unit 4, Location 4(iv) are to be a minimum of 1 hectare west of the ridge line, and a minimum of 5000m2 east of the ridgeline. All future lots are to be connected to reticulated electricity and water, including the provision of fire hydrants to the standards and specifications of the Water Corporation. *AMD 143 GG 02/12/16*
24. With respect to Location 4(v), the local government may recommend subdivision approval to lots with a minimum lot size of 2,000m2 for the northern site within Location 4(v). The southern site shall be subject to provision 2. Prior to recommending subdivision approval for either the northern site or the southern site in Location 4(v), the local government shall approve a local development plan for each site to identify building envelopes and significant trees that are to be retained in accordance with provision 7. *AMD 170 GG 17/11/2020*

## SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL ZONES

### WARNBRO DUNES

(Referring to Clause 4.13 and Plan No.7)

#### Location

Lots 1-128 of Pt Lot 7 Fendam Street & Herlihy Way, Warnbro

#### Provisions

In addition to all relevant provisions of the Scheme, the following Special Provisions shall apply to the land described in the 'Location':-

1. The local government will generally not recommend approval to further subdivision of the land.
2. (a) The following uses are permitted ('P'):-
  - (i) Residential - Single House (maximum of one (1) per lot only);
  - (ii) Caretakers Dwelling (may be provided within the single dwelling where it can be demonstrated that there is a requirement for such a facility).
  - (iii) Communications Antennae - Domestic *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
- (b) The following use is not permitted unless approval is granted by the local government ('D'):-
  - (i) Home Occupation
- (c) The following uses are not permitted, unless the local government, at its discretion, permit the use after notice of application has been given in accordance with clause 64 of the deemed provisions - *AMD 173 GG 29/11/19*
  - (i) Holiday House
  - (ii) Commercial Vehicle Parking
- (d) The following uses are not permitted unless the use is incidental to the predominant use of the land as determined by the local government ('IP'): *AMD 35 GG 23/11/07*
  - (i) Ancillary Accommodation
- (e) All other uses are not permitted ('X').
3. The symbols used in Provision 2 above have the same meaning as those set out in clause 3.2.2 of the Scheme.
4. In addition to a building licence, local government's prior development approval shall be required and such application shall be made on the form prescribed by the local government.
5. At the time of applying for development approval, a plan of the site shall be submitted by the applicant to the satisfaction and specification of the local government, which shall show existing and proposed site contours and other information as requested by the local government.
6. All development and effluent disposal systems shall only be constructed within building envelopes approved at the time of subdivision. The building envelope shall be to the satisfaction of the local government and may be varied at the discretion of the local government, if:  
*AMD 37 GG 9/10/07; AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
  - (a) local government receives advice from a qualified environmental consultant that the variation will result in an environmental benefit; and

- (b) only after consultation with the owners of affected or adjoining properties.
7. Earthworks shall not take place outside the Building Envelope unless to comply with Provision 12 or for the purpose referred to in Provision 10(b) of this Table.
8. In considering applications for the construction of a building on a lot, local government shall have regard to the following objectives:-
- (a) the need to prevent the importation of an excessive amount of fill that would raise a building envelope to an artificially high level; and
- (b) the need to seek a balance between cutting and filling in attaining the proposed finished levels of the property.
9. No natural vegetation within the Building Envelope shall be cleared unless all reasonable measures are immediately taken to prevent soil erosion.
10. No native vegetation or significant habitat trees shall be removed, including from within a building envelope, except where established with written prior approval from local government. The local government may approve the removal of vegetation where the following context applies: *AMD 169 GG 19/03/19*
- (a) the trees are dead, diseased or dangerous;
- (b) the establishment of a fire break as required under regulation or local law;
- (c) fire protection within an asset protection zone as defined in the Western Australian Planning Commission publication 'Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas';
- (d) access to an approved development site is required;
- (e) subdivision works require the removal of vegetation.
11. No person shall drive a vehicle on that part of the lot outside the Building Envelope in such a way as to cause or be likely to cause damage to vegetation or soil erosion.
12. Firebreaks shall be maintained to the satisfaction of the Department of Fire and Emergency Services and the local government. In order to preserve the amenity of the area, local government may, at its discretion, vary the position of any required firebreak to avoid destruction of vegetation or to address the physical features of the land. *AMD 62 GG 10/3/09*
13. No flammable material, including flammable vegetation, shall be permitted to remain within a distance of 3 metres from the external wall of any habitable building on the lot.
14. Every dwelling shall have connected to it a nutrient-fixing effluent disposal system that:-
- (a) has a vertical separation of 2 or more metres between the base of the leach drain or soak well and the highest recorded groundwater level; and
- (b) has been approved in writing by the local government.
15. Any garage, carport or outbuilding constructed on the lot shall be of the same materials as the dwelling building except if the garage, carport or outbuildings is screened from the view of all roads, public accessways or designated areas of public open space.
16. Fencing shall only be erected on the boundary of the Building Envelope, not the property boundary.
17. The grazing of animals is prohibited.

18. (a) If, in the opinion of the local government:-
- (i) a condition of development approval is not being, or has not been, complied with; or
  - (ii) development is being or has been carried out in contravention of the Scheme or other than in accordance with the approved plans,
- then the local government shall give to the owner and occupier of the relevant land or building a notice in writing requiring the owner and occupier, or both, to comply with the condition, the Scheme or the approved plans, as the case may be, within a specified period as determined by the local government.
- (b) If the notice under Provision 18(a) is not complied with, an Officer of the local government, authorised by the local government for that purpose, may lawfully enter the land to carry out any works necessary to comply with the notice.
- (c) The local government may recover any expenses incurred under Provision 18(b) in any manner in which it is from time to time entitled to recover rates levied by it under the *Local Government Act 1995*.

AMD 62 GG 10/3/09

## SCHEDULE NO. 6 - ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS (UNDER CLAUSE 4.21)

AMD 185 GG 21/11/23

Scheme or Amd No.	Location of Land	Gazettal Date	Environmental Conditions	
TPS No.1 - Amd 295	Baldivis Town Centre - Lots 6, 13 and Pt Lots 10 and 26 cnr Nairn Road and Safety Bay Road, Baldivis  AMD 35 GG 23/11/07	18.2.00	<b>1</b> 1-1	<b>Environmental Management Plans</b> The following Environmental Management Plans shall be prepared in accordance with the specifications set out in Attachment 1 of the Minister for the Environment's 'Statement that a Scheme may be Implemented No. (5-2-7) published on 13.12.99: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drainage and Nutrient Management Plan;</li> <li>• Soil and Groundwater Contamination and Remediation Plan; and</li> <li>• Pipeline Protection Plan.</li> </ul>
			1-2	The above Environmental Management Plans shall be implemented in accordance with the provisions of the Plans, to the requirements of the local government.
			<b>2</b> 2-1	<b>High Pressure Natural Gas Pipeline</b> The following activities, land uses and developments are prohibited within the high pressure natural gas pipeline easement: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ground disturbing activities, other than for the purposes for which the easement was created, and for uses and developments that comply with condition 2-2 of this table;</li> <li>2. Temporary residence (including caravans, camping and similar);</li> <li>3. Storage of materials and equipment;</li> <li>4. Fires and barbecues;</li> <li>5. Explosives, inflammables and corrosives (including storage of liquefied petroleum gas and fuel oil);</li> <li>6. Refuse disposal and landfill;</li> <li>7. Service stations, fuel lines and storage of fuel;</li> <li>8. Vegetation with an expected growth exceeding one metre in height and plantings within one metre of the centre of the pipeline (with the exception of lawn); and</li> <li>9. Large obstructions to line of sight along the easement.</li> </ol>
			2-2	The following landuses and developments may be permitted within the high pressure natural gas pipeline easement, with the written approval of the pipeline operator, subject to compliance with the Pipeline Protection Plan referred to in condition 1-1 of this Table: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cycleways and footpaths;</li> <li>2. Road crossings and services (with minimum depth of cover over the pipeline of 1.2 metres);</li> </ol>



Scheme or Amd No.	Location of Land	Gazettal Date	Environmental Conditions	
TPS No.1 – Amd 300 (Cont'd)	Pt Lot 306, Part Lot 16, Lot 774 and Lot 313 Fifty Road, Baldivis  <i>AMD 35 GG 23/11/07</i> <i>AMD 62 GG 10/3/09</i>	13/12/02		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Storage of materials and equipment;</li> <li>4. Fires and barbecues;</li> <li>5. Explosives, inflammables and corrosives (including storage of liquefied petroleum gas and fuel oil);</li> <li>6. Refuse disposal and landfill;</li> <li>7. Service stations, fuel lines and storage of fuel;</li> <li>8. Vegetation with an expected growth exceeding one metre in height and plantings within one metre of the centre of the pipeline (with the exception of lawn); and</li> <li>9. Large obstructions to line of sight along the easement.</li> </ol>
			2-2	<p>The following uses and developments may be permitted within the high pressure natural gas pipeline easement with the written approval of the local government on advice of the pipeline operator, subject to compliance with the Pipeline Protection Plan referred to in condition 1-1 of this Table:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cycleways and footpaths;</li> <li>2. Road crossings and services (with minimum depth of cover over the pipeline of 1.2 metres);</li> <li>3. Public open space;</li> <li>4. Signage and other facilities that are necessary to comply with the Pipeline Protection Plan referred to in condition 1-1 of this Table; and</li> <li>5. Car parking during the time that the adjoining land is being developed (with minimum depth of cover over the pipeline of 1.2 metres).</li> </ol>
			2-3	<p>Minimum setbacks for uses and developments from the centre of the high pressure natural gas pipeline shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Be 96 metres, in the case of sensitive development as determined by the local government on advice from the Department of Consumer and Employment Protection and the pipeline operator, and including aged persons accommodation, child care centres, schools and hospitals;</li> <li>2. In the case of residential development, 32 metres to the boundary of each residential lot; and</li> <li>3. At the local government's discretion, following consultation with the Department of Consumer and Employment Protection and the pipeline operator, in the case of all other uses and developments which facilitate the gathering of people, within 96 metres of the centre of the pipeline.</li> </ol>

Scheme or Amd No.	Location of Land	Gazettal Date	Environmental Conditions	
TPS No.1 – Amd 300 (Cont'd)	Pt Lot 306, Part Lot 16, Lot 774 and Lot 313 Fifty Road, Baldivis	13/12/02	3  3-1	<b>Development in Proximity to Market Gardens</b> If the market gardens adjacent to Pt Lots 306 and 16 are continuing to operate at the time of subdivision, noise attenuation measures shall be designed and implemented so that noise impacts on the amendment area are in accordance with the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997.

## SCHEDULE NO. 7 - DEVELOPMENT AREAS (UNDER CLAUSE 4.2)

AMD 185 GG 21/11/23

Reference No.	Area	Provisions
DA1	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA2	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA3	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA4	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA5	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA6	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA7	Anstey Park Estate	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and detailed area plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA8	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA9	Fifty Road, Baldivis	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and detailed area plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA10	Settlers Hills Estate	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and detailed area plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA11	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA12	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA13	Bayshore Gardens Estate	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and detailed area plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA14	Golden Bay	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and detailed area plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA15	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA16	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA17	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA18	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	

Reference No.	Area	Provisions
DA19	CALM Baldvis	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and detailed area plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA20	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA21	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA22	Baldvis (North)  <i>AMD 35 GG 23/11/07</i> <i>AMD 62 GG 10/3/09</i>	<p>An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and detailed area plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.</p> <p>In regards to Portion of Lot 323 Eighty Road, Baldvis the following provisions shall apply: -</p> <p><b>1 High Pressure Natural Gas Pipeline</b>            Minimum setbacks for land uses and developments form the centre of the high pressure natural gas pipeline shall be:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>96 metres in the case of sensitive development as determined by the local government on advice of the Department of Consumer and Employment Protection and the pipeline operator, and including aged persons accommodation, child care centres, schools and hospitals;</li> <li>32 metres to the boundary of each residential lot; in case of residential development; and</li> <li>At the local government's discretion, following consultation with the Department of Consumer and Employment Protection and the pipeline operator, in the case of all other uses and developments which facilitate the gathering of people within 96 metres of the centre of the pipeline.</li> </ol>
DA23	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA24	Lot 169 Rae Road, Safety Bay	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and detailed area plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA25	Peeldale - Lots 4, 5, 50 and Pt Lot 51 Baldvis The Rivergums  <i>AMD 35 GG 23/11/07</i> <i>AMD 62 GG 10/3/09</i> <i>AMD 111 GG 04/05/12</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The subdivision and development of the land shall be generally in accordance with the approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and detailed area plans, where applicable.</li> <li>Prior to the submission of an application for subdivision approval and/or development, local government shall require the developer to prepare an Environmental Management Plan for the amendment area to meet the following objectives:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To maintain and, where possible, enhance the integrity, functions and environmental values of the wetland;</li> <li>To maintain or enhance the quality of surface water so that existing and potential uses, including ecosystem maintenance,</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Reference No.	Area	Provisions
		<p>are protected;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- To ensure the provisions of the State Local Planning Policy No.2.1 - The Peel-Harvey Coastal Plain Catchment and the Environmental Protection (Peel Inlet - Harvey Estuary) Policy 1992 are met.</li> </ul> <p>The Environmental Management Plan shall be prepared to the requirements of the City of Rockingham in consultation with the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation.</p> <p>The Plan shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Management objectives for the development as described above;</li> <li>- A description of the wetland, its current functions and habitat assessment;</li> <li>- Management actions to ensure the management objectives are achieved, including:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- a drainage and catchment management plan incorporating Water Sensitive Urban Design Principles and Best Management Practices;</li> <li>- details of revegetation, provision of fauna habitats and weed control;</li> <li>- appropriate design of constructed wetlands to reduce potential mosquito populations;</li> <li>- management of human pressures and public access within the Public Open Space areas;</li> </ul> </li> <li>- A monitoring program, including definition of performance criteria and analysis procedures, to demonstrate whether the management objectives are being met;</li> <li>- Contingency plans to be implemented in the event that performance criteria are not met;</li> <li>- Details on how the proposed management measures will be or are incorporated into the Comprehensive Development Plan for the land; and</li> <li>- Identification of responsibilities for implementation of the Plan.</li> </ul> <p>The plan shall be implemented to the satisfaction of the City of Rockingham.</p>
* DA 25	<p>Lots 7, 8, 136, 9008, 9012, 930 and 931 Baldivis Road, Baldivis the unmade road reserve between Safety Bay Road and Kwinana Freeway and the eastern portion of Lot 5, 6, 971, 31 &amp; 979 Baldivis Road, Baldivis</p> <p>AMD 38 GG 12/10/07</p>	<p>An approved Structure Plan, together with all approved amendments and detailed area plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.</p>

Reference No.	Area	Provisions
DA26	Lots 31, 971 and 979 Baldivis Road (d/a28/1215)	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and detailed area plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA27	Lot 656 and 659 Baldivis Road (28/4575)	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and detailed area plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA28	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA29	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA30	Lifestyle Village AMD 111 GG 04/05/12	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and Detailed Area Plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA31	The Chase AMD 111 GG 04/05/12	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and Detailed Area Plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA32	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA33	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA34	<i>DELETED BY AMD 174 GG 18/02/20</i>	
DA35	Lots 18, 19, 20, 21 Sixty Eight Road and Lots 22, 739 and 740 Baldivis Road AMD 111 GG 04/05/12	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and Detailed Area Plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA36	Lots 877 and 878 Stakehill Road, Karnup AMD 111 GG 04/05/12	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and Detailed Area Plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA37	Lot 300 and 1340 Stakehill Road, Karnup AMD 111 GG 04/05/12	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and Detailed Area Plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA38	Lot 3 and 806 Mandurah Road, Karnup AMD 111 GG 04/05/12	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and Detailed Area Plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.
DA39	Lot 1002 Singleton Beach Road, Singleton AMD 111 GG 04/05/12	An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and Detailed Area Plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.

Reference No.	Area	Provisions
DA40	<p>Lots 2, 5, 6, 10, 129, 104, 105, 447, 459-463, 511-513, 521, 541, 543, 544, 545, 709, 746-750, 921, 922, 1000 Baldivis Road; Lot 510 Bodman Place; Lot 3 Key Close; Lots 104, 105 and 302 Paparone Road; Lots 515-520 Sabrina Road; Lots 1, 3, 4, 10, 101-103 Zig Zag Road, Baldivis</p> <p>AMD 145 GG 31/3/15</p>	<p>An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and Detailed Area Plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.</p> <p><b>1. Proposed Structure Plan</b></p> <p>1-1 The following matters must be addressed as part of the preparation of the Proposed Structure Plan in addition to those set out in Clause 4.2.5: -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The preparation of Fire Management Plan where a Bushfire Hazard Assessment determines the land as having a moderate to extreme risk of bushfire.</li> </ol>
DA41	<p>Lots 1, 2, 335 and 780 Eighty Road, Lots 1001 and 3001 Pike Road and portions of Lots 1, 2 and 601 Mandurah Road, Baldivis</p> <p>AMD 133 GG 07/02/14; AMD 169 GG 19/03/19</p>	<p>An approved Structure Plan together with all approved amendments and detailed area plans, where applicable, shall apply to the land in order to guide subdivision and development.</p>
DA42 AMD 155 GG 29/07/16	<p>Lots 986 &amp; 993 Baldivis Road, Baldivis</p>	<p>A structure plan is to be prepared and approved for the land.</p>
DA43 AMD 157 GG 02/12/16	<p>Lot 1512 Lake Street and Lot 5000 Fisher Street, Rockingham</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A structure plan prepared and approved pursuant to Part 4 of the deemed provisions shall apply to the area to guide subdivision and/or development.</li> <li>2. All subdivision and/or development must comply with the R60 residential density code of the R-Codes.</li> <li>3. A maximum top of external wall height of 6 metres (or 2 storeys) shall apply within 25 metres of the Lake Street and Fisher Street lot boundary.</li> <li>4. A maximum top of external wall height of 9 metres (or 3 storeys) shall apply within 25 metres of any land reserved for Public Open Space or Parks and Recreation.</li> <li>5. A maximum top of external wall height of 15 metres (or 5 storeys) may be permitted by local government where it can be demonstrated that the development is not visible from the adjacent lot boundary of Lake Street and Fisher Street and Public Open Space.</li> <li>6. The preparation of a Fire Management Plan in accordance with the requirements of State Local Planning Policy 3.7 - Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas.</li> <li>7. The provisions applying to the area are not a standard or requirement capable of variation pursuant to Clause 4.20.1.</li> </ol>

Reference No.	Area	Provisions
DA44  <i>AMD 165 GG 24/11/17</i>	Lot 1 Serpentine Road and Lots 503, 1006, 1007 & 1272 Baldivis Road, Baldivis.	A Structure Plan is to be prepared and approved for the land.

## SCHEDULE NO. 8 - DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION AREAS (UNDER CLAUSE 5.5)

AMD 185 GG 21/11/23

Ref No.	Area	Provisions
DCA1	<p>Shown and described as DCA1 on the Scheme Map</p> <p>AMD 53 GG 25/7/08; AMD 160 GG 19/09/17</p>	<p><b>DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION PLAN NO. 1 (ANSTEY PARK)</b></p> <p><b>1. Title</b></p> <p>This Development Contribution Plan may be referred to as Development Contribution Plan No. 1 (Anstey Park).</p> <p><b>2. Application</b></p> <p>Development Contribution Plan No. 1 (Anstey Park) applies to Contribution Area No. 1.</p> <p><b>3. Definitions</b></p> <p>In this Development Contribution Plan:</p> <p><b>"Contribution Area No. 1"</b> means the land shown and described as DCA 1 on the Scheme Map;</p> <p><b>"Costs Contribution"</b> means the amount referred to and calculated in accordance with clause 6 of this Development Contribution Plan;</p> <p><b>"Estimated Traffic Generation of the Owner's Land"</b> means the figure applicable to an Owner's land, representing the estimated traffic generation figure for that land, as specified in Table 1 of this Development Contribution Plan;</p> <p><b>"Estimated Traffic Generation of Contribution Area No. 1"</b> means the total figure for all land in Contribution Area No. 1, representing the estimated traffic generation figure for that land, as specified in Table 1 of this Development Contribution Plan;</p> <p><b>"General Costs"</b> means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the costs and estimated costs of the administration by the City of this Development Contribution Plan including an amount considered reasonable by the City to reimburse the City for overheads, supervision and management costs and estimated costs of the preparation and implementation of this Development Contribution Plan;</li> <li>(b) legal costs and estimated legal costs of the City in relation to the preparation and implementation of this Development Contribution Plan and any related amendment of the Scheme;</li> <li>(c) the costs and estimated costs of the City in respect of the preparation and planning associated with this Development Contribution Plan including any advertising or gazettal;</li> <li>(d) the costs which the City has agreed to reimburse in relation to the preparation of the Anstey Park Comprehensive Development Plan dated the 9th September 2004;</li> <li>(e) the costs and estimated costs of the City with respect to the amendment of the Anstey Park Comprehensive Development Plan and any Structure Plan applicable to Contribution Area No.1;</li> <li>(f) all other costs and estimated costs not referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) or (e) of the City in carrying out the Infrastructure; and</li> </ul>

Ref No.	Area	Provisions
DCA1	<p>Shown and described as DCA1 of the Scheme Map (Cont'd)</p> <p>AMD 53 GG 25/7/08; AMD 160 GG 19/09/17</p>	<p>(g) interest and fees and estimated interest and fees in relation to any loan raised or to be raised by the City in meeting the costs and estimated costs referred to in paragraphs (a) to (e) inclusive,</p> <p>and includes any of those costs incurred prior to the Operative Date;</p> <p><b>"Infrastructure"</b> means all works carried out by the City associated with the development and maintenance (for a 2 year period) of any land in Contribution Area No.1 for the purpose of public open space;</p> <p><b>"Infrastructure Costs"</b> means:</p> <p>(a) the costs and estimated costs of the City in carrying out the Infrastructure;</p> <p>(b) the costs and estimated costs of the City in reimbursing owners who have carried out any of the Infrastructure; and</p> <p>(c) the costs and estimated costs of the City in purchasing and acquiring land in Contribution Area No. 1 for the purpose of public open space,</p> <p>and includes any of those costs incurred prior to the Operative Date;</p> <p><b>"Later Subdivider Costs"</b>:</p> <p>(a) means any costs incurred by the City in discharging a liability under the Later Subdivider Provisions of a later subdivider of land within Contribution Area No. 1 in relation to an original subdivider's costs of providing Warnbro Sound Avenue or Anstey Road;</p> <p>(b) includes any of those costs incurred prior to the Operative Date; and</p> <p>(c) for the purposes of this definition the expressions "later subdivider" and "original subdivider" have the meanings given to them in, or for the purposes of, the Later Subdivider Provisions;</p> <p><b>"Later Subdivider Provisions"</b> means section 28A(5) of the Town Planning and Development Act 1928 [which section continues to apply by virtue of section 29 of the <i>Planning and Development (Consequential and Transitional Provisions) Act 2005</i>] and section 159 of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>;</p> <p><b>"Operative Date"</b> means the date on which this Development Contribution Plan comes into effect;</p> <p><b>"Owner"</b> has the meaning given to in clause 5.4.1 of the Scheme;</p> <p><b>"Owner's Net Ceded Land"</b> means:</p> <p>(a) that portion of the Owner's land, if any, which is ceded by the Owner to the Crown for public open space in order to satisfy a condition of an approval to subdivide the Owner's land in accordance with the applicable Structure Plan; less</p> <p>(b) 50% of any part of that portion considered by the local government to be required for drainage;</p>

Ref No.	Area	Provisions
DCA1	<p>Shown and described as DCA1 of the Scheme Map (Cont'd)</p> <p>AMD 53 GG 25/7/08; AMD 160 GG 19/09/17</p>	<p><b>"Value"</b> has the meaning given to it in clause 5.4.10 of the Scheme.</p> <p><b>4. Period of operation</b></p> <p>Development Contribution Plan No.1 (Anstey Park) operates for a period of 5 years commencing on the Operative Date.</p> <p><b>5. Subdivision to be consistent with Structure Plan</b></p> <p>Land in Contribution Area No.1 is to be subdivided consistently with the applicable Structure Plan including making provision for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) roads;</li> <li>(b) public open space;</li> <li>(c) government schools; and</li> <li>(d) land for other public purposes,</li> </ul> <p>as shown and described in the applicable Structure Plan.</p> <p><b>6. Method of determining Cost Contributions</b></p> <p>The Cost Contribution payable by an Owner is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a proportion of the General Costs which proportion is the same as the proportion which the area of the Owner's land bears to the total area of land in Contribution Area No. 1; plus</li> <li>(b) a proportion of the Infrastructure Costs which proportion is the same as the proportion which the area of the Owner's land bears to the total area of land in Contribution Area No. 1; plus</li> <li>(c) a proportion of the Later Subdivider Costs which proportion is the same as the Estimated Traffic Generation of the Owner's Land bears to the Estimated Traffic Generation of the Contribution Area No. 1; minus</li> <li>(d) one hundred and ten per cent (110%) of the Value of the Owner's Net Ceded Land.</li> </ul> <p>Example:</p> $OCC = (GC \times \frac{OL}{DCA}) + (IC \times \frac{OL}{DCA}) +$ $(\frac{TGOL}{DCA}) - (110\% \times VNCL)$ <p>Where:</p> <p>OCC is the Cost Contribution of the Owner; GC is the General Costs; OL is the area of the Owner's land; DCA is the total area of land in Contribution Area No. 1; IC is the Infrastructure Costs; LSC is the Later Subdivider Costs; TGOL is the Estimated Traffic Generation of the Owner's Land; TGDCA is the Estimated Traffic Generation of Contribution Area No. 1; VNCL is the Value of the Owner's Net Ceded Land.</p>

Ref No.	Area	Provisions
DCA1	<p>Shown and described as DCA1 of the Scheme Map (Cont'd)</p> <p>AMD 53 GG 25/7/08; AMD 160 GG 19/09/17</p>	<p>Note:</p> <p>Clause 5.4.5.3 of the Scheme provides as follows:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><b>"5.4.5.3</b> <i>For the purposes of calculating the Owner's Cost Contribution both the area of an Owner's land and the total area of land in a Development Contribution Area, the area of land provided or required in that Development Contribution Area for:</i></p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">(a) <i>roads designated under the Metropolitan Region Scheme as Primary Regional Roads and Other Regional Roads;</i></p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">(b) <i>public open space;</i></p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">(c) <i>government primary and secondary schools; and</i></p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">(d) <i>such other land as is set out in the Development Contribution Plan,</i></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>is to be excluded."</i></p> <p><b>7. Deduction of drainage areas</b></p> <p>Notwithstanding clause 5.4.5.3 of the Scheme, the area of land provided or required for public open space is to have deducted from it, 50% of any portion of the land determined by the local government to be required for drainage.</p> <p><b>8. Land subdivided before the Operative Date</b></p> <p>The provisions of this Development Contribution Plan do not apply in respect of land which has been subdivided, in accordance with the Structure Plan applicable to Contribution Area No. 1, prior to the Operative Date.</p> <p><b>9. Local Planning Policies</b></p> <p>The local government may prepare a Local Planning Policy, under Part 2 Division 2 of the deemed provisions, with respect to any matter the local government considers necessary or desirable in connection with the implementation and administration of this Development Contribution Plan including the circumstances in which the City will reimburse an Owner's costs of carrying out any Infrastructure and the amount of the costs to be reimbursed or the method by which those costs are to be determined.</p> <p><b>10. Estimate of the Infrastructure Costs</b></p> <p>As at 14th March 2007, the estimate of the Infrastructure Costs was as follows:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(a) Land Acquisition - \$11,769,518.20;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(b) Public Open Space Development - \$1,880,981.15;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(c) Public Open Space Maintenance - \$1,335,044.12;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(d) Stormwater Drainage Pipework - \$1,322,608.83;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(e) Stormwater Drainage Earthworks - \$972,578.21.</p>

Ref No.	Area	Provisions
DCA1	<p>Shown and described as DCA1 of the Scheme Map (Cont'd)</p> <p>AMD 53 GG 25/7/08; AMD 160 GG 19/09/17</p>	<p>Note:</p> <p><i>Clauses 5.4.5.4, 5.4.5.5 and 5.4.5.6 of the Scheme provide as follows:</i></p> <p><i>"5.4.5.4 (a) Where a Development Contribution Plan contains estimated costs, such estimated costs are to be reviewed at least annually by the local government in accordance with the best and latest information available to the local government until the expenditure on the relevant item has occurred.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Where requested in writing by an Owner, the local government is to have such estimated costs independently certified by an appropriate qualified person.</i></p> <p><i>5.4.5.5 Where any Cost Contribution has been calculated on the basis of an estimated cost, the local government may:</i></p> <p><i>(a) adjust the Cost Contribution of any Owner in accordance with the revised estimated costs or the final expenditure; or</i></p> <p><i>(b) accept a Cost Contribution based upon estimated costs as a final Cost Contribution and may enter into an agreement with an Owner accordingly.</i></p> <p><i>5.4.5.6 Where an Owner's Cost Contribution is adjusted under clause 5.4.5.5, the local government, on receiving a request in writing from an Owner, is to provide the Owner with a copy of estimated costs and the calculation of adjustments."</i></p> <p><b>11. Estimate of Later Subdivider Costs</b></p> <p>As at 14th March 2007, the estimate of the Later Subdivision Costs was as follows:</p> <p>(a) Anstey Road - \$248,252.00; and</p> <p>(b) Warnbro Sound Avenue - \$637,977.00.</p> <p><b>12. Estimate of General Costs</b></p> <p>As at 14th March 2007, the estimate of the General Costs was as follows:</p> <p>(a) Administration - \$255,794.65; and</p> <p>(b) Ongoing Management - \$152,770.00.</p>

Ref No.	Area	Provisions																																																																																																						
DCA1	<p>Shown and described as DCA1 of the Scheme Map (Cont'd)</p> <p>AMD 53 GG 25/7/08; AMD 160 GG 19/09/17</p>	<p><b>Table 1</b> <b>Estimated traffic generation figures</b></p> <table> <tr> <th>Lot No</th><th>Warnbro Sound Avenue</th><th>Anstey Road</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Estimated Traffic Generation</td><td>Estimated Traffic</td></tr> <tr><td>35</td><td>116</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>36</td><td>120</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>37</td><td>136</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>38</td><td>115</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>39</td><td>67</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>40</td><td>71</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>41</td><td>93</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>42</td><td>109</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>43</td><td>149</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>44</td><td>142</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>45</td><td>136</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>46</td><td>109</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>47</td><td>96</td><td>47</td></tr> <tr><td>48</td><td>25</td><td>103</td></tr> <tr><td>49</td><td>29</td><td>116</td></tr> <tr><td>50</td><td>9</td><td>136</td></tr> <tr><td>51</td><td>26</td><td>168</td></tr> <tr><td>52</td><td>28</td><td>176</td></tr> <tr><td>53</td><td>15</td><td>94</td></tr> <tr><td>55</td><td>23</td><td>148</td></tr> <tr><td>56</td><td>18</td><td>146</td></tr> <tr><td>57</td><td>22</td><td>167</td></tr> <tr><td>58</td><td>39</td><td>184</td></tr> <tr><td>59</td><td>62</td><td>194</td></tr> <tr><td>60</td><td>83</td><td>214</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>74</td><td>50</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>74</td><td>50</td></tr> <tr><td>Pt Lot 54</td><td>29</td><td>122</td></tr> <tr><td>Pt Lot 894</td><td>0</td><td>201</td></tr> <tr><td>Lot 897</td><td>23</td><td>155</td></tr> <tr><td>Lot 898</td><td>31</td><td>202</td></tr> <tr><td>TOTAL</td><td>2069</td><td>2673</td></tr> </table> <p>The lot numbers referred to in this Table are as shown on Plan AP1 dated the 14th March 2007 and signed by the Chief Executive Officer.</p>	Lot No	Warnbro Sound Avenue	Anstey Road		Estimated Traffic Generation	Estimated Traffic	35	116	0	36	120	0	37	136	0	38	115	0	39	67	0	40	71	0	41	93	0	42	109	0	43	149	0	44	142	0	45	136	0	46	109	0	47	96	47	48	25	103	49	29	116	50	9	136	51	26	168	52	28	176	53	15	94	55	23	148	56	18	146	57	22	167	58	39	184	59	62	194	60	83	214	1	74	50	2	74	50	Pt Lot 54	29	122	Pt Lot 894	0	201	Lot 897	23	155	Lot 898	31	202	TOTAL	2069	2673
Lot No	Warnbro Sound Avenue	Anstey Road																																																																																																						
	Estimated Traffic Generation	Estimated Traffic																																																																																																						
35	116	0																																																																																																						
36	120	0																																																																																																						
37	136	0																																																																																																						
38	115	0																																																																																																						
39	67	0																																																																																																						
40	71	0																																																																																																						
41	93	0																																																																																																						
42	109	0																																																																																																						
43	149	0																																																																																																						
44	142	0																																																																																																						
45	136	0																																																																																																						
46	109	0																																																																																																						
47	96	47																																																																																																						
48	25	103																																																																																																						
49	29	116																																																																																																						
50	9	136																																																																																																						
51	26	168																																																																																																						
52	28	176																																																																																																						
53	15	94																																																																																																						
55	23	148																																																																																																						
56	18	146																																																																																																						
57	22	167																																																																																																						
58	39	184																																																																																																						
59	62	194																																																																																																						
60	83	214																																																																																																						
1	74	50																																																																																																						
2	74	50																																																																																																						
Pt Lot 54	29	122																																																																																																						
Pt Lot 894	0	201																																																																																																						
Lot 897	23	155																																																																																																						
Lot 898	31	202																																																																																																						
TOTAL	2069	2673																																																																																																						

## SCHEDULE NO. 9 – STATUTORY STATIC FEASIBILITY ASSESSMENT MODEL

AMD 101 GG 12/04/11, AMD 185 GG 21/11/23

<b>Gross realisation</b> Net lot yield @ average market value per lot "X" lots @ "\$Y" per lot	\$		(1)
<b>Less GST @ standard / normal rates</b> (1) Multiplied by GST rate/(100 + GST rate)	\$		(2)
(1-2)		\$	(3)
<b>Less selling, marketing, advertising &amp; settlement fees</b> @ market % multiplied by (1)	\$		(4)
Add back Input Tax Credit on selling fees (4) Multiplied by GST rate/(100 + GST rate)	\$		(5)
(4-5)		\$	(6)
Balance after selling costs etc & Input Tax Credit (3-6)		\$	(7)
<b>Less adjusted profit &amp; risk allowance as per SPP 3.6</b> Market determined profit & risk allowance %			(8)
Less fixed profit allowance per SPP 3.6 10%			(9)
Risk rate applied (8-9) = %			(10)
EXPLANATION: (10) to be expressed as a whole number e.g. 15% = 15 i.e. Risk = (7) multiplied by (10)/100 + (10)		\$	(11)
Balance after profit & risk factor (7-11)		\$	(12)
<b>Less development costs @ "X" lots multiplied by "\$Z" per lot</b>	\$		(13)
Add back Input Tax Credit on (13) (13) Multiplied by GST rate/(100 + GST rate)	\$		(14)
Development cost after Input Tax Credit (13-14)	\$		(15)
<b>Add interest on net development costs</b> (15) For ½ development & ½ selling term @ Applicable mark rates (15) Multiplied by % rate	\$		(16)
(15+16)		\$	(17)
<b>Balance after deduction of development costs &amp; interest</b> (12-17)		\$	(18)
<b>Less interest on land value, rates &amp; taxes and stamp duty</b> Assessed over ½ development and ½ selling term @ Applicable market rates (18) Multiplied by (% rate/100 + %rate)		\$	(19)
Balance after interest on the land (18-19)		\$	(20)
<b>Less rates &amp; taxes</b>		\$	(21)
Balance after rates & taxes (20-21)		\$	(22)
<b>Less Stamp Duty @ current statutory rates</b> (22) Multiplied by stand duty rate/(100 + stamp duty rate)		\$	(23)
Residual Land Value prior to GST considerations (22-23)		\$	(24)
<b>Add GST (24) + GST at prevailing statutory rate</b>		\$	(25)
<b>ASSESSED STATUTORY CONTRIBUTION PER SPP 3.6 (22 + 23)</b>	\$		

## **SCHEDULE NO. 10 – DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION PLAN NO. 2**

AMD 101 GG 12/04/11; AMD 114 GG 26/3/13, AMD 185 GG 21/11/23; AMD 191 GG 18/2/2025

### **1. Title**

This Development Contribution Plan is Development Contribution Plan No. 2.

### **2. Application and Relationship to other Planning Instruments**

- (1) This Development Contribution Plan No. 2 applies to Development Contribution Area No 2.
- (2) Development Contribution Plan No. 2 generally conforms, to the Plan for the Future, the 10 year Financial Management Plan and the community Infrastructure Plan.

### **3. Definitions**

- (1) in this Plan -

“Administrative Items” means -

- (a) preparation, administration and review of this Plan;
- (b) preparation and review of the Development Contribution Plan Report and the Costs Apportionment Schedule;
- (c) any arbitration and valuation with respect to this Plan; and
- (d) advice and representation with respect to this Plan including legal, accounting, planning, engineering and other professional advice and representation.

“Catchment Area” means a Catchment Area described in column 2 of the Table to Clause 7 of DCP No. 2;

“Catchment Area Yield”, in relation to a Catchment Area, means the City’s estimate, from time to time, of the number of dwellings that are likely to be developed within the Catchment Area during the operation of this Plan;

“Development Contribution Area No. 2” is that part of the Scheme Area shown and described as Development Contribution Area No. 2 on the Development Contribution Area No. 2 Map which forms part of the Scheme maps;

“Development Area Yield” means the City’s estimate, from time to time, of the number of dwellings that are likely to be developed within the Development Area during the operation of this Plan;

“Infrastructure” means an item of infrastructure referred to in column 1 of the Table to Clause 7 of DCP No. 2 and includes items referred to in clause 9 of this Plan;

“Operative Date” means the date on which Amendment No. 114 is gazetted;

“Owner’s Land” means the Owner’s land referred to in clause 5.5.13 of the Scheme;

“Owner’s Proposed Yield” means the number determined in accordance with clause 10 of this Plan;

“Sub-Area” means a Sub-Area referred to in Clause 6 of DCP No. 2;

“Subdivision Approval” includes a strata scheme or a survey-strata plan as those terms are defined in the *Strata Titles Act 1985* and a freehold (green title) subdivision;

“Total Catchment Area Dwellings”, in relation to a Catchment Area, means the sum of the City’s estimate, from time to time, of—

- (a) the number of dwellings likely to be developed within the Catchment Area during the operation of this Plan; plus
  - (b) the number of dwellings existing within the Catchment Area immediately prior to this Plan coming into operation.
- (2) Subject to sub-clause (1), words and expressions defined in clause 5.5.2 of the Scheme have the same meaning where appearing in this Plan.

#### **4. Meaning of Dwelling Unit**

- (1) In this Plan—

“Dwelling Unit”

- (a) in the case of a proposed subdivision, means a lot, as defined by the Act, or a lot in relation to a strata scheme or a lot in relation to a survey-strata plan, as those terms are defined in the *Strata Titles Act 1985*, and which lot is the subject of the proposed subdivision;
- (b) in the case of the proposed development, means a dwelling which is the subject of the proposed development.

but excludes—

- (i) any lot in relation to a strata scheme or a lot in relation to a survey strata plan, as those terms are defined in the *Strata Titles Act 1985*, and which is used or approved for use in accordance with a development approval, for any purpose other than a dwelling;
  - (ii) any lot referred to in paragraph (a) which is shown on an approved plan of the subdivision for any of the purposes specified in section 152(1) of the Act; or
  - (iii) any common property as that term is defined in the *Strata Titles Act 1985*.
- (2) Paragraph (a) of the definition of “Dwelling Unit” in subclause (1) only applies where the proposed subdivision is of land within—

- (a) the Commercial Zone; AMD 156 GG 01/04/16
- (b) the District Town Centre Zone; AMD 141 GG 19/02/16; AMD 156 GG 01/04/16
- (g) the Residential Zone; AMD 141 GG 19/02/16; AMD 156 GG 01/04/16
- (h) the Rural Zone; AMD 141 GG 19/02/16; AMD 156 GG 01/04/16
- (i) the Special Rural Zone; AMD 141 GG 19/02/16; AMD 156 GG 01/04/16
- (j) the Special Residential Zone; or AMD 141 GG 19/02/16; AMD 156 GG 01/04/16
- (k) the Development Zone. AMD 141 GG 19/02/16; AMD 156 GG 01/04/16

#### **5. Description of items of Infrastructure**

- (1) For the purpose of Clause 7 of DCP No. 2 and the Table to that clause —

“Aqua Jetty Stage 2” means the development of aquatic facilities, gym facilities, group fitness rooms, basketball courts, offices, consulting rooms spectator seating, first aid room, change rooms, creche, outdoor café, play area and swimming club room;  
*AMD 164 GG 11/06/2021*

“Baldivis Library and Community Centre” means the development of a library and community centre to be located in the Baldivis North Sub-Area;

“Baldivis Outdoor Courts” means the development of sporting and recreational hardcourts to be located in the Baldivis North Sub-Area; *AMD 164 GG 11/06/2021*

“Baldivis South Multipurpose Community Centre” means the development of a multipurpose community centre in the Baldivis South Sub-Area;

“Baldivis South Youth Recreation Space” means the development of a recreation space for youth to be located in the Baldivis South Sub-Area;

“Baldivis Youth Recreation Space” means the development of a recreation space for youth in the Baldivis North Sub-Area or the Baldivis South Sub-Area;

“Baldivis District Sporting Complex” means the development of a district sporting complex to be located in the Baldivis South Sub-Area; *AMD 164 GG 11/06/2021*

“Baldivis Indoor Recreation Centre” means the development of the indoor recreation centre to be located in the Baldivis South Sub-Area; *AMD 164 GG 11/06/2021*

“Baldivis Primary School Shared Use Reserve” means the development of a playing field and car parking to be adjoining the Baldivis Primary School located in the Baldivis North Sub-Area.

“East Baldivis Recreation Reserve” means the development of an active and passive open space reserve to be located in the Baldivis North Sub-Area;  
*AMD 164 GG 11/06/2021*

“Kent Street Community Art Centre” means the development of a community art centre to be located in the Rockingham Sub-Area;

“Lark Hill Sportsplex Stage 2” means the development of playing fields, clubroom, indoor sports court facility, outdoor sports courts, flood lighting and carparking to be located at the Lark Hill Sportsplex in the Port Kennedy Sub-Area;

“Lawrie Stanford Reserve Active POS Masterplan” means the redevelopment of the Lawrie Stanford Reserve located in the Singleton Sub-Area;

“Lot 1507 Active POS Development” means the development of a subdistrict sporting reserve to be located in the Baldivis South Sub-Area;

“Rhonda Scarrott Reserve Active POS Masterplan” means the redevelopment of Rhonda Scarrott Reserve in the Golden Bay Sub-Area;

“Rockingham Aquatic Centre Redevelopment/Relocation” means the redevelopment of the Rockingham Aquatic Centre located in the Rockingham Sub-Area or the development of a new aquatic centre to be located in the Rockingham Sub-Area;

“Rockingham Youth Recreation Space” means the development of a recreation space for youth to be located in the Rockingham Sub-Area; *AMD 164 GG 11/06/2021*

“Rockingham Youth Venue” means the development of a facility for youth to be located in the Rockingham Sub-Area;

“Secret Harbour Community Library” means the development of a community library to be located in the Secret Harbour Sub-Area;

“Secret Harbour Surf Club Redevelopment” means the redevelopment of the Secret Harbour Surf Life Saving Club premises in the Secret Harbour Sub-Area;

“Stan Twight Reserve Active POS Clubroom Redevelopment” means the redevelopment of the Stan Twight Reserve clubrooms in the Rockingham Sub- Area;

“Waikiki/Warnbro Youth Recreation Space” means the development of a recreation space for youth to be located in the Waikiki Sub-Area or the Warnbro Sub-Area.

- (2) For the purpose of clause 7 of DCP No. 2 the following facilities associated with infrastructure items to be funded by developer contributions are non-commercial in nature —
- (a) facilities associated with consulting rooms and café proposed as part of the Aqua Jetty Stage 2;
  - (b) facilities associated with café or commercial kitchen of the following items -
    - (i) Baldivis District Sporting Complex;
    - (ii) Lawrie Stanford Active POS Masterplan;
    - (iii) Rockingham Aquatic Centre Redevelopment/ Relocation;
    - (iv) Rockingham Youth Venue; and
    - (v) Secret Harbour Surf Life Saving Club Redevelopment.

## **6. Sub-Areas and Catchment Areas**

- (1) For the purpose of this Plan —
- (a) development Contribution Area No. 2 is divided into Sub-Areas; and
  - (b) catchment Areas are comprised of one or more Sub-Areas and are described in column 2 of the Table to clause 7 of this Plan.
- (2) The Sub-Areas are shown and described on the Development Contribution Area No. 2 Map which forms part of the Scheme maps.
- (3) The Sub-Areas are referred to in this Plan as follows —
- (a) the Baldivis North Sub-Area;
  - (b) the Baldivis South Sub-Area;
  - (c) the Cooloongup Sub-Area;
  - (d) the Golden Bay Sub-Area;
  - (e) the Hillman Sub-Area;
  - (f) the Karnup Sub-Area;
  - (g) the Port Kennedy Sub-Area;
  - (h) the Rockingham Sub-Area;
  - (i) the Safety Bay Sub-Area;
  - (j) the Secret Harbour Sub-Area;
  - (k) the Shoalwater Sub-Area;
  - (l) the Singleton Sub-Area;

(m) the Waikiki Sub-Area; and

(n) the Warnbro Sub-Area.

## 7. Items of Infrastructure applicable to Catchment Areas

An item of Infrastructure shown in column 1 of the following Table is applicable to the Catchment Area or Catchment Areas shown opposite that item in column 2 of the Table.

**Table**

Column 1	Column 2
Items of Infrastructure	Catchment Area to which the item applies
<b>REGIONAL</b>	
(1) Lark Hill Sportsplex Stage 2	All of the Sub-Areas
<b>DISTRICT</b>	
(2) Secret Harbour Surf Club Redevelopment	All of the Sub-Areas
(3) Rockingham Youth Recreation Space AMD 164 GG 11/06/2021	All of the Sub-Areas
(4) Baldivis District Sporting Complex	All of the Sub-Areas
(5) Kent Street Community Arts Centre	All of the Sub-Areas
(6) Rockingham Youth venue	All of the Sub-Areas
(7) Baldivis Indoor Recreation Centre	All of the Sub-Areas
(8) Rockingham Aquatic Centre Redevelopment /Relocation	All of the Sub-Areas
(9) Aqua Jetty Stage 2	All of the Sub-Areas
<b>SUB DISTRICT</b>	
(10) Baldivis Library and Community Centre	Baldivis North Sub-Area and Baldivis South Sub-Area
(11) Secret Harbour Community Library	Secret Harbour Sub-Area, Golden Bay Sub-Area and Singleton Sub-Area
(12) Baldivis Youth Recreation Space	Baldivis North Sub-Area and Baldivis South Sub-Area
(13) Stan Twight Reserve Action POS Clubroom Redevelopment	Rockingham Sub-Area, Hillman Sub-Area, Cooloongup Sub-Area, Safety Bay Sub-Area and Shoalwater Sub-Area
(14) Lawrie Stanford Reserve Active POS Master Plan	Secret Harbour Sub-Area, Golden Bay Sub-Area and Singleton Sub-Area
(15) Lot 1507 Active POS Development	Baldivis North Sub-Area and Baldivis South Sub-Area
(16) East Baldivis Recreation Reserve AMD 164 GG 11/06/2021	Baldivis North Sub-Area and Baldivis South Sub-Area
(17) Baldivis Outdoor Courts AMD 164 GG 11/06/2021	Baldivis North Sub-Area and Baldivis South Sub-Area
<b>NEIGHBOURHOOD</b>	
(18) Baldivis South Youth Recreation Space	Baldivis South Sub-Area
(19) Waikiki/Warnbro Youth Recreation Space	Waikiki Sub-Area and Warnbro Sub-Area
(20) Rhonda Scarrott Reserve Active POS Masterplan	Golden Bay Sub-Area and Singleton Sub-Area
(21) Baldivis South Multipurpose Community Centre	Baldivis South Sub-Area
(22) Baldivis Primary School Shard Use Reserve	Baldivis North Sub-Area

In this Table the headings “REGIONAL”, “DISTRICT”, “SUB DISTRICT” and “NEIGHBOURHOOD” are for ease of reference only and are not to be taken into account for the purpose of construing it.

## 8. Calculation of Cost Contribution

- (1) The Cost Contribution for which an owner of land is liable under clause 5.5.13 of the Scheme is to be calculated in accordance with the following formula—

$OACC + OICC$

Where —

OACC is the Owner's Administrative Cost Contribution calculated in accordance with subclause (2);

OICC is the Owner's Infrastructure Cost Contribution is the total amount referred to in subclause (4).

- (2) An Owner's Administrative Cost Contribution is to be calculated in accordance with the following formula—

$AC \times OPY/DAY$

Where —

AC is the Administrative Costs;

OPY is the Owner's Proposed Yield;

DAY is the Development Area Yield.

- (3) An Owner's Infrastructure Cost Contribution is to be calculated—

- (a) separately for each item of Infrastructure which is applicable to a Catchment Area in which the Owner's Land is located; and

- (b) in accordance with the following formula—

$ICI \times OPY/TCAD$

Where —

ICI is the Infrastructure Costs for that item of Infrastructure;

OPY is the Owner's Proposed Yield;

TCAD is the Total Catchment Area Dwellings for that Catchment Area.

- (4) An Owner's Infrastructure Cost Contribution is the total of the Owner's Infrastructure Cost Contributions calculated in accordance with subclause (3).

## 9. Reduction to certain items of Infrastructure

For the purpose of calculating an Owner's Infrastructure Cost Contribution under clause 8, where an item of Infrastructure is shown in Column 1 of the following Table, the Infrastructure Costs for that item of Infrastructure are to be reduced by the percentage Shown opposite that item in Column 2 of the Table.

**Table**

Column 1	Column 2
Items of Infrastructure	Percentage by which Infrastructure Costs are to be reduced
(1) Lark Hill Sportsplex Stage 2	17.59%

## 10. Calculation of Owner's Proposed Yield

- (1) The Owner's Proposed Yield is to be calculated in accordance with the following formula —

$$\text{PDU} \div \text{EDU}$$

Where —

PDU is the number of Dwelling Units proposed to be developed or subdivided by the Owner on the Owner's land in accordance with the relevant development approval or subdivision approval;

EDU is the number of dwellings or vacant lots which existed on the Owner's Land prior to the issue of the relevant development approval or subdivision approval.

- (2) For the purpose of determining EDU under subclause (1), where a dwelling is developed after the Operative Date, that dwelling is only to be included in the number of dwellings where an Owner's Cost Contribution has been paid in respect of that dwelling.

#### **11. When a cost contribution is not payable**

Clause 5.5.13 of the Scheme does not apply where —

- (a) the only development approved and commenced is the development of a single house;
- (b) the subdivisional approval relates only to the creation of a lot or lots for the purpose a road, public open space, drainage or common property; or
- (c) the subdivisional approval or the development approval, as the case may be, will not create an additional number of Dwelling Units than existed prior to the approval.

#### **12. Matters included in Infrastructure**

For the purpose of this Plan, Infrastructure is taken to include —

- (a) land acquisition and purchase;
- (b) earthworks;
- (c) provision of services;
- (d) parking; and
- (e) landscaping,

considered necessary or desirable by the City for the development of the Infrastructure.

#### **13. Matters included in Infrastructure Costs**

For the purpose of this Plan, Infrastructure Costs are taken to include costs and estimated costs of the City with respect to —

- (a) planning and design;
- (b) invitation and determination of tenders;
- (c) implementation and administration of contracts;
- (d) provision for contingencies; and
- (e) any borrowing by the City including interest and fees,

for the development of the Infrastructure.

**14. Matters included in Administrative Costs**

For the purpose of this Plan, Administrative Costs are taken to include costs and estimated costs of the City —

- (a) in the carrying out of the Administrative Items; and
- (b) with respect to the preparation and review from time to time of the Development Contribution Plan Report and the Costs Apportionment Schedule.

**15. Period of operation**

This Plan is to be in operation until the expiry of a period of 20 years commencing on the Operative Date.

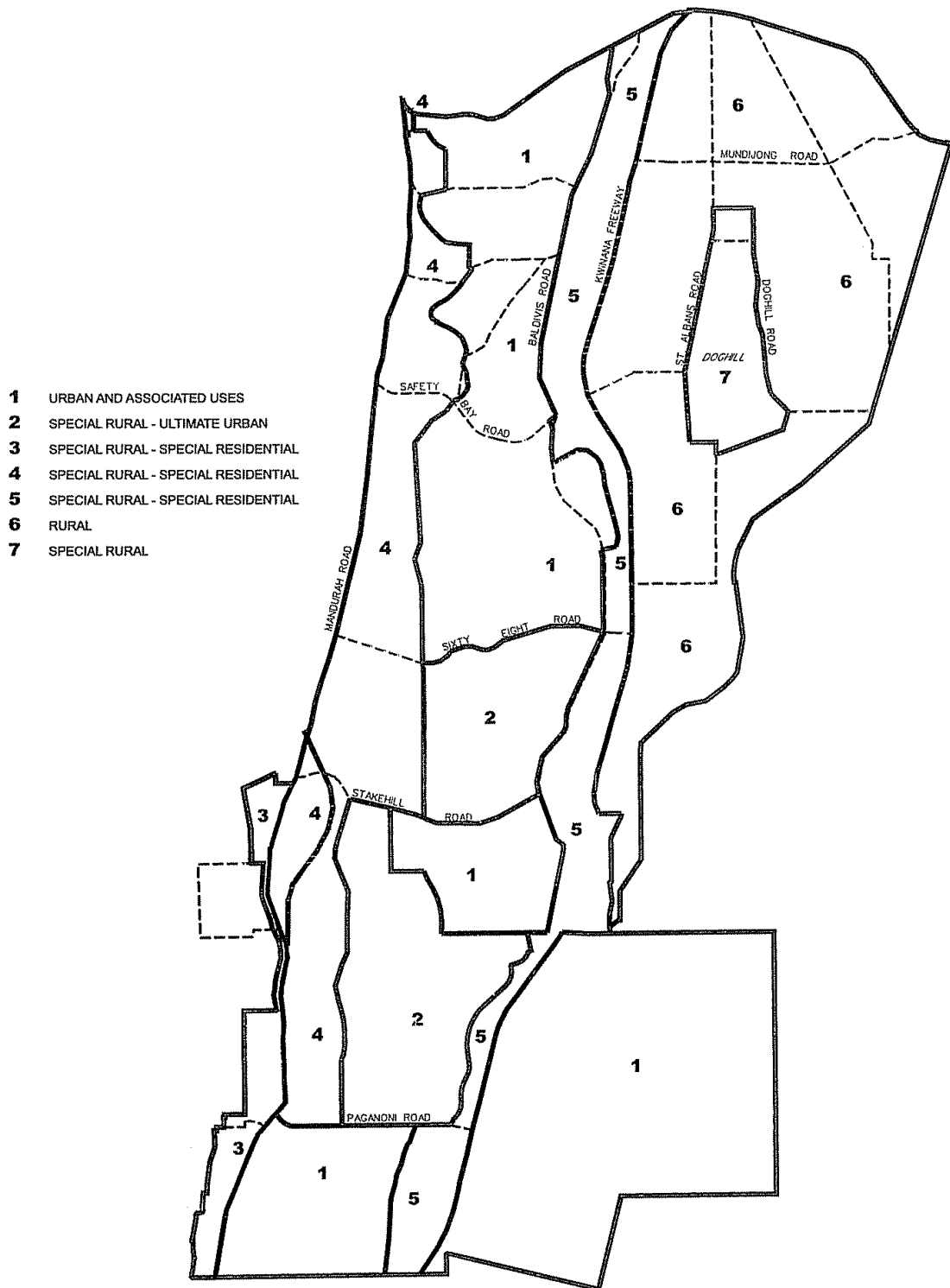
**16. Priority and timing for the commencement of works**

- (1) Contemporaneously with its adoption and subsequent review, from time to time of a Development Contribution Plan Report under clauses 5.5.11 and 5.5.12 of the Scheme, the City is to consider and determine the City's desired timing and priority for the provision of the items of Infrastructure.
- (2) The City is to make available its determination under subclause (1) whenever it makes available a Development Contribution Plan Report.

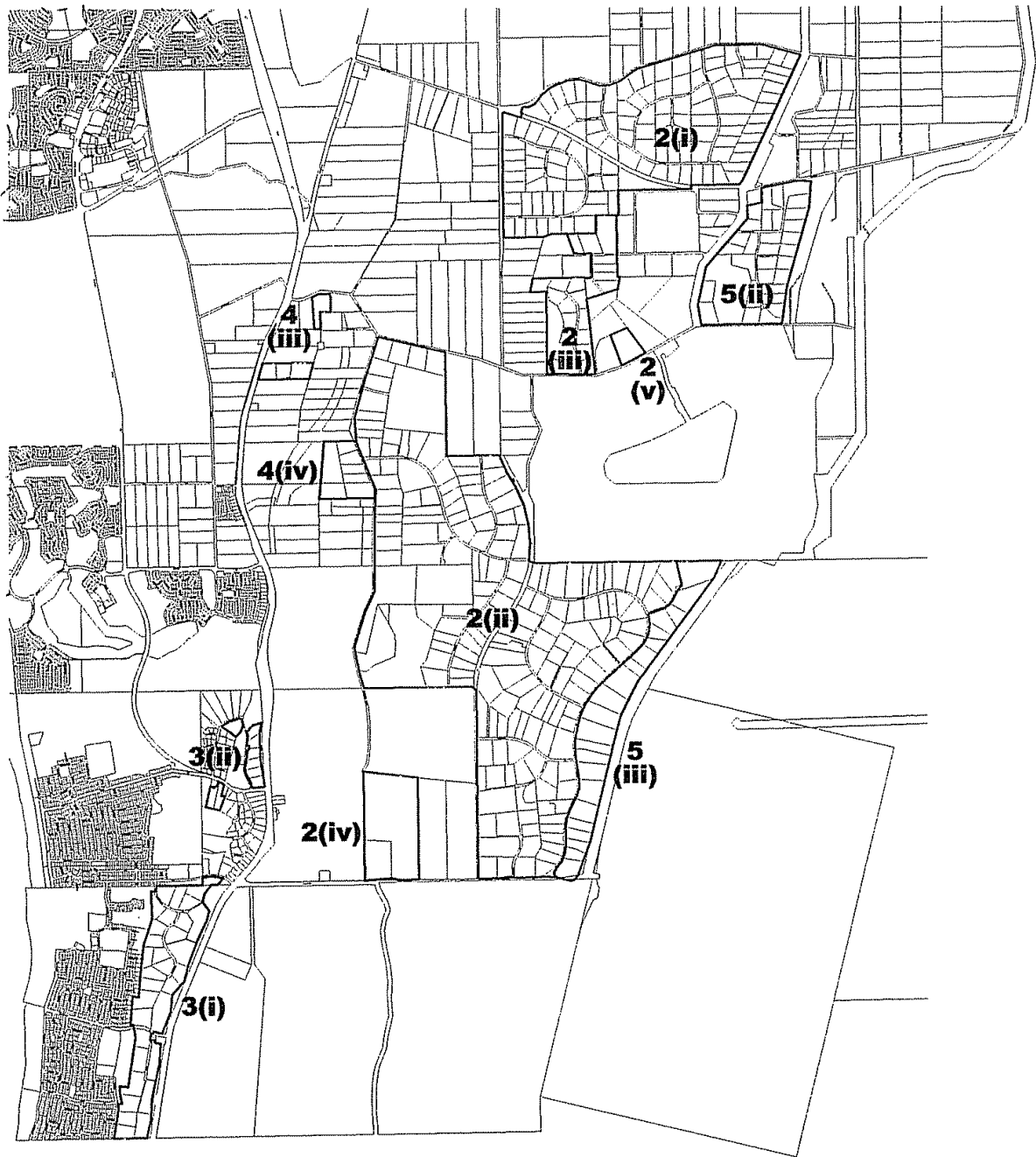
**17. Review of this Plan**

- (1) The local government is to carry out a review of the operation of this Plan as soon as is practicable after the expiration of every 5 years from the Operative Date, and in the course of that review the local government is to consider and have regard to —
  - (a) the extent to which development has occurred in Development Contribution Area No. 2 since the Operative Date or the date of the last review under this clause, whichever is the later;
  - (b) the potential for further development in Development Contribution Area No. 2; and
  - (c) any other matters that appear to the local government to be relevant to the operation of this Plan.
- (2) The Infrastructure costs and estimates in the Cost Apportionment Schedule must be reviewed annually.

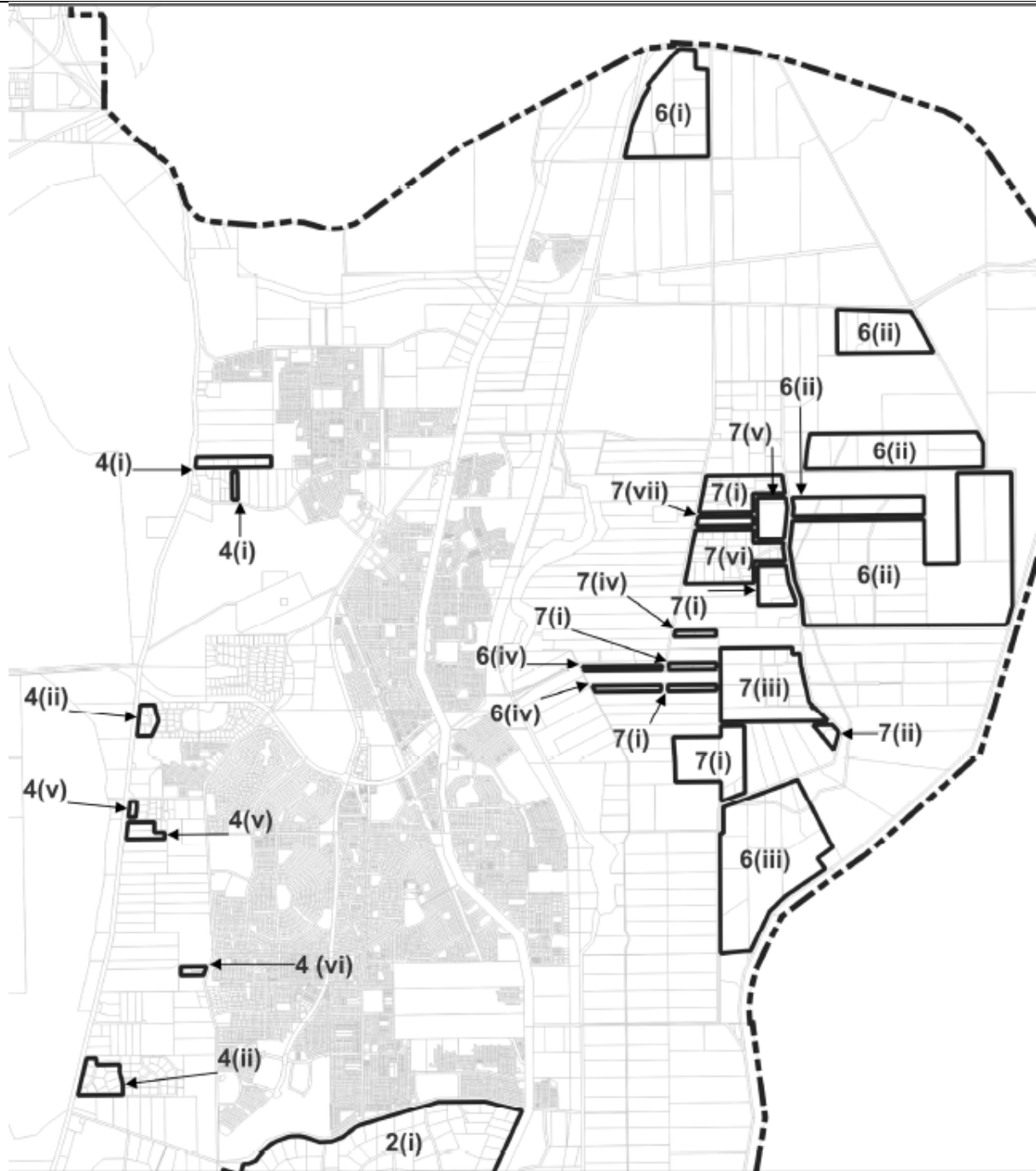
## PLANS



**PLAN NO.2**  
**RURAL PLANNING UNITS**  
**(UNDER CLAUSE 4.11 AND SCHEDULE NO.4)**



**PLAN NO.3  
SPECIAL RURAL ZONES (SOUTH)  
(UNDER CLAUSE 4.12 AND SCHEDULE NO.4)**

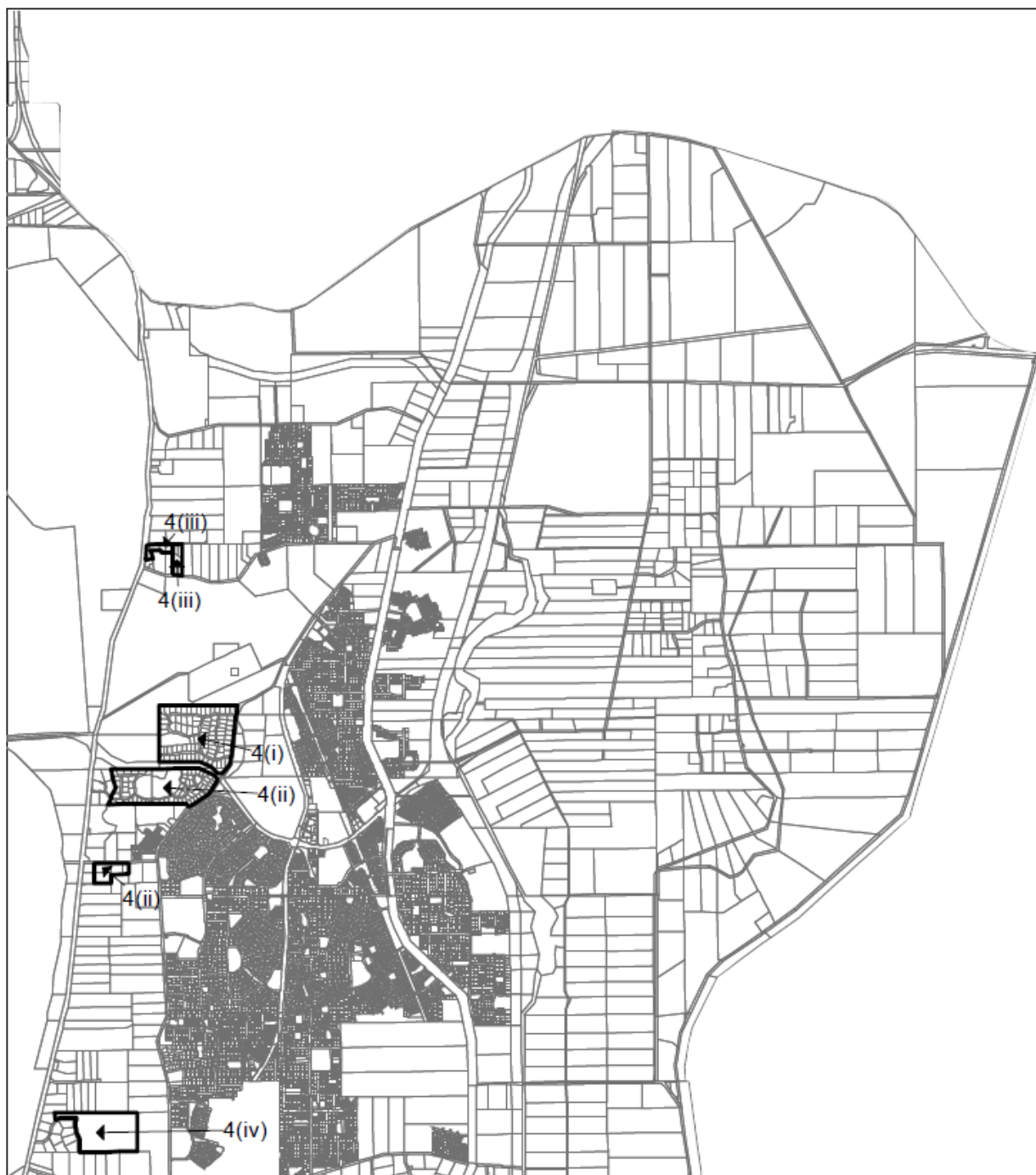



**PLAN NO.4  
SPECIAL RURAL ZONES (NORTH)  
(UNDER CLAUSE 4.12 AND SCHEDULE No.4)**

AMD 6 GG 14/11/06; AMD 8 GG 14/11/06; AMD 22 GG 14/11/06; AMD 14 GG 9/2/07; AMD 44 GG 23/6/09; AMD 79 GG 30/6/09; AMD 130 GG 04/07/14; AMD 182 GG 05/04/24; AMD 192 GG 05/04/24



**PLAN NO.5  
SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL ZONES (SOUTH)  
(UNDER CLAUSE 4.13 AND SCHEDULE NO.5)**



**PLAN NO.6**  
**SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL ZONES (NORTH)**  
**(UNDER CLAUSE 4.13 AND SCHEDULE NO.5)**



**PLAN NO.7  
SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL ZONES (WEST)  
(UNDER CLAUSE 4.13 AND SCHEDULE NO.5)**


## **ADOPTION**

Adopted by resolution of the Council of the City of Rockingham at the Ordinary meeting of the Council held on the 26th day of August 1997.

Chief Executive Officer

Mayor

## **FINAL APPROVAL**

1. Adopted for Final Approval by resolution of the City of Rockingham at the Ordinary meeting of the Council held on the 27th day of August 2002 and the Seal of the Municipality was pursuant to that resolution hereunto affixed in the presence of:-

Chief Executive Officer

Mayor

2. Adopted for Final Approval, as modified, by resolution of the City of Rockingham at the Ordinary Meeting of the Council held on the 24th day of August 2004 and the Seal of the Municipality was pursuant to that resolution hereunto affixed in the presence of:-

Chief Executive Officer

Mayor

3. Recommended/Submitted for Final Approval by the Western Australian Planning Commission  
Delegated Under Section 20 of WAPC Act 1985 for Chairperson,  
Western Australian Planning Commission

Date

4. Final Approval Granted

Minister for Planning and Infrastructure

Date